

SINCE 1952
ROOFMASTER®
PRODUCTS COMPANY

QUALITY TOOLS & EQUIPMENT

2012 Catalog

A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE

CELEBRATING





Profile of Service

In 1952, Roofmaster® Products Company was born out of the energy and vitality that made Post War America the richest and most successful economy in the world.

In those early years, companies like Roofmaster® made their name by bringing new labor saving equipment and innovative products to a nation that was building its future. Today, half a century later, Roofmaster® remains dedicated to the commercial, residential and technical product aspects of the roofing industry, and has become the world's largest manufacturer and wholesale distributor of quality commercial roofing equipment, tools, accessories and related supplies.

Currently, Roofmaster® manufactures nearly 60 different proprietary products exclusively for the commercial roofing industry. The Roofmaster® name continues to serve as a leading symbol of design and engineering excellence that has come to mean job-tested, field reliable products.

Roofmaster® has set the standard for service. Since the early 1950's, Roofmaster® has maintained a complete service department capable of repairing most makes of asphalt kettles, spray pump systems, single ply welders and small gasoline engines used by roofers. In addition, Roofmaster®'s experienced staff averages 15 years per person of experience in the industry. This insures you of the best source of information in the roofing trade.

Whether your application is BUR or Cold Process, Single Ply, or Tile, we have the equipment, the tools and the knowledge to help you get the job done right.

If you would like more information on our products and related services please call us on one of our convenient toll-free numbers. We'll be happy to assist you.

How To Order

- Minimum order: \$25.00
- Mastercard, Visa, American Express and Discover cards are accepted.
- We can coordinate billing through any Authorized Roofmaster® Distributor/Dealer.
- Purchase orders are recommended and should be complete and legible.
- Prices may be obtained from any Roofmaster® Distributor/Dealer or by contacting any Roofmaster® office.
- Prices are subject to change without notice. Availability of stocked items are subject to prior sale. Items shown with an (check availability) may not be normally stocked items and subject to special order. All orders are invoiced at prevailing prices.

Telephone, Fax Orders, or E-mails orders are accepted:

Phone Numbers:

(323) 261-5122 So. California
(800) 421-6174 National
(800) 372-6409 California
(510) 429-1160 Hayward
(800) 442-7562 Pacific NW
(800) 421-6174 Las Vegas
(800) 421-6174 Northeast
(888) 321-3847 Southeast

Fax Numbers:

(323) 261-8799 So. California
(800) 409-7663 National
(800) 409-7663 California
(510) 429-1704 Hayward
(800) 409-7663 Pacific NW
(800) 409-7663 Las Vegas
(800) 409-7663 Northeast
(770) 981-1725 Southeast

Website: www.roofmaster.com

E-mail: roofmaster@roofmaster.com

Credit Policy

1. A 1% cash discount will be allowed for open credit accounts if payment is mailed within 10 days of the invoice date.
2. Invoices are mailed the day of shipment.
3. All bills become due and payable 30 days from invoice date with no cash discount allowed.
4. No cash discounts will be allowed on Freight, Labor or Sales Tax.
5. Cash discounts on current invoices will not be allowed if past due invoices are not paid.
6. Past due balances are subject to a service charge equal to the maximum rate permitted under Section 1, Article XV of the California Constitution amended by Proposition 2, effective November 7, 1979.

Return Policy

1. Prior to returning a product to Roofmaster, a Returned Goods Authorization (RGA) number must be obtained either by calling the closest Roofmaster® Sales office, or by submitting the following information in writing to our Customer Service Department in Monterey Park, CA. See Warranty Return Policy on page 3.
 - A. A description of what is to be returned.
 - B. The invoice on which the product was purchased.
 - C. The reason for the return.
2. Authorized returns must be made to Monterey Park, CA freight prepaid at customer's expense. Shipments made freight collect will be refused except when the return is due to a shipment error on the part of Roofmaster® Products Co.
3. Merchandise received in resalable condition (in the original carton, if applicable) is subject to a minimum 15% restock charge. Any necessary reconditioning costs will be charged to the customer. We will notify you before any reconditioning work is done.
4. The value of the returned merchandise will be established on the invoice or current price, whichever is lower. No credit will be issued for any unauthorized returns.
5. **Special Orders:** These are items that Roofmaster does not normally stock. Any items that are **non-stock items** and Roofmaster has to order to fill your order (or materials to manufacture) are considered "**Special Order**" items and may not be returned! There are no exceptions to this policy except: (1). The product(s) prove to be defective. (2). If an item is incorrectly shipped (written proof by customer is necessary). At time of ordering, **Roofmaster customers will be required to acknowledge acceptance of this policy in writing.**

Freight Policy

1. All orders are shipped F.O.B. Roofmaster Warehouse. Either collect or prepaid and charge. There is a \$2.00 handling charge on all United Parcel Service (UPS) packages, and a \$6.00 handling charge for prepaid truck shipments.
2. **INSPECT ALL SHIPMENTS UPON RECEIPT.** All merchandise is delivered to the carrier in good condition and securely packed. It is the responsibility of the carrier to deliver merchandise in the same good condition.
WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR FREIGHT LOSS OR DAMAGE.
3. **CLAIMS:** Claims for shortages or damage are the responsibility of the consignee and should be filed directly with the carrier. Shortages must be acknowledged and signed for at the time of delivery.

SHOULD ANY CONCEALED DAMAGES BE DISCOVERED REQUEST AN INSPECTION.

Transport companies will not accept any claim for loss or damage without such notification. If the agent refuses to accept your claim, make and affidavit that you notified them on that date; this with other papers will properly support your claim.

Roofmaster® must be notified of all reported shortages within five (5) days. All weights described in this catalog are approximate shipping weights and do not include tare.

Regular Return Policy

Occasionally products may need to be returned for a variety of reasons; incorrect part number ordered or shipped, damaged in shipment, wrong quantity, etc. Products returned by customers for any reason, other than shipping errors or defects, will be subject to a minimum 15% Restocking Charge (must be in resalable condition) return **freight must be prepaid**. Items that are not in original cartons, or must be reworked to restore to a salable condition, may be subject to a higher Restocking Charge. **Note: Special Orders** may not be returned without special written authorization (see Return Policy on page 3). Product returns will not be accepted unless an authorization and RGA number has been obtained from Roofmaster® prior to return.

Warranty Policy

Products manufactured by Roofmaster Products Co. are intended to be free of defects in material and workmanship. Should any failure to conform to this warranty occur within 90 days from the delivery date, Roofmaster shall, upon verification that the products have been stored, installed, maintained and used in accordance with manufacturers recommendations, correct such defects by suitable repair or replacement. Specifically excluded are failures caused by misuse, neglect, abuse, faulty repairs by others, alterations or modifications. This is the only warranty on any Roofmaster equipment written in this catalog. No other writing or description shall be construed as a warranty.

Products sold by Roofmaster Products Co. and manufactured by others are sold "as-is", with only the manufacturers warranty (if any) applying. No other warranty expressed or implied is made and any warranty of manufacturer is hereby assigned and transferred to the user. For either Roofmaster manufactured or distributed products, Roofmaster Products Co. is not liable for any incidental or consequential damages in connection with these products.

A Tradition of Quality That You Can Count On



Loyd Blackwell and Deryl Yundt introducing a new state-of-art kettle circa 1961 Santa Barbara, CA.

Quality When you buy today's Roofmaster® brand products, they are the best built, longest lasting equipment in the industry.

Service Our goal is to provide the kind of service you depend on. Over the years we've met this challenge with same day shipments, new products, expert sales assistance, and a reputation for going the extra mile to satisfy customers.

Competitive Today's Roofmaster® brand products are considered to be competitive by contractors who regard Roofmaster as the standard for quality and service.

800 - 372 - 6409

In California except Southern California

Hayward, California

Tel: (510) 429-1160 • Fax: (510) 429-1704

Northeast

Tel: (800) 421-6174 • Fax: (800) 409-7663

Los Angeles, California

Tel: (323) 261-5122 • Fax: (323) 261-8799

Pacific Northwest

Tel: (800) 442-7562 • Fax: (253) 813-8874

800 - 421 - 6174

North America, USA & Canada

Las Vegas, Nevada

Tel: (800) 421-6174 • Fax: (800) 409-7663

Southeast

Tel: (888) 321-3847 • Fax: (770) 981-1725

WARNING! When using Roofing Equipment, Roofmaster® Asks You To Remember: **SAFETY FIRST!**

It is Roofmaster's policy to give primary consideration to safety in the development and production of all our products, and we ask all contractors to give the same consideration to safety on the job site.

Misuse of this equipment may result in property damage, injury or death. Instructions for use are provided by the manufacturer, who must rely on the purchaser to see to it that these instructions are adhered to by the operators actually using the equipment.

Only properly trained personnel should be allowed to operate the equipment, and all mechanical roofing equipment should be operated with a perimeter warning line system as required by OSHA, and Cal/OSHA.

Personnel should be fitted with the appropriate attire and safety equipment at all times. *A Safe Roofer is A Good Roofer!*

©2010 Roofmaster® Products Company • 750 Monterey Pass Road • Monterey Park, CA 91754-3607. All Rights Reserved.

Roofmaster® is a registered trademark of Roofmaster® Inc. Roofmaster® is the sole proprietor of this trademark, and is not associated with any other supplier, contractor or manufacturer of the same name. Any other use of this name is unauthorized and in violation of trademark law.

Table of Contents

Profile of Service	2
How to Order	3
Policies	3-4
AfterBurner Emissions System	6
Kettles	7-11
Kettle Engines	12
Kettle Parts & Accessories	12-17
Service & Repairs	18
Powered On-Deck Equipment	19-22
Non-powered On-Deck Equipment	23-30
Tires	31-32
Cutting Tools	33
Mops, Brooms & Brushes	34-38
On-Deck Equipment	39-42
Moisture & Heat Detectors	40
Tear-off Tools & Equipment	43-44
Hand Tools	45-56
Hoisting Wheels & Rope	57
Safety & Protection Products	58-61
Fall Arrest & Safety Anchors	62-64
Perimeter Safety Equipment	65-66
Satellite & Solar Mounting Systems	67
Safety Products	68-70
Paints & Primer	71-72
Spray & Roof Rigs	73-80
Torches & Single Ply Systems	81-85
Leister Hot Air Welder	83
Cold Process Equipment	86
Drains, Vents & Flashings	87-99
Nails & Fasteners	100-109
Hoisting Equipment	110-112
Conveyors & Parts	113-114
Specialty Products	115
Ladders, Stages & Hatches	116-119
New & Miscellaneous Products	120-121
Index	122-126



FEATURED PRODUCTS

- Guardrail Safety System
- Flashing Paints
- Leister Hot Air Welders
- Power Roof Saws
- HEPA & H2O Power Saw
- *RollerMaster* Membrane Rollers
- #1 Aluminum Feltlayer in US
- 5-gallon Bucket Carrier
- Commdeck Satellite Systems
- Deluxe Kettles
- Quad Power Saw Blades
- Red Top Fiberglass Mops
- Showerpan Master Kettle
- All Steel HD Wheelbarrows
- GranuleMaster
- Roof & Spray Rigs
- Safety Products
- Skymast & Skyhook Anchor Systems

© 2010 Roofmaster Products Company • 750 Monterey Pass Road • Monterey Park, CA 91754-3607. All Rights Reserved. Roofmaster® is a registered trademark of Roofmaster Inc. Roofmaster is the sole proprietor of this trademark, and is not associated with any other supplier, contractor or manufacturer of the same name. Any other use of this name is unauthorized and in violation of trademark law.

Afterburner Option New or Retrofit

KETTLE EQUIPPED WITH AN AFTERBURNER SYSTEM ELIMINATES THE NEED TO WORK AT NIGHT OR ON THE WEEKENDS BECAUSE THERE IS NO OFFENSIVE SMOKE OR ODOR!

Schools, hospitals and other commercial jobs that refuse to allow smoking & odor (normally caused by kettles) will welcome you onto the jobsite with a Roofmaster Afterburner kettle. Spec and include this system with your job bid and win more business!!!

VIRTUALLY ELIMINATES ALL SMOKE & FUMES DURING OPERATION

Active system incinerates all particulate matter and hydrocarbons from asphalt and coal tar pitch, just like industrial smoke stacks. No extra filters to buy or maintain.

AFTERBURNER IS MOUNTED ON TOP OF KETTLE

No separate equipment needed to haul with kettle.

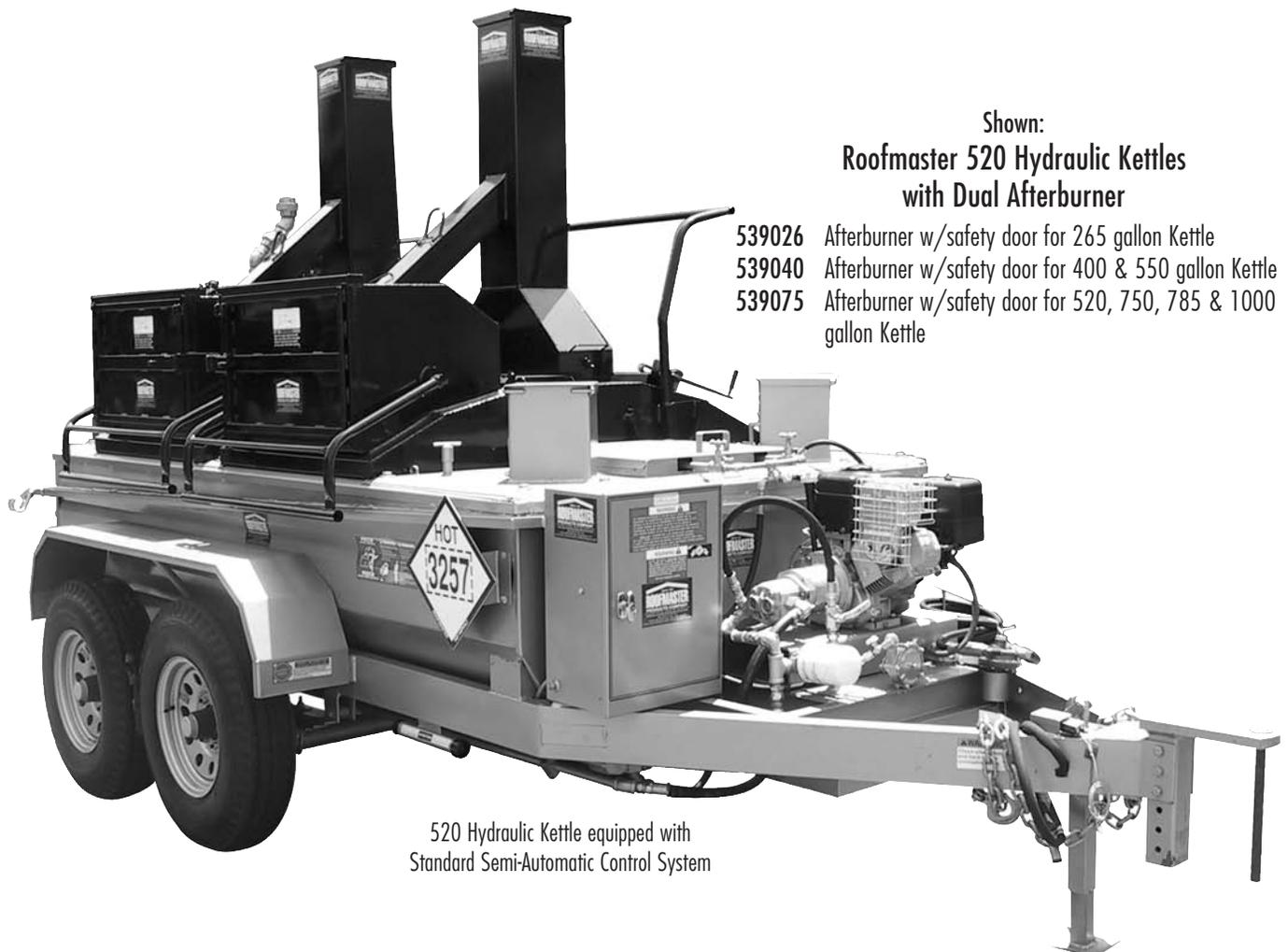
AVAILABLE AS A NEW KETTLE OR RETROFIT YOUR OLD ROOFMASTER KETTLE

Sizes 265, 400, 520, 550, 750, 785 & 1000 gallons. We can upgrade most old Roofmaster Kettles just by changing the lid!

INCLUDES SAFETY LOADER SYSTEM

Loader prevents smoke & fumes from escaping and protects workers from splashing "hot" while loading.

**Used when bidding
City, State or Federal jobs
and there are
Environmental concerns!**



Shown:

**Roofmaster 520 Hydraulic Kettles
with Dual Afterburner**

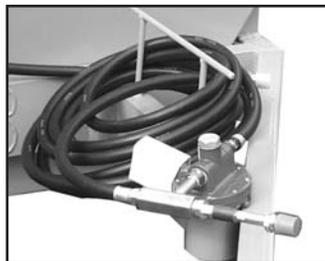
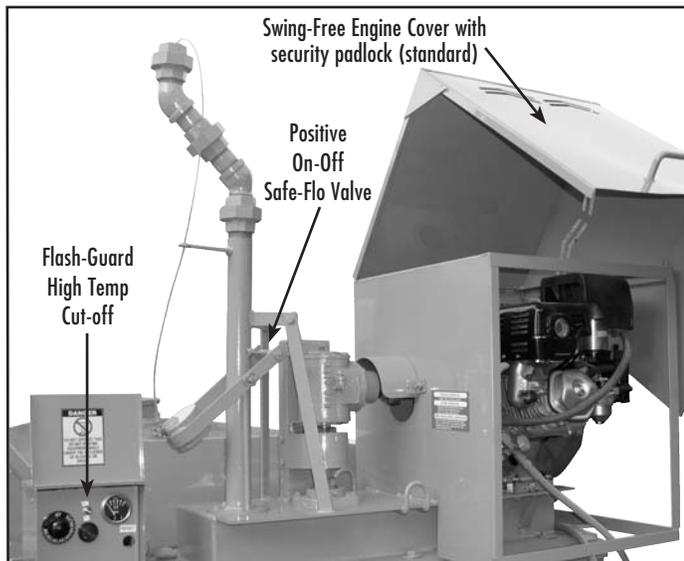
- 539026 Afterburner w/safety door for 265 gallon Kettle
- 539040 Afterburner w/safety door for 400 & 550 gallon Kettle
- 539075 Afterburner w/safety door for 520, 750, 785 & 1000 gallon Kettle

520 Hydraulic Kettle equipped with
Standard Semi-Automatic Control System

There is no Match for a Roofmaster Kettle.

When you invest in a Roofmaster® Kettle you get a Kettle System that has nearly 50 years of research and development built in. Roofing professionals recognize the value of the Roofmaster® Deluxe Pumper Kettle and it's long list of standard equipment.

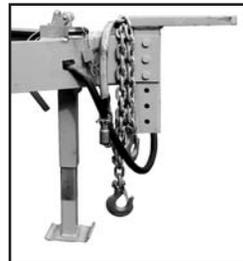
- Diamond-Shaped Flues deliver rapid heating because of a larger square surface than round flues. This unique flue design with it's flue-to-vat sidewall configuration provides more even melting, reduce cold spots and coke build-up throughout the vat. This results in better operating efficiency, lower fuel costs and provides a much faster recovery time!
- Flanged Welds in the junction & fire box allow for expansion & contraction of the flues that may cause premature cracking in standard welded flues.
- Ductile iron Burners are unique to Roofmaster® LP Kettles. Solid cast iron burners do not have welds that can fail & allow full evaporation of liquid LP!



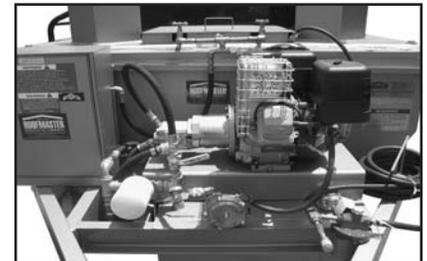
Hose & Regulator for Double-Bottle Hook-up



2 1/2" Draw-off Valve & Thermometer (standard)



Heavy-duty Adjustable Hitch



520 Hydraulic Kettle

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

We bury the competition with the best quality and performance in kettles. Our technology is incomparable. We have the most economical and efficient kettles on the market. Just consider our standard equipment on a Deluxe Kettle System which is available on kettles 265 gallons and larger:

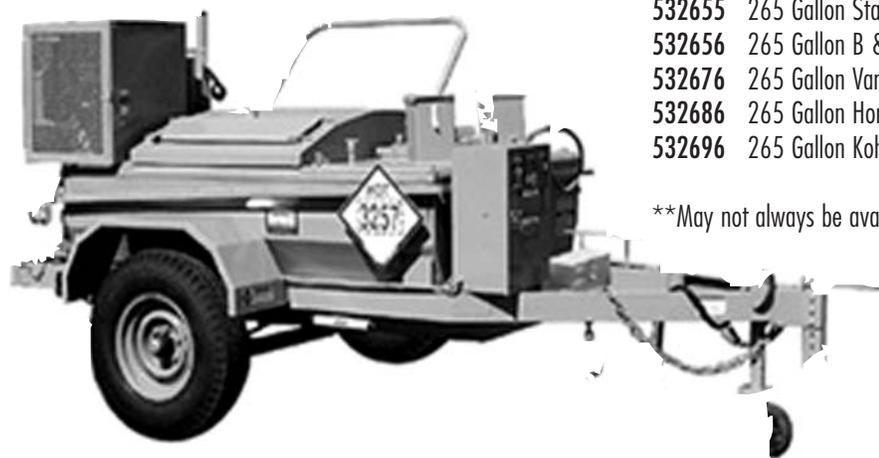
- Heavy Duty Construction
- All Engines have *Electric Start* with Pull-Start capability
- Ability to use either LPG Liquid or Vapor Fuel
- Twin Vat Design w/1000° F Insulation
- Diamond-Shaped Return flues for faster Asphalt Melting
- 45 GPM Submerged Viking Rotary Gear Pump
- Standard Semi-Automatic Controls
- 'Flash-Guard'™ High Temp Cutoff
- Electric Brakes (400 & Larger) with cab control
- Turn Signals & Taillights (installed on 265 & Larger)
- Variety of Engines Available
- 'Oil Alert' Oil Guard System
- Alternator for charging Battery
- 12-Volt Battery
- Double Bottle Hook-Up
- Heavy Duty LPG Hose, 3/8" x 25'
- LPG Carburetor
- Fluid or Asphalt Level Dipstick
- Lockable "Swing-Free" Engine Cover
- 200 square inch Safety Vent Cover
- Top Swivel Assembly (2-45° Elbows w/Stockham Unions)
- Positive On-Off Safe-Flo Valve
- Large 1/2" LPG Regulator w/ 60 PSI Pressure Gauge
- Heavy Duty Highway Tires
- 2 Safety Chains w/Chain Hooks
- Heavy-duty Adjustable Hitch on 265 & Up
- Adjustable Flip-up Screw Jack on 140, 520, 785 & 1000
- Combination Screw Jack w/Swivel Wheel on 200, 265 & 400
- Rear Drop Leg for Leveling
- Deluxe Tool Kit (P/N 532501) containing: 1-Padlock
1-Grease Gun
1-60' Pull Rope w/Snap
2-24" Pipe Wrenches
1 Tube Hi-Temp Grease
- Exceeds D.O.T. Specs

Roofmaster "Deluxe" Pumper Kettles

The Roofmaster® Deluxe Kettle System offers professional roofing contractors the only "Complete-ready-to-use" Kettles in the industry. Consider our unique Deluxe Kettle Equipment Package; The easier to maneuver Standard Vat Design; Our 12V Semi-Automatic Control System; and the Flash Guard™ high temperature cut off Thermostat (normally installed only on tankers); all Deluxe Kettle models include a Deluxe Tool Kit which includes 60' Pull Rope with Snap (343360), 2 each 24" Pipe Wrenches (370242), Heavy-duty Lever Grease Gun (383700), 14 oz. Grease Cartridge (383311), and Padlock (532725). Additional options that are available include a Tool Box (530125) and Drip Rails (please specify).

265 Gallon Kettle

Our most popular pumper kettle. The 265 Deluxe Pumper Kettle provides fast recovery and efficient delivery of asphalt on residential and small commercial jobs. Mounted on a 4" steel-channelled frame, this single axle model is easy to maneuver.



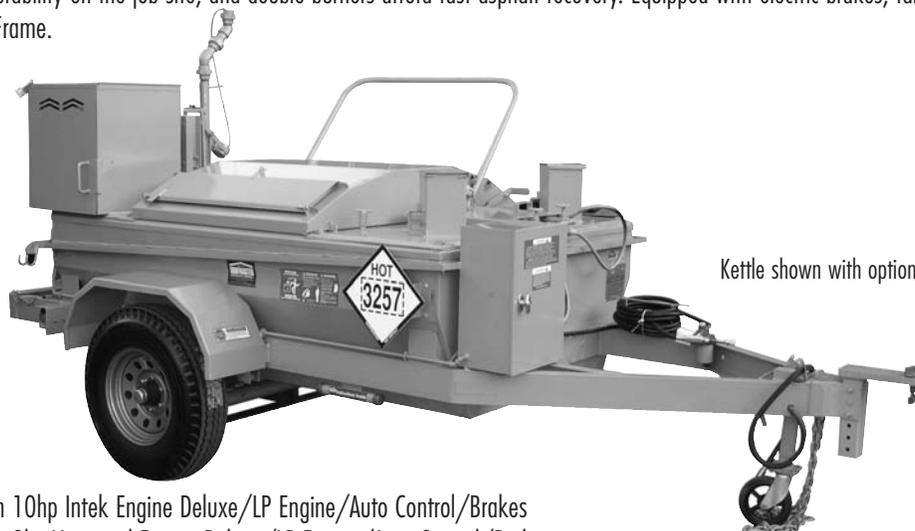
532655	265 Gallon Standard LP Pumper with Gas engine
532656	265 Gallon B & S Intek 10hp Deluxe/LP Engine/Pump/Auto Control
532676	265 Gallon Vanguard 9hp Deluxe/LP Engine/Pump/Auto Control
532686	265 Gallon Honda** 9hp Deluxe/LP Engine/Pump/Auto Control
532696	265 Gallon Kohler** 8.5hp Deluxe/LP Engine/Pump/Auto Control

**May not always be available

Kettle shown with optional Tool Box and Drip Rails.

400 Gallon Kettle

By far the most functional design available for residential and commercial jobs where volume production is required. This kettle features the most usable asphalt for its size, (338 gallons), far more than any other comparable kettle on the market. The 400 Deluxe single axle design means maneuverability on the job site, and double burners afford fast asphalt recovery. Equipped with electric brakes, taillights and turn signals mounted on a 5" Channel Frame.



Kettle shown with optional Drip Rails.

534006	400 Gallon 10hp Intek Engine Deluxe/LP Engine/Auto Control/Brakes
534016	400 Gallon 9hp Vanguard Engine Deluxe/LP Engine/Auto Control/Brakes
534026	400 Gallon 9hp Honda Engine Deluxe/LP Engine/Auto Control/Brakes
534036	400 Gallon 8.5hp Kohler Engine Deluxe/LP Engine/Auto Control/Brakes

Large Capacity Kettles

520 Gallon "Low Boy" Kettle

This uniquely designed kettle incorporates the capacity of a much larger kettle to be over 4" lower than standard 550. Lower load height also provides good travel stability while transporting on highway.



- 535206** 520 Gallon 10hp Intek Engine Deluxe/LP Engine/
Auto Control/2-Brakes
- 535216** 520 Gallon 9hp Vanguard Engine Deluxe/LP Engine/
Auto Control/2-Brakes
- 535226** 520 Gallon 9hp Honda Engine Deluxe/LP Engine/
Auto Control/2-Brakes

Kettle shown with optional Tool Box and Drip Rails.

785 Gallon "Low Boy" Kettle

This high production kettle has been modified significantly to give the capacity of a much larger kettle with the ability to be over 5" lower than a standard 1000. Lower load height & only brakes make maneuverability & highway transporting easier.



- 537816** 785 Gallon B&S IP 9hp Vanguard Deluxe LP Engine/Pump/
Auto/Brakes
- 537826** 785 Gallon Honda 9hp Deluxe LP Engine/Pump/Auto/Brakes

Kettle shown with optional Tool Box and Drip Rails.

Super Jumbo Kettle

Roofmaster has a Jumbo-capacity asphalt kettle available in a 1,000 gallon model on special order. At nearly half the cost of a day tanker, this jumbo kettle affords continuous production for large commercial jobs. A 60-GPM Pump is optional on these triple-axle kettles. Electric brakes are installed on two axles*.



- 539616** 1000 Gallon Vanguard 9hp Deluxe LP Engine/Pump/
Auto/Brakes
- 537626** 1000 Gallon Honda 9hp Deluxe LP Engine/Pump/Auto/Brakes

*Use 533002 to add electric brakes to third additional axle.

Kettle shown with optional Tool Box and No Drip Rails.

200 Gallon - A Basic Pumper Kettle

The 200 Gallon Pumper Kettle is engineered with the maximum pumping capacity required for two-story operation. This kettle is easily towed with most small pick-up trucks. Designed for fast, efficient set-up and easy maintenance, the Pumpin' 200 delivers 20 gallons of asphalt per minute with the help of the 5.5 Honda Engine with 6:1 Gear Reduction. This is truly your Basic Pumper Kettle. Standard equipment includes Screw Jack & Castor Wheel, LPG Hose & Regulator, 2.5" Draw-off, Safety Chains. Taillights and Turn Signals (with optional installation) and highway rated tires.

532052 200 Gallon LP Pump - Gas Engine

532055 200 Gallon LP Pump - LPG Engine

Roofmaster Kettle systems are available in a variety of sizes with specifications as shown:

Note: 1) Hi-Low Control systems (Partlow) are available for use with any LPG kettle, if not included as standard (vapor only).

Model (Size)	RM 200	RM 265	RM 400	RM 520	RM 785	RM 1000
Usable Asphalt (Above Tubes)	154 gal.	177 gal.	338 gal.	388 gal.	563 gal.	778 gal.
Loading Height	42"	40"	41"	44"	46"	52"
Number of Burners	1	1	1	1	2	2
Burner Number	(#3) 802320	(#3) 802326	(#3) 802238	(#3) 802375	(#3) 802375	(#3) 802376
Jet Size	#36	#32	#34	#32	#32	#32
Number of Axles	1	1	1	2	2	3
Axle Rating	3500#	6000#	6000#	6000#	6000#	6000#
Approx. Shipping Wt.	1350 lb.	2025 lbs.	2350 lbs.	2860 lbs.	3500 lbs.	4250 lbs.
Shipping Length	140"	136"	150"	196"	257"	240"
Width	25"	75"	83"	83"	83"	83"
Tire Size	7.00 x 14	7.00 x 15				
Load Range	6 Ply - C	6 Ply - C	8 Ply - D	8 Ply - C	10 Ply - D	6 Ply - D

Roofmaster Non-Pumper "Draw-off" Kettles THE PROFIT MAKERS

25 Gallon RM Draw-off Kettle*

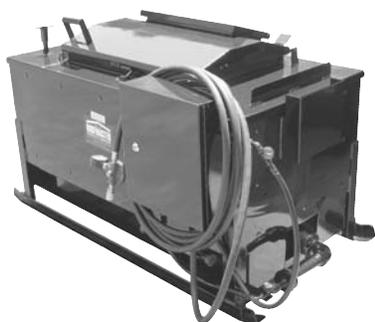
Easily transported, this fully insulated, under-the-vat fired skid kettle is designed for rooftop and high-rise work, small patch jobs, showerpans, and for those hard to reach areas! This model comes with a standard 2.5" draw-off valve. Showerpan applicators may want to upgrade with the Crane Style 2" Draw-off valve Option (531270).

531000 "Patchmaster" Model RM 25 Skid-Mounted Kettle

531100 "Showerpan" Model RM 25 Skid-Mounted Kettle includes 2" Crane Style Valve (653602)

531025 Standard 531000 PatchMaster Kettle with dolly-type wheels on one ends.





60 Gallon "Showerpan Master" SM 60 Non-Pumper

"Showerpan Master" Model SM 60 Skid Kettle is ideal for larger job Showerpan contractors (includes larger B-3 Burner with 90° bend to make more compact, Partlow Control System, lower profile skid & 531270 Draw-off valve). Designed to fit in a pickup truck and the lower height provides a lower center-of-gravity so it's not top heavy and won't tip over in the truck. It will provide enough "Hot" to do several showerpans in one firing.

- 531350 Color: Gloss Black Wt.: 405 lbs.
- 531360 Showerpan Master mounted on a trailer (Special Order).



60 Gallon Kettlemaster RM 60 Non-Pumper*

The smallest trailer-mounted kettle available. The RM 60 is an under-the-vat fired, fully insulated kettle, ideal for rental yards, patch jobs, showerpans and general maintenance. Complete kettle includes 100 sq. inch vent cover, vapor LP burner, 25 ft. LPG hose, small regulator assembly, lockable lid, and thermometer with guard. This model comes with a standard 2.5" draw-off valve. OPTIONS: Showerpan applicators may want to upgrade with the Crane 2" draw-off valve (531270). Order a larger B-3 burner (531250) if faster recovery time is desired.

- 531200 "Kettlemaster" Model RM 60 Trailer-Mounted Kettle
- 531300 "Kettlemaster" Model RM 60 Skid-Mounted Kettle
- * 531270 2"Crane Draw-off Valve Showerpan Option
- 531250 B-3 Burner Valve Option



140 Gallon Non-Pumper*

This most popular non-pumper kettle is excellent for reroofing patching, shower pans and small commercial jobs. Diamond-shaped return flues expose more area for faster asphalt melting. Positive 2.5" draw-off valve does not require external thawing. Complete kettle includes LPG Burner 25' LPG Hose and regulator, 100 sq. inch safety vent cover fluid level indicator. Taillights and Turn Signals (with optional installation).

- 531400 140 Gallon LP Asphalt Kettle
- 531402 140 Gallon with Non-Electric Semi-Automatic Control
- 533025 Taillights ONLY (option to install)

Roofmaster Kettle Systems are available in variety of sizes with specifications as shown:

Note: 1.) All kettle sizes are available as a "Skid Mounted" draw-off system (except RM 140)
2.) Control systems are available for use with any LPG kettle.

Model (Size)	SM 60	RM 25	RM 60	RM 140
Usable Asphalt (Above Tubes)	60 gal.	25 gal.	60 gal.	100 gal.
Loading Height	27"	30"	40"	42"
Number of Burners	1	1	1	1
Burner Number	531252	531245	531245	(#2) 802214
Jet Size	#60	#60	#60	#38
Number of Axles	N/A	N/A	1	1
Axle Rating	N/A	N/A	1800#	3500#
Approx. Shipping Wt.	405 lbs.	160 lbs.	500 lbs.	890 lbs.
Shipping Length	49"	40"	91"	111"
Width	32"	25"	43"	52"
Tire Size	N/A	N/A	400 x 12	P185/75R14
Load Range	-	-	-	4 Ply

Kettle Engines

BRIGGS & STRATTON ENGINES

- 690860 Intek Pro B&S 8hp Gas Engine with Electric Start & 6:1 Gear Reduction Wt.: 62 lbs. (check availability)
 - 690864 Intek Pro B&S 8hp LPG Engine with Pull Start & 6:1 Gear Reduction Wt.: 70 lbs. (check availability)
 - 690865 Intek Pro B&S 8hp Gas Engine with Pull Start & 6:1 Gear Reduction Wt.: 70 lbs. (check availability)
- Note:** Use Spacer Kit: 705154 with 690860 if replacing older B&S model.
- 691035 Intek Pro B&S 10hp LPG Engine with Pull Start & 6:1 Gear Reduction Wt.: 70 lbs.
 - 691037 Intek Pro B&S 10hp LPG Engine with Electric Start & 6:1 Gear Reduction Wt.: 70 lbs.
 - 691038 Intek Pro B&S 10hp Gas Engine with Electric Start & 6:1 Gear Reduction Wt.: 73 lbs.



690865 B&S Engine



691038 B&S Engine

HONDA ENGINES

- 692862 9 hp Honda Engine with Electric Start, alternator, LPG carburetor, oil guard & 6:1 Gear Reduction Wt.: 80 lbs.
 - 692865 Honda 9hp LPG Engine with Electric Start & 6:1 Gear Reduction Wt.: 78 lbs.
 - 692867 Honda 9hp LPG Engine with Pull Start & 6:1 Gear Reduction Wt.: 73 lbs.
- Note:** If used to replace B&S, this engine will not retrofit without raising the Hub City gear box.
- 692868 Honda 9hp Gas Engine with Pull Start & 6:1 Gear Reduction Wt.: 75 lbs.
 - 692869 9 hp Honda Engine with Electric Start, alternator, Gas Engine & 6:1 Gear Reduction Wt.: 75 lbs.
 - 692874 9 hp Honda Engine with Electric Start, alternator, LPG carburetor, oil guard & 6:1 Gear Reduction Wt.: 80 lbs.



692868 Honda 9hp Engine



692867 Honda 9hp Engine

KOHLER ENGINES

- 693130 12 hp Kohler Engine with Electric Start, alternator, LPG carburetor, oil guard & 6:1 Gear Reduction Used for tankers (not pictured). Wt.: 80 lbs.

BRAKES

Roofmaster installs an Electric Brake System on one axle as standard equipment on all new Roofmaster Pumper Kettles, sizes 400, 520 and 785 and on two axles for our 1000 gallon. This is in compliance with most state highway laws requiring asphalt kettles (trailers) over 3,000 lb. g.v.w. to be equipped with such systems. Installed brake systems include breakaway switch and electric brake controller for truck cab. Electric brakes are optional on kettles sizes 265 and smaller.

Note: Check your State Vehicle Code for brake requirements.

- 533000 Electric Brakes/Taillights/Turnsignals Installed
- 533002 Electric Brakes added to a second axle of a New Kettle
- 533015 Surge Brake Option for Kettle sizes 400 and up (on new kettles only as an added option)
- 689516 Brake-Away-Switch for Electric Brake
- 689818 Electronic Brake Controller



689818 Electronic Brake Controller



Brake-Away-Switch 689516

TAILLIGHTS & TURN SIGNALS

Roofmaster installs taillights & turnsignals on all new kettles sizes 265, 400, 520, 785 & 1000 gallons. On sizes 140 & 200 there is a nominal installation charge.

- 533025 Taillights and Turnsignals installed
- 685852 Round Taillight only (replacements)
- 685855 Square Taillight only (replacements)
- 689152 3.25" Round Red Reflector
- 687650 Socket #76S (11-607)
- 687690 Plug #76P (11604)



685852



685855

CARBURETORS

The Carburetor Kits listed below are for use with Brigg & Stratton or Honda Engines. Kits for other engines are available by special order only.

- 70B108 F108 Filter
- 70B50C T60C Gas Regulator for B567 Replacement Kit
- 70B60R 60RK Repair Kit
- 70B256 Replacement Beam Spud in
- 70B311 Load Adjustment for LP Adaptor
- 70B427 LP Adaptor for 8 - 10 hp B & S Intek Engine
- 70B444 LP Adaptor for 9 hp Honda Engine
- 70B480 LP Adaptor for 9 hp B & S Vanguard Engine
- 70B551 Hose & Regulator Kit for Garitson Carburetor
- 70B568 Beam Card Kit fir 8 & 9 hp Kettles



70B444



70B256



70B427 LP Adaptor



70B568 For Honda, Vanguard 8 hp 1/P & some Kohlers

Carburetor Parts

Pumps & Replacement Parts

PUMPS

561232 K-32 submerged pump - The K-32 pump used by Roofmaster is a Heavy-Duty, 45 gpm rotary gear pump offering the highest efficiency available in today's market. It provides a safe margin of asphalt delivery. Made in the U.S.A.

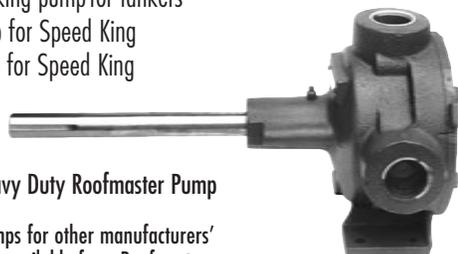
78K124 K-124 pump. Replacement part for old-style exterior pump on Roofmaster kettles and some tankers.

78KK32 2" submerged 60 gpm pump. Used on "Tanker Pumpmaster"; as replacement for existing KK32 pumps, or as an option on new Roofmaster Kettles.

78K141 KV1410 Viking pump for tankers

781000 Small pump for Speed King

782000 Large pump for Speed King



561232 Heavy Duty Roofmaster Pump

NOTE: Replacement pumps for other manufacturers' kettles and tankers are available from Roofmaster.

ROOFMASTER PUMP REPLACEMENT PARTS

782108 #11 Idler Bushing for K-32 & K-124

561215 Hub City 90° Gear Box

782109 Case Bushing Only for K-32

782435 Idler Pin for K-32 & K-124

782520 Pump Packing Ring - Set of 10 - for K-124

783311 HeadGasket for K-32 or K-124

783380 Head & Idler Pin for K-32 & K-124

783420 Idler & Bushing for K-32 & K-124

783570 #9 Rotor & Shaft for K-32 Viking Pump



783311
K-32 Head Gasket

LARGE SPEED KING PUMP REPLACEMENT PARTS

782107 Idler Bushing for Large Speed King pump

782436 #14 Idler pin for Large Speed King pump

783311 Head Gasket for Large Speed King

783384 Head & Idler pin for Speed King

783421 Idler & Bushing for Speed King



783420
Idler & Bushing



783380 Head & Idler Pin



782000
Large Pump for
Speed King

SMALL SPEED KING PUMP REPLACEMENT PARTS

783422 Idler & Bushing

782106 Idler Bushing only

781003 Head Gasket

781005 .75" Flange Bearing

783382 Head & Idler Pin for small Speed King



783422



781003



781005

REPLACEMENT TUBES, AXLES & JUNCTION BOXES

Roofmaster carries a large inventory of tube systems, center tubes, and junction boxes to complete any repair job. Please call for details.

KEROSENE KETTLES & ACCESSORIES

Roofmaster carries a full line of kerosene kettle accessories to complete any repair job. Call for details.

REPAIR PARTS FOR KETTLES

530150 L.A. Code Insulation Tape

530155 ProGrade Hi-Temp Silicone Caulking

530160 Lighting Wand (valve not included)

561203 Old Style Engine Cover

561206 1" Half Sprocket

561207 1-1/8" Half Sprocket

561208 Chain with Masterlink

561209 #248 Masterlink for Coupling

561210 1-1/8" Flange Bearing

561211 1" - 1" Chain Coupling Complete

561212 1" - 1-1/8" Chain Coupling Complete

598000 Partlow Valve Body with 4' Capillary

598001 Partlow Body Only

598004 4' Partlow Capillary Tube Only

611019 Pilot Generator Cartridge PG9 Speed King controls

625380 1/4" x 1-1/4" Keyway

625381 1/4" x 1" Keyway

781005 .75" Flange Bearing for small Speed King pump

781075 .75" L095 Coupling (Lovejoy)

781100 1" L095 Coupling (Lovejoy)

781118 1-1/8" L095 Coupling (Lovejoy)

781200 L095 Bronze Spider (Lovejoy)

804989 5 Leaf Reeves Spring - 265 up

804990 Kettle Spring - 140



530150



530155



561208
Chain &
Masterlink Set



611019



561206



781100



781200

Kettle Parts & Accessories

UNIONS

- 657210 1.5" Stockham Equal Union Wt.: 2 lb.
- 657212 1.5" Capitol Two-Lug Knock Union Wt.: 4.1 lb.
- 657214 1.5" Ward Union Wt.: 2 lb.
- 657215 1.5" Tri-Lug Knock Union Wt.: 3.64 lb.
- 65717D 1.5" x 2.5" x XH Nipple



657210
Stockham Union



657212
Capitol Union



657215
Tri-Lug Knock Union

LITE WALL TUBING (Hot Pipe) & ACCESSORIES

Roofmaster Lite Wall Tubing safely transports "hot" to the roof. Made from 1.75" steel tubing with welded coupling and hoist eyes. 1.5" Stockham Equal Union is standard equipment. Lite Wall Tubing is also available with Roofmaster Tri-Lug Knock-off Union or Capitol Two-Lug Knock-off Union.

Lite Wall with Stockham Equal Union

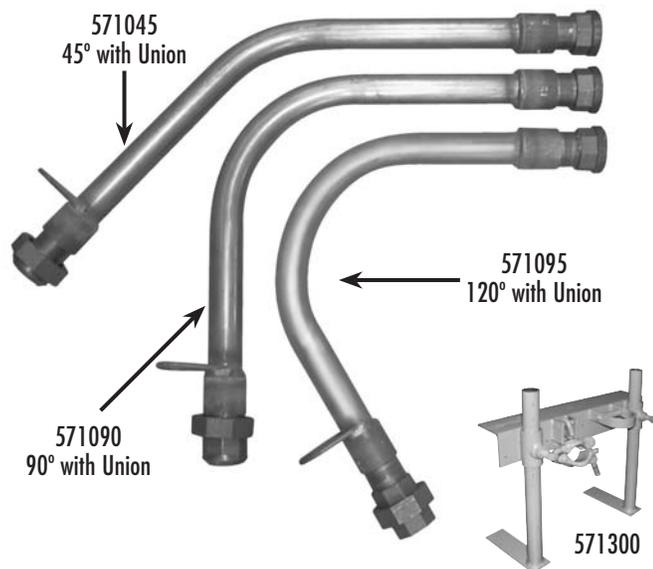
- | | | | |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 571045 45° | 571090 90° | 571095 120° | |
| 571050 5 ft. | 571100 10 ft. | 571150 15 ft. | 571200 20 ft. |

Lite Wall with Tri-Lug Union

- | | | | |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 571046 45° | 571091 90° | 571096 120° | |
| 571051 5 ft. | 571101 10 ft. | 571151 15 ft. | 571201 20 ft. |

Lite Wall with Capitol Union (Two-Lug)

- | | | | |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 571047 45° | 571092 90° | 571097 120° | |
| 571055 5 ft. | 571105 10 ft. | 571155 15 ft. | 571205 20 ft. |



571300 Lite Wall Tubing/Hot Pipe Holder & Bracket

LITE WALL INSULATION

- 571500 1.5" ID x 1" Thick x 3 ft. Insulation for Lite Wall Pipe
- 571600 2" x 60 yard Duct Tape for 571500 Insulation

FLEXMETAL MCOE CODE

Flexmetal Hot Asphalt Hose features unions on one end (only MCOE). With:

Stockham Equal Union	Tri-Lug Union	Capitol Union
551535 3' Flexmetal	551630 3' Flexmetal	551635 3' Flexmetal
551545 4' Flexmetal	551640 4' Flexmetal	551645 4' Flexmetal
551555 5' Flexmetal	551650 5' Flexmetal	551655 5' Flexmetal
551565 6' Flexmetal	551660 6' Flexmetal	551665 6' Flexmetal
551515 5' Insulated Flexmetal Hose with Nipple ONLY (no union)		



Flexmetal MCOE Code with Stockham Union

RUBBER FLEX HOSE ASSEMBLY

Special Heat-Resistant Rubber Flex Hose is 1.5" in diameter

(Union on one end only)

- | Stockham Equal Union | Tri-Lug Union | Capitol Union |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 551703 3' Rub. Flex | 551713 3' Rub. Flex | 551723 3' Rub. Flex |
| 551704 4' Rub. Flex | 551714 4' Rub. Flex | 551724 4' Rub. Flex |
| 551705 5' Rub. Flex | 551715 5' Rub. Flex | 551725 5' Rub. Flex |
| 551706 6' Rub. Flex | 551716 6' Rub. Flex | 551726 6' Rub. Flex |



Rubber Flex Hose with Stockham Union

SPECIAL FLEXMETAL HOSES

Special corrugated stainless Steel Hose with braided steel cover for maximum strength and flexibility. 1.5" union is female on one end and male on the other.

- 551530 3' Special Flexmetal with split Stockham Equal Union on both ends
- 551531 3' Special Flexmetal with split Tri-Lug Union on both ends
- 551532 3' Special Flexmetal with split Capitol Union on both ends
- 551550 5' Insulated Flexmetal with split Stockham Equal Union on both ends

NOTE: All Lite Wall & Flex Hoses are available without unions. CALL FOR PRICES.



Special Flexmetal Hose with Stockham Union

SWIVEL ASSEMBLIES

- 561220 Top Swivel Assembly with Stockham Equal Union
- 561221 Top Swivel Assembly with Tri-Lug Knock Union
- 561222 Top Swivel Assembly with Capitol Union
- 561223 Top Swivel Cap with Cable Assembly - Stockham Equal Union (Capitol & Tri-Lug Assembly available)



561220 Top Swivel Assembly



561223 Top Swivel w/ Cable Assembly

Kettle Parts & Accessories

REGULATORS, HOSE & HOOKUPS

- 596450 Large Regulator Assembly with Gauge & POL Adaptor
- 596455 Large Regulator Assembly with Gauge for Double Bottle Hook-up
- 596750 Small Regulator Assembly with Gauge and POL Adaptor
- 596400 Large Regulator Only
- 596700 Small Regulator Only
- 596200 Double Bottle Hookup
- 596205 Hand Tite Double Bottle Hookup
- 596204 Four Bottle Hookup
- 775767 Small Regulator with Wheel Adjustments for Hot Shot



596450

775767

596700

LPG HOSE WITH FITTINGS

- 673010 10' x 3/8" LPG Hose with fittings
- 673015 15' x 3/8" LPG Hose with fittings
- 673020 20' x 3/8" LPG Hose with fittings
- 673025 25' x 3/8" LPG Hose with fittings
- 673050 50' x 3/8" LPG Hose with fittings



673010

REGULATOR PARTS & ACCESSORIES

- 561210 1-1/8" Flange Bearing for K-32 Pump
- 591007 #45 0.25" M-M Needle Valve
- 591014 #45 0.25" M-F Needle Valve
- 591250 Large Brass LPG Filter
- 591541 POL Adaptor with 3/8" Hose fitting for Doub
- 593180 2.75" POL Adaptor — 1/4 NPT
- 593220 3.25" POL Adaptor — 1/4 NPT
- 593880 Small Hand Tight POL Adaptor with O-ring
- 593900 Hand-Tight POL Adaptor (No wrench required)
- 594130 Tee Check Valve for Double Bottle Hookup
- 595090 3/8" Butane Valve for Burner
- 596000 60# Pressure Gauge for Regulator
- 653192 3/8" x 1/4" Red Bushing for 595090



593900



591541



591250



593220



595090



596000



591014

KETTLE THERMOSTATS

- 561305 Kettle Thermostat with Dial & 48" Probe
- 561314 Auto Control Kettle Thermostat without Dial (fits all manufacturers)
- 561307 Dial ONLY



561305

THERMOMETERS

- 231740 Model "J" Dial Thermometer 12" (1/2 NPT)
- 231750 2" Dial 4" Stem Dial Thermometer (1/2 NPT)
- 231751 2" Dial 2.5" Stem Dial Thermometer (1/2 NPT)
- 232202 2" Dial Thermometer with 2.5" Stem (1/4 NPT)
- 232212 2" Dial Thermometer with 12" Stem (1/2 NPT)
- 233212 3" Dial Thermometer with 12" Stem (1/2 NPT)
- 233218 3" Dial Thermometer with 18" Stem (1/2 NPT)
- 233224 3" Dial Thermometer with 24" Stem (1/2 NPT)



INSPECTOR THERMOMETERS

- 233000 Inspectors Thermometer with 12" Stem & 1.5" dial
- 233001 Safety Extension Handle for 233000
- 233002 Inspectors Thermometer with Handle
- 233010 Certified 12" Inspector's Thermometer



233002

233010

RECORDING THERMOMETERS

- 236250 Data Logger Recording Thermometer Complete
- NOTE:** This is a much more accurate recording thermometer, but a computer is required to retrieve the data. If the data is required on the jobsite, a laptop computer must be used.

LPG BURNERS, JETS & HOUSINGS

Roofmaster maintains inventories of these products. Please specify the make & model of kettle, in order to obtain the correct parts.

LP BURNERS

- 531045 Burner for RM 25 Kettle with Valve
- 531245 Burner for RM 60 Kettle with Valve
- 802200 #2 LPG Burner for 100, 140 & 380 kettles (specify size)
- 802300 #3 LPG Burner for 265, 550 & 750 kettles (specify size)



808202

LP BURNER JETS & HOUSINGS

- 808200 LPG Burner Jet - Specify Size
- 808202 Jet Housing for #2 Burner
- 808203 Jet Housing for #3 Burner



802200

FEATURED PRODUCTS

- Deluxe Kettles see page 8 & 9

Kettle Parts & Accessories

DRAW-OFF VALVES

- 653601 2" Hays Draw-off Valve (straight thru) for Showerpan applications
- 803200 2" Draw-Off Valve
- 803220 2" Long Body Draw-Off Valve
- 803240 2.5" Draw-Off Valve Roofmaster® (Logo)
- 803250 2.5" Draw-Off Valve (No logo)



803240

DRAW-OFF PARTS & VALVE STEMS

On the following items please specify manufacturer of valve when placing order:

- 803156 1.5" Valve Stem Only
- 803206 2" Valve Stem Only
- 803207 Handle for 1.5" and 2" Draw-Off
- 803226 2" Valve Stem Only—Long Body
- 803256 2.5" Valve Stem only
- 803243 2.5" Draw-Off Handle Only

SCREW JACKS & PARTS

- 802771 Replacement Handle Only
- 802772 Safety Lock Pin
- 802773 #443 Swivel Castor with Wheel for Screw Jack
- 802774 Frame Bracket for Screw Jack
- 802900 Drop Leg Assembly for Kettles
- 802800 Adjustable Screw Jack for 550-750 Kettle
- 802870 Roofmaster Adjustable Screw Jack with Castor for 265-400



802770



802774



802773



802900



802800

KETTLE TOOL BOX & TOOLS

- 343360 60' Pull Rope with Snap
- 370180 18" Aluminum Pipe Wrench
- 370241 24" Aluminum Pipe Wrench
- 370242 24" Steel Pipe Wrench (import)
- 530100 Kettle Skimmer
- 530125 Tool Box INSTALLED on Kettles
- 530126 Tool Box (ONLY) for Kettles (12" x 12" x 26")
- 532775 Imported Lock
- 561510 Safe-Flo Cable Assembly



370242



530100



343360



530125

HITCHES AND PARTS

- 530900 2" Ball Hitch
- 530905 Kettle Tow Pin with Nut & Clip (1" x 6")
- 802772 #9 Hitch Pin Clip (Hairpin)
- 530915 Heavy-Duty Kettle Tongue Lock (Padlock not included)
- 530920 Pintle Hook Hitch (Mounts to truck)
- 530925 G.I. Hitch (Welds on Kettle)



530905



530900



530920



530915

532501 Kettle Tool Kit

- 1 - Padlock
- 2 - 24" Pipe Wrenches
- 1- Grease Gun
- 1- 60' Pull Rope w/Snap
- 1-Tube Hi-Temp Grease



GREASE - GREASE GUNS & HI-TEMP CAULKING

- 383700 Loadmatic Grease Gun
A three-way loading lever-type grease gun that uses standard 14 oz. cartridge. Easy loading heavy duty steel construction. Wt: 2.5 lb.
- 383311 Grease Cartridge Wt.: 14 oz.
Each Hi-temp aluminum complex-base grease packed in dirt-proof cartridge. Wt: 14 oz.
- 530155 ProGrade Hi-Temp Silicone Caulking



383700



383311

OPTIONAL DRIP RAILS (INSTALLED)

- 539140 Drip Rails for 140 Kettle
- 539265 Drip Rails for 265 Kettle
- 539400 Drip Rails for 400 Kettle
- 539750 Drip Rails for 520 Kettle
- 539785 Drip Rails for 785 Kettle

Kettle Parts & Accessories

ROOFMASTER STANDARD SEMI-AUTOMATIC CONTROLS

Roofmaster's Standard Semi-Automatic Controls regulate material temperatures with the help of a 12-volt battery charged by a starter alternator engine. This system is standard equipment on all Roofmaster Deluxe Pumper Kettle Systems. The Standard Semi-Automatic Controls are housed (with the exception of the thermostat unit) in a kettle-mounted steel cabinet with door and lock. **NOTE:** When ordering semi-automatic controls, please specify fuel type (Liquid or Vapor LPG). Liquid-type Burners **MUST BE USED** when ordering for Liquid LPG operation. Not for use on kerosene kettle, unless kettle is converted to LPG fuel first. 110V operation is available as an option for tankers.

561400 Portable Semi-Automatic Controls

Standard Semi-Automatic Controls are available in a portable unit adaptable to all manufacturers' kettles outfitted with vapor burners only, LPG tanks and 12-volt battery for control system are not included. Shipping weight: 66 lbs.

604160 Partlow Kettle Auto Control System Wt.: 18 lbs.

604165 Partlow Install Package for a 140 Kettle

604166 Partlow Install Package for RM 25 & 60 Kettles

THE PUMPMASTER SYSTEM

Roofmaster® uses the component method in the Pumpmaster system. ie: Engine (8 hp B/S), pump (Viking), gear box and Roofmaster Safe-Flo valve system. This design insures that the system remains easy to maintain.

561240 Standard Vat "Pumpmaster" Complete (For Kettles)

10hp B & S Intek Engine included. Wt.: 260 lbs. **NOTE:** Specify optional engine for LPG-fired engines or starter-alternator engine.

561275 "Pumpmaster" Tanker System. Does not include engine.

FLASH-GUARD™

The Flash-Guard™ High Temperature Cut-Off enhances all 12 volt automatic control systems by automatically shutting the kettle down at dangerously high temperatures. All new Roofmaster® Deluxe Pumper Kettle systems feature Flash-Guard™ as standard equipment.

ACCESSORIES & PARTS FOR CONTROL SYSTEMS

561305 Thermostat with Dial and 48" probe **561316** 11-15 VDC Voltmeter - New Style

561307 Dial ONLY **561325** 12 Volt N.C. Solenoid Valve

561314 Auto Control Kettle Thermostat without Dial (fits all manufacturers)

603010 Heat Transfer Oil (for older kettles) - 6 oz.

PUMPMASTER REPLACEMENT PARTS

561206 1" Half Sprocket **561500** Safe-Flo Assembly - New Style (complete assembly)

561207 1-1/8" Half Sprocket **561507** Safe-Flo Weight

561208 Chain with Masterlink **561510** Safe-Flo Cable Assembly

561209 #248 Masterlink for Coupling **561525** N/S Valve (ONLY) for Safe-Flo Valve Assembly

561210 1-1/8" Flange Bearing for K-32 **561550** Safe-Flo Valve — Old Style

561211 1" x 1" Chain Coupling cplt w/key **625381** .25" x 1" Key

561212 1" x 1-1/8" Chain Coupling cplt w/key

561215 Hub City 90° Gear Box

561220 Top Swivel Assembly with Stockham Equal Union

561221 Top Swivel Assembly with Tri-Lug Knock Union

561222 Top Swivel Assembly with Capitol Union

561224 Suction Screen Assembly (fits over 2" pipe for Pumpmaster & larger KK Pumps)

561225 Suction Screen Assembly (fits over 1-1/2" pipe)

561235 Seal #9878 for Gear Box

561236 Seal #10114 for Gear Box

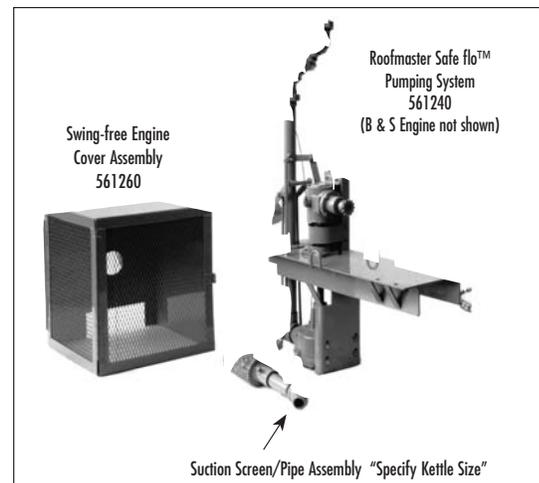
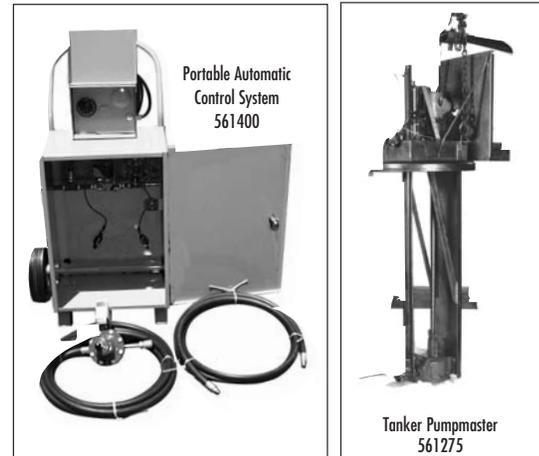
561260 Swing-free Engine Cover

NON-ELECTRIC AUTO CONTROL SYSTEMS

604160 Partlow Kettle Hi/Lo Control System Wt: 18 lbs **604164** Partlow Kettle Installation Kit for 400

604163 Partlow Kettle Installation Kit for 265 **604165** Partlow Kettle Installation Kit for 140

604166 Partlow Kettle Installation Kit for RM 25 & RM 60



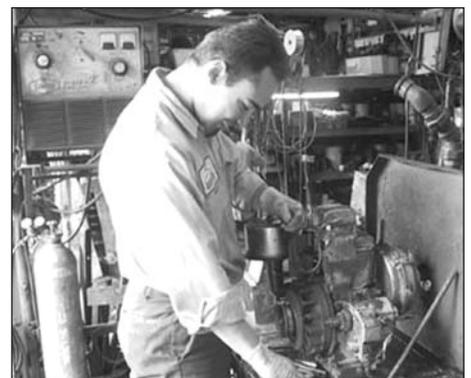
WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL! WE SERVICE IT IF YOU BOUGHT IT SOMEWHERE ELSE!

DID YOU KNOW THAT ROOFMASTER®:

- Is an **authorized distributor** and can provide factory warranty repair for Briggs & Stratton, Kohler, Honda, Kawasaki, Clearfield, Reimann & Georger, Alemite, Grover Pumps, SpeeFlo (Titan), Hennes - Johnson Spray Equipment, Reeves, Graco and more. We also repair other manufacturer products not listed.
- Has a complete **repair and fabrication shop**.
- **Repairs, cleans, refurbishes or rebuilds** ALL MAKES OF KETTLES (Cleasby, Garlock, Blackwell, Aeroil, Reeves, etc.) including **Roofmaster's!**
- **Repairs or rebuilds** hoists, conveyors, turntables, engines for roofing equipment of all uses, etc.
- Can make your kettles **"Street Legal"** to the latest CA regulations involving lights, D.O.T., signage & bumpers.
- **Repairs and carries parts for spray equipment** including Graco, SpeeFlo, Grover, Alemite, Hennes-Johnson and AM Roof Systems.
- Has personnel with over **410 years** of combined experience repairing, servicing and selling all makes of roofing equipment.
- **Services** what we sell or don't sell.
- Can **repair ANY BRAND** of roofing equipment.
- Will install and repair **automatic control systems** on Kettles and Tankers.
- Provides **Prompt, Quality Service** at a fair and reasonable rate!



CALL US FOR AN APPOINTMENT OR BRING IN YOUR EQUIPMENT FOR AN ESTIMATE!



ADDITIONAL SERVICES PROVIDED BY ROOFMASTER

- We have a complete **metal fabrication shop** that will *custom-build* anything you need. This includes tube bending, MIG & TIG welding capabilities for both steel & aluminum, metal shears, etc.
- **Laser cutting service** that can cut 1/8" thick aluminum and 1/4" thick steel in 48" square or 48" x 96" modules. Small production runs can be cut economically because of minimal set-up costs utilizing computer technology. No shape, no matter how intricate, can be cut.

CONTACT Roofmaster and we will be pleased to quote on any custom requirements you may have.

Roofmaster Power Roof Saws

“Monster T-Rex Single Blade” 12hp Model

Roofmaster power saws are made of the highest quality steel components in the industry. All engines are state-of-the-art technology conforming to all Federal & State regulations while producing the highest optimum performance possible. A very important feature is the **Uni-tracking** ability that allows the saw to cut in a true **straight-line** and **prevents drifting** while cutting (other saws tend to drift off-line).

490525 12hp Kohler Single Saw

Features:

- 12hp Kohler Engine **Check availability; engine may not be available
- Ergonomically balanced for HIGH Production & LESS Fatigue
- Remote Breather helps engine stay cleaner & run cooler
- Largest HP available in the roofing industry for a single saw

Description:

Blade: 12" Carbide Tipped (581200)

Cutting Depth: 0" to 3.5" (with 12" Blade)

Weight: 260 lbs.

Optional Blades:

14" Carbide Tipped (581400)

12" Super Six (581260)

12" Ultra Quad (581250)

12hp Power Roof Saw



“Single Blade” 9hp & 11hp Model

490520 9hp Honda Engine Wt.: 246 lbs.

490551 11hp Honda Engine Wt.: 253 lbs.

490553 13hp Honda Engine Wt.: 253 lbs.

Features:

- 9hp or 11hp Honda Engine
- Ergonomically balanced for LESS Fatigue
- Remote Breather helps engine stay cleaner & run cooler

Description:

Blade: 12" Carbide Tipped (581200)

Cutting Depth: 0" to 3.5" (with 12" Blade)

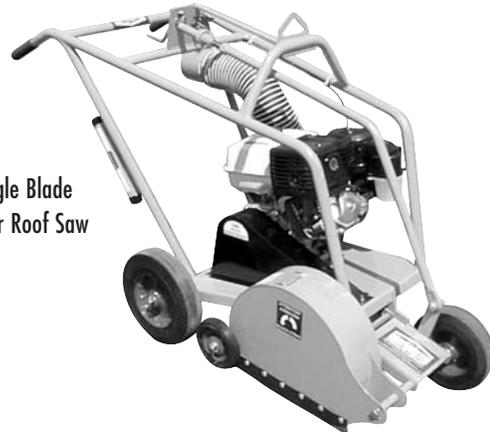
Optional Blades:

14" Carbide Tipped (581400)

12" Super Six (581260)

12" Ultra Quad (581250)

Single Blade Power Roof Saw



HEPA Power Roof Saw Model

490522 9hp Honda Engine

Features:

- 490522 9hp Honda Engine or;
- 490555 13hp Honda Engine
- Water Sprayer wets down all particles & dust eliminating most airborne contamination
- HEPA Vacuum system vacuums up any remaining particles/dust not wetted by spray
- Ergonomically balanced for LESS Fatigue
- Remote Breather helps engine stay cleaner & run cooler

Description:

Blade: 12" Carbide Tipped (581200)

Cutting Depth: 0" to 3.5" (with 12" Blade)

Weight: 299 lbs.

Optional Blades:

14" Carbide Tipped (581400)

12" Super Six (581260)

12" Ultra Quad (581250)

490561 Replacement Filter Protector for 490560 HEPA Wet/Dry Vac (10-pack)

490562 Replacement Collection Bags for 490560 HEPA Wet/Dry Vac (10-pack)

490563 Replacement Cloth Filter for 490560 HEPA Wet/Dry Vac

490564 Replacement Impact Filter for 490560 HEPA Wet/Dry Vac (6-pack)

490565 Replacement ULPA (HEPA) Filter Protector for 490560 HEPA Wet/Dry Vac

HEPA Power Roof Saw



"Double Blade" Power Roof Saw

These saws offer the roofer an option of performance efficiencies and drive options. One is hand push, the other is hydraulically powered. Both allow the roofer half the number of cutting passes as a single saw.

Bladerunner II "Hydraulic" Double Power Saw

- 491725 Bladerunner II Hydraulic Double Power Saw Wt. 500 lbs. (check availability)
- **Engine Options:** 20hp Kohler Engine with Electric Start
 - **Blades:** 2 ea. 12" Standard Carbide Tip Blade
 - **Cutting Depth:** 0" to 3.5" (with 12" Blade)
 - **Optional Blades:** 14" Carbide Tipped (581400) 12" Super Six (581260); 12" Ultra Quad (581250);
 - **Tires:** Rear: Two 4.10" x 3.5" x 6" foam filled tires
Front: Two 10" x 2.75" semi-pneumatic tires
 - **Weight:** 430 lbs
 - **Other Features:** Cuts are 24" apart; Control forward and reverse drive motion with one simple handle; Handy throttle control.

NEW DESIGN WITH...

Easy access belt cover, Quick change system, Sliding rail belt tensioning for the blade shaft, Extra long operator handles for easy maneuvering, and Dash board control panel making cutting height adjustment, key switch, choke, and throttle easy to reach



"Double Blade" 20hp Model

- 491720 Double Blade Power Saw Wt. 370 lbs. (check availability)
- **Engine Options:** 20hp Kohler Engine
 - **Blades:** 2 ea. 12" Standard Carbide Tip Blade
 - **Cutting Depth:** Adjustable Cutting Depth from 0" to 3.5" (with 12" blade)
 - **Optional Blades:** 14" Carbide Tipped Blade & Super Six can be used
 - **Tires:** Rear: Two 12 x 3" Semi-Pneumatic (491102)
Front: Two 10 x 2.75" Semi-Pneumatic (491211)
Two 8 x 2.25" Wheel Guard Tire (491501)
 - **Weight:** 350 lbs (16hp) & 380 lbs (20hp)
 - **Other Features:** Floating Blade Cover, Electric Start, Heavy Duty Body with 1.25" shaft & bearings, Ergonomic Handle for less fatigue & better safety, Positive Screw Drive Blade Adjuster

491720
20hp Kohler Engine
with electric start



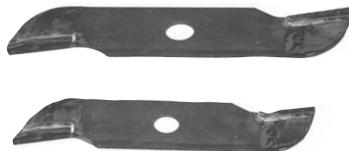
Power Roof Saw Blades



Roofmaster® Ultra Quad Blades

A *revolutionary new design* concept makes this the most efficient, *longest-lasting* blade in the industry. **90%** of the carbide tip cuts where most other blades only utilize about 60% of the carbide tip. The Quad Blade will give a longer blade life than single carbide blades by 2-4 times. Fits all makes of power roof saws.

- 581250 Roofmaster Ultra Quad Blade with 3/16" Carbide. Wt.: 3.4 lbs.
- 581255 Roofmaster Ultra Quad Blade with 1/4" Carbide. Wt.: 3.5 lbs.



Carbide Blades

Roofmaster Carbide Blades give you the most economical cut - on the roof deck! 3/16" carbide tip offers a less resistant cut. Roofmaster's high carbon steel blades are laser cut and induction welded (carbide inserts) for extra strength and impact resistance. Roofmaster offers an exclusive limited warranty on the bonding of our carbide inserts to the steel blade.

- 581200 12" Blade with 3/16" Carbide Tip Wt. 1.5 lb.
- 581205 12" Blade with 1/4" Carbide Tip Wt. 1.5 lb.
- 581400 14" Blade with 3/16" Carbide Tip Wt. 1.62 lb.
- 581405 14" Blade with 1/4" Carbide Tip Wt. 1.62 lb.



"Super Six" Carbide Saw Blades

18,000 carbide contacts to the roof per minute makes this the **most powerful blade in the industry**. This blade performs with more power, more efficiency, and less vibration. Will outlast most single blades 3-5 times longer. Fits all makes of roofing saws.

- 581260 Super Six with 3/16" Carbide Tip Wt.: 3.5 lbs.
- 581265 Super Six with 1/4" Carbide Tip Wt.: 3.5 lbs

Powered On-Deck Equipment

“TWISTER” Power Roof Ripper

Rugged heavy duty hydraulic drive system for reliable and precise control. 3.7 gallon hydraulic reservoir for cooler operating temperatures & extended equipment life. Easy to operate forward or reverse and blade actuator controls. Reciprocating (front to back motion) 21” wide hardened tear-off blade with single handle control. Dead-man engine cut off safety switch. Easy to operate parking disk brake. Easy blade change (only 4 bolts). Two position blade- unbolt blade and flip over for a different angle. Drive wheels- 16 x 5” solid rubber flat surface Chevron Tread tires for positive traction.

Length: 90” Width: 33” 474600 Twister with a 10HP Kohler Engine
 Height: 44” Weight: 600 lbs. 474605 Twister with a 9HP Honda Engine
 Cyclone air cooled engine has an oil alert.



“Twister” Powered Roof Ripper 474600 Includes Power Steering

Two Wheel Tractor & Accessories

This completely new tractor is unique in design, versatility, and flexibility. It features a 9hp Robbins Electric start engine, Hydrostatic Drive transmission, Twist-grip Forward & Reverse drive, & Pistol-Grip Steering controls. This tractor may be used with both the Nieman Power Roof Remover (see pic) and a Gravelly 44” Power Brush.

475401 Gravelly® Rapid-M 9 hp 2-Wheel Tractor Wt. 500 lbs.
 474500 Nieman Power Roof Remover



Gravelly® Tractor Nieman Roof Remover 475401



Gravelly® Rapid M Tractor

The Power Roof Remover tears up 10-30 squares an hour. Removes fiberglass insulation and roofing down to the substrate. Its 18” wide blade is formed from high carbon, abrasion-resistant steel. The tooth blade is made from special heat-treated steel alloy. Designed for use with two-wheel tractors. Wt.: 250 lbs.

REPLACEMENT BLADES: 474557 #46 Wide Blade Wt: 17 lbs. 474555 Tooth Blade Wt: 38 lbs.

Power Brooms

472118 44” Power Broom for Gravelly® Rapid-M Tractor (not included)

This new style polypropylene power broom attachment is a great partner when used with the new Gravelly Rapid-M tractor. It will make large scale roof deck clean-up much easier & faster.

453810 Power Broom Sweeps right, left, or straight ahead. Dead-man type controls. 36” face x 18” diameter poly and steel brush. 5 hp 1/C Engine. Two - 4.10/3.50 x 4 pneumatic tires. Wt: 238 lbs.

453801 Half Poly & Half Steel Replacement Brush for 453800 Broom. Wt: 44 lb.

453601 Replacement Brush for C-36 Sweepster. Wt.: 32 lbs.



Gravelly Rapid-M Tractor with Power Broom Attached



Power Broom 453810

Powered On-Deck Equipment Feltslitter

242000 40" Powered Feltslitter

Cut and re-roll roofing materials up to 40" wide. This new design features a new & improved Safetyguard "Open" design on blade-holder reduces trapped debris, newly designed Mandrel release (laser cut steel & hardened pins), perforated bottom tray allows debris pass-through, new higher frame makes loading much easier on back, space blades up to 1" on-center to cut any desired widths, faster Gear-reduction Electric Motor, grease fittings on the Release Mandrel Handle and at all critical wear points for longer life, and foot-pedal controls allow for easy & safe operation.

244005 #103 Feltslitter Blade Replacement blade for feltslitters. 5 per package.

242105 Heavy-Duty Feltslitter Power Pack *** NEW ***

This is a replacement option, or a new Feltslitter, may be ordered with the HD Power Pack included. If you are going to be slitting extra heavy membranes such as rubberized membranes or APP polymer modified asphalt, it is suggested you upgrade to this HD Power Pack or order a new one with it included. The larger motor and heavy-duty bearings will make slitting these types of membranes like cutting paper instead of cardboard.

244320 Replacement HD Mandrill Release Lever



244005 #103 Blade



244320

**Revolutionary Design Changes
have been made!
Call for more information!**

Rotary Action Spudding Machines

All Rotary Action Spudding Machines feature single lever adjustable cutting height, inset rear wheel for close-up work, pulley enclosed in safety shroud, 8 x 2.50 semi-pneumatic tires.

490180 Roofmaster® Scratcher 10.5 hp. Same features as The "Big Tex" with the added power of an 10.5 hp I/C syncro-balanced engine with double belts and pulleys. Also available with an 11 hp Honda engine. Wt.: 199 lbs.

491350 "Little Tex" Spudding Machine 6 hp. 8" solid steel flywheel with two carbide-tipped scratcher teeth will spud an 8" path to within 1" of walls. 6 hp I/C Syncro balanced engine. Also available with an 5.5 hp Honda engine. Wt.: 143 lbs.

491400 "Big Tex" Spudding Machine 6hp 12" solid steel flywheel with four carbide-tipped scratcher teeth will spud a 12" path to within 1" of walls, up to 10 squares per hour. 6 hp I/C syncro-balanced engine. Also available with an 5.5 hp Honda engine. Wt.: 174 lbs.

581000 "TEX" Teeth (Scratcher Blades) with Bolt

Replacement scratcher teeth are used for all spudding machines. One bolt is included with each blade.

581003 Bolt only

581010 5/16" Allen Wrench for Tex Teeth Bolt



581000 "TEX" Teeth
shown w/o bolt

Blowers & Dryers

453005 RD 6009 Roof Dryer without an LPG Tank Wt.: 151 lbs. The NEW RD 6009 Roof Dryer defrosts, dries and gets you back on the job with minimum effort. The rugged design and user-friendly features make it the perfect choice for professional roofing contractors. Use it to dry surfaces after ponding water has been removed or to remove morning dew, frost or light debris.

The Roof Dryer works by combining high heat (up to 350° F) and a 200 mph airstream to facilitate quick drying and reduce costly downtime. There are no electrical cords or danger of electrical shock.

Blower Specs RD 6009:

Features a 5.5 Horsepower Honda GX Overhead Cam Premium 4-cycle engine with recoil start. A powerful 200 MPH airstream generates up to 1600 cubic feet per minute. Heating System Specs: Burner heats up to 250,000 BTU/hr., mixes with air to provide drying effect up to 350° F.

453004 Same as 453005 including a 12.5 gal LPG Tank

453400 Backpack Power Blower The "Quiet Typhoon" lightweight knapsack power blower rated the quietest in the industry, yet at 5000 RPM with an air volume of 11.7 m3/min and a 48.7 displacement blows air at 265 mph! Wt.: 21 lbs.



453005
RD 6002
Roof Dryer



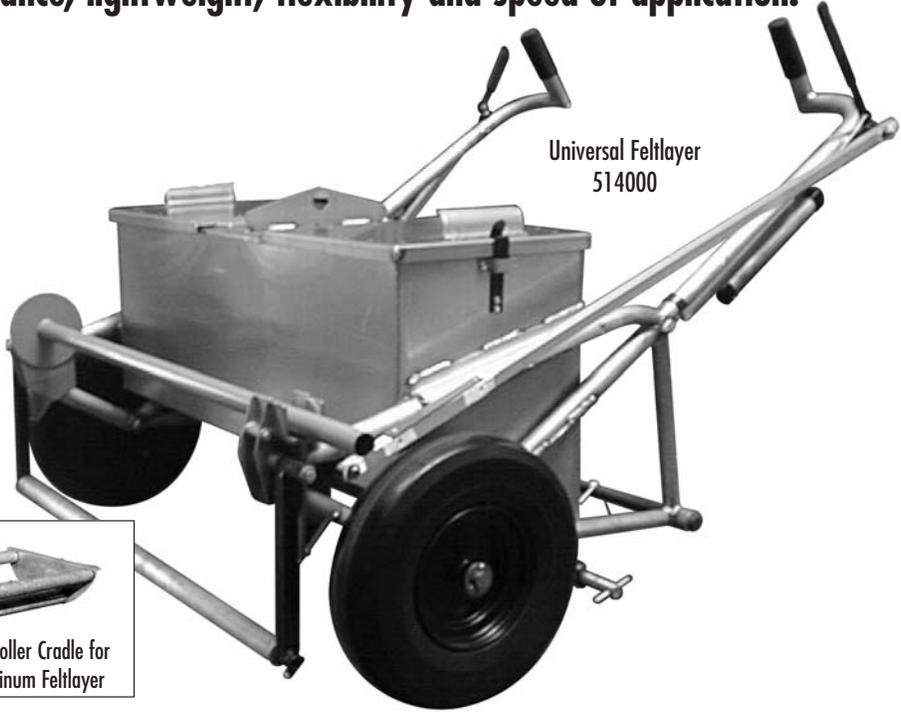
453400
The Quiet
Typhoon

Roofmaster® Aluminum Feltmaster

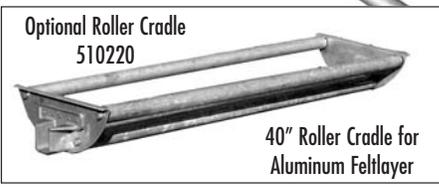
#1 PREFERRED FELTLAYER IN ROOFING INDUSTRY!

Roofmaster's high-production Feltmaster® outperforms all others in reliability, performance, lightweight, flexibility and speed of application!

The Official
#1
Selling
Feltlayer
in the U.S.



Universal Feltlayer
514000



Optional Roller Cradle
510220

40" Roller Cradle for
Aluminum Feltlayer

The Industry Standard features:

- Large vat capacity at 44 gallons
- All aluminum construction for light weight (115 lbs. empty)
- Switch from 36" to 40" goods quickly
- Use 5 or 7 square goods at a single pass

BUDGET SAVER!!!
California Special

*Use Dissolve
Safety Solvent to safely clean
this equipment*

"FELTMASTER®" FELTLAYERS

- 514000 Universal Aluminum Feltmaster
- 514001 Metric Aluminum Feltmaster (Set for metric use only)
- 514006 Insulated Aluminum Feltmaster
- 514020 Universal Aluminum Feltmaster w/ **NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires**
- 514021 Metric Aluminum Feltmaster w/ **NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires**
- 514022 Insulated Aluminum Feltmaster w/ **NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires**
- 514023 Metric Insulated Aluminum Feltmaster (Set for metric use only)
- 514050 Cal Special Aluminum Feltmaster w/ **NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires** (only)



510095



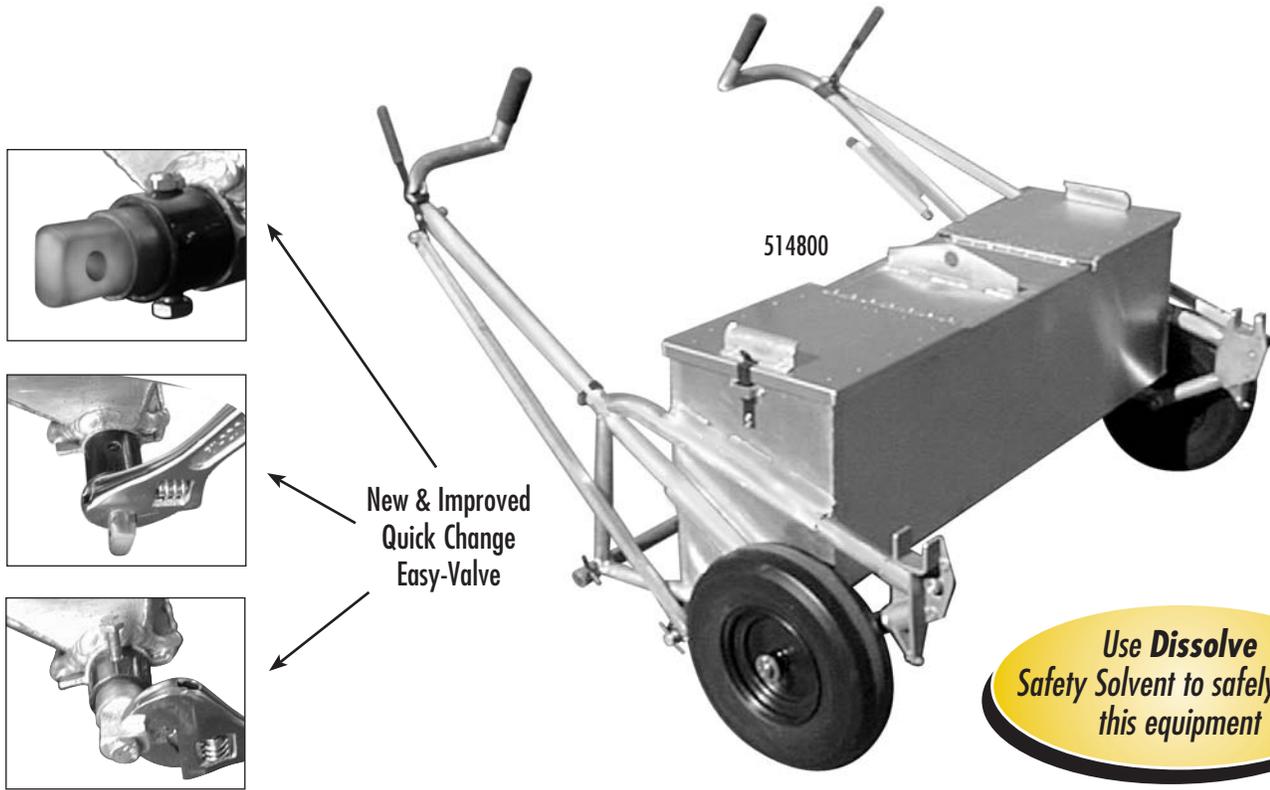
This is a "Budget" version of the Roofmaster® Industry Standard of feltlayers! Same High Aluminum construction with **NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires**.
This no frills version has **ONLY** had the swing-up arm, internal screens & thermometer removed.

MANUAL OILER SYSTEM (optional)
Use this manual system to clean & lubricate the tires on the Feltmaster with diesel fuel. Diesel fuel is used to help clean the valve system. Regular spraying of the tires while operating helps keep "Hot" from building up and accumulating on the tires.
510095 Manual Oiler System for Feltmaster (includes 1-gallon Chapin Sprayer, mounting bracket & hose - INSTALLED assembly only, NOT sold separately)



Roofmaster® Multi-Master

Multi-Master Hot Dispenser Modified Cap / Insulation & Application Machine



This high production machine is used to install Metric Modified Cap Sheets using conventional or MOP & FLOP methods of application, and as a high volume mopper for installing 48" wide insulation boards. With the turn of one valve, go from 48" wide to 44" wide. With 55 gallon capacity, you will make longer runs insuring higher production.

FEATURES:

- Quick Change Easy-Valve
- 55 Gallon Capacity
- Pull Type Operation
- All Aluminum Construction
- Conventional or Mop & Flop
- **NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires**

BENEFITS:

- Switch 44" to 48" width in seconds
- Production - Production - Production
- Quality Visual Control of "Hot"
- Less Work Fatigue (only weighs 146 lbs.)
- Use for double-mopping cap sheet edge laps = Efficiency & High Production
- Eliminates flat tires & Potential downtime!

514800 Multi-Master Hot Dispenser with **NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires**

514802 Insulated Multi-Master Hot Dispenser with **NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires**



- #1 Aluminum Feltlayer in US
see page 23

On-deck Equipment

"ROTOMASTER™" ROTARY FELTLAYER

516800 48" Rotomaster Rotary Feltylayer for "COLD" & "HOT" Applications

Drum-type Feltylayer has adjustable legs to maneuver around roof decks, both flat and slightly pitched surfaces. Adjustable legs allow for changing heights, depending on roof pitch. Use for base, cap and single ply sheet goods. Will operate with both standard and metric goods. Sheet goods are pulled over the top of the rotary drum as cold app materials or hot asphalt are coated onto the drum from the reservoir and dispensed uniformly on the underside of the sheet goods. WT.: 192 lbs.



516800 Rotomaster
Shown with
516860 & 516861

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR ROTOMASTER

Optional equipment may be added to the Rotomaster for higher, more efficient production for cold app jobs. One, or both, options may be added, depending on size of job.

516860 Cold App Kit for Rotomaster

Use this option when filling reservoir tub automatically from pails or drums (separate pumping source required). Includes shutoff valve to fill as needed from bulk material supply and hand filling is not desired (less motor).

516861 Electric Motor Complete for Rotomaster (requires 516860 Cold App Kit)

Use this option when high production demands require a continuously rotating applicator drum to stay up with high application rate. Drum may be turned on & off of constant rotation.

GRAVEL SPREADERS

507000 36" SPREADMASTER™ Gravel Spreader

The Roofmaster® SPREADMASTER has an adjustable gate for an even 36" spread of rock, from pea gravel to 4" ballast. It's easy to use - and two to four times faster than manual labor methods. Constructed of heavy 14 gauge steel, the four-wheel design insures stability, while holding up to 6.5 cubic feet of material.

Length: 46" Width: 56" Height: 36"

Loading Height: 27 Shipping Wt: 160 lbs.

Rear Wheels: 10 x 2.75

Front Wheels: 4.00 x 8 Smooth Pneumatics with 1" bearings. Wt: 115 lbs.



507000
Spreadmaster

THE FOLLOWTOOL™

The standard Followtool is used to avoid walking on felts. The Followtool with Angle is used in corners or tight spots. It is engineered to perform and it will outlast a mountain of brooms - use it with all types of felt, cap sheet and modified bitumen. Assures a firm, uniform setting of felts without voids. Stainless tempered spring-steel tines are easy to keep clean. The Followtool's lightweight aluminum construction makes it easy to handle. No roofing job should be without it! 6 per box.

510000 Roofmaster Followtool™ Wt.: 44 lbs./ box.

510001 Roofmaster Followtool™ Metric. Wt.: 44 lbs./ box.

510002 Roofmaster Followtool™ with angle. Wt.: 44 lbs./ box.

510003 Roofmaster Followtool™ Metric with angle. Wt.: 44 lbs./ box.



510000 Followtool™

510002
Followtool™ with
angle

FEATURED PRODUCTS

- Red Top Fiberglass Mops see page 34
- Power Roof Saws see page 19 & 20

Use Dissolve Safety Solvent to safely clean this equipment

Wheelbarrows

Roofmaster® uses only the highest quality components for its wheelbarrows. You pick out the components that suit your needs best, and we'll put together the most contractor-worthy wheelbarrow available.

WHEELBARROW TRAYS

Steel: Made of single piece 18 gauge pressed steel with the edges reinforced with heavy-duty steel rod. A baked enamel rust-proof finish. Capacity, 6 cubic feet.

HANDLES & UNDERCARRIAGES

Steel: Heavy-duty all steel handles. Bolted for easy assembly and equipped with safety grip long steel handles and 1" Heavy duty axle.

Wood: Wood handles are connected to an undercarriage of heavy-duty steel. (Knock-down molds only)

Note: Has a shorter life-span than steel and can leave splinters.

Roll-bar Plate: Heavy-duty roll bars (1-1/4" dia) have a plate welded onto them as part of the front frame and prevent nose of wheelbarrow from digging into roof. These are standard on our wheelbarrows.

Dump Plate: (Standard on all models) Large 6"x 12" rolled plate prevents nose of wheelbarrow from digging into roof. Optional on wood frames, standard on steel frames.

Wheels: Available with 4.00 x 8 NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires, Pneumatic, UltraLite foam-filled or 16 x 4.00. Zero Pressure wheel assemblies.

Axles: All Roofmaster® wheelbarrows have heavy-duty 1" diameter axles for maximum load capacity (unless otherwise indicated)

P/N	HANDLE	TRAY	WHEEL TYPE	WEIGHT
509150	Steel	Steel	4.00 x 8 Pneumatic	72 lbs.
509151	Steel	Steel	18 x 8.50 Pneumatic	72 lbs.
509152	Steel	Steel	Dbl. 18 x 8.50 Pneumatic	90 lbs.
509160	Steel	Steel	4.00 x 8 NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires	82 lbs.
509161	Steel	Steel	18 x 850 NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires	88 lbs.
509200	Steel	Steel	Dbl. 16 x 4.00 Solid Tire	110 lbs.
509350	Steel	Steel	Dbl. 4.00 x 8 Pneumatic	85 lbs.
509360	Steel	Steel	Dbl. 4.00 x 8 NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires	95 lbs.

Knock-Down (KD's = unassembled) Wheelbarrows (Budget-minders)

These wheelbarrows are inexpensive, but sturdy enough for roofers wanting a "wood-handled" wheelbarrow. They The single-wheel comes come boxed, ready for assembly. But, Roofmaster will assemble (see 508069) as an option. The double-wheel, because of the addition of customized parts, is available only as an assembled wheelbarrow.

P/N	HANDLE	TRAY	WHEEL TYPE	WEIGHT
508070	Wood	Steel	4.00 x 8 Pneumatic (5/8 Axle)	51 lbs
508072	Wood	Steel	Dbl. 4.00 x 8 Pneumatic	60 lbs
508069	Assembled 508070 Wheelbarrow			



WHEELBARROW PARTS	
508008	Steel Tray only. Wt.: 18 lbs.
508014	5/8" Axle Brackets (wood only)
508016	Galvanized 5/8" Replacement Axle for Wood Wheelbarrows
509015	1" Replacement Axle - steel only

On-Deck "Hot" Equipment

"MOPMASTER" MOP CARTS

- Standard steel rims with ball-bearings & rubber tires, optional fenders (w/rubber wheels) or solid steel ball-bearing wheels (w/ or w/out fenders) are also available.
- Leakproof & Long Lasting Construction
- Lightweight design - only 38 lbs. (20 gal)
- 20 Gal Model available with Detachable Handle for UPS shipping
- Wide "Footprint" prevents tip over
- Ergonomic handle & mop handle retainer

250500 5-gal Bucket Carrier Transport 5-gallon pails of mastic, "Hot", paint, tools, power cords, or anything easily without tipping over or spilling. Heavy-duty steel tubular frame holds hundreds of pounds of material. 6" Heavy-duty wheels easily roll over any surface. Available with easy-grip removable handle for easy transport or shipping. Handle is balanced for easy load transporting

- 501000** 10 Gal. Mopmaster Wt.: 30 lbs.
- 502000** 20 Gal. Mopmaster Wt.: 38 lbs.
- 502001** 20 Gal. Mopmaster for UPS shipping Wt.: 38 lb.
- 502002** 20 Gal. Mopmaster with Fenders Wt.: 52 lbs.
- 502004** 20 Gal. Mopmaster with Steel Wheels Wt.: 48 lbs.
- 502005** 20 Gal. Mopmaster with Fenders & Steel Wheels Wt.: 50 lbs.
- 502400** 30 Gal. Floodmaster™ Bim Mop Cart with Detachable Handle and 4.00 x 8 Pneumatic Wheels
 - Oversized Fenders protect tires
 - 14" Loading height
 - Front & back heel plates stabilize cart & balance load
 - Ball-bearing wheels provide smooth rolling on roof surfaces
 - 360° Splash lip prevents "Hot" from sloshing out of tub
 - Mop Drag Bar included
- 502420** 30 Gal. Floodmaster™ Bim Mop Cart with 4.00 x 8 **NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires**
- 50200C** Maple Leaf Mopmaster with 4.00 x 8 tires Wt.: 58 lbs.
- 50200U** 20 Gal. Maple Leaf Mopmaster with 4.00 x 8 **NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires** Wt.: 58 lbs.

MINI-MOPPERS

Constructed of rugged 12 and 16 gauge steel, the Mini Mopper features the steel link "Perma-Mop" to insure an even distribution of hot stuff. Easy to use, easy to fill. Use it for insulation, graveling in and for strip mopping. Asphalt flow adjustable by adding or removing self-tapping bolts.

- 513600** 36-39" Adjustable Mini-Mopper with 20 Gal. Capacity. Wt: 86 lbs.
- 513800** 48" Mini-Mopper with 24 Gal. Capacity. Wt: 96 lbs.
- 513615** Replacement 40" Perma-Mop for 36" Mini-mopper.
- 513815** Replacement 48" Perma-Mop for 48" Mini-mopper.

"HOTMASTER" HOT LUGGER ROOF CARTS

Once it's hot, keep it hot - the HOTMASTER is constructed using a pressure-tested steel drum, mounted on a well-balanced cart with three 400 x 8 pneumatic tires. One locking swivel wheel. Insulated model is covered with 2" thick fiberglass and set inside a sheet metal outer shell. Includes 2.5" Draw-off Valve set 27" above ground level.

NOTE: 110 Gallon hot luggers are available on special order.

- 512000** 30 Gal. Hotmaster. Wt.: 115 lbs.
- 512300** 30 Gal. Hotmaster - Insulated. Wt.: 155 lbs.
- 512305** 30 Gal. Hotmaster - Insulated w/ **NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires**. Wt.: 155 lbs.
- 512500** 55 Gal. Hotmaster. Wt: 140 lb.
- 512505** 55 Gal. Hotmaster. with Heavy Duty **NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires**. Wt.: 150 lbs.
- 512600** 55 Gal. Hotmaster -Insulated. Wt: 190 lb.
- 512605** 55 Gal. Hotmaster. Insulated w/Heavy Duty **NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires** Wt.: 190 lbs.
- 512200** Castor Assembly (without wheel) for all Hi-Boys (new style 400 x 8 Wheel Castor Assembly)

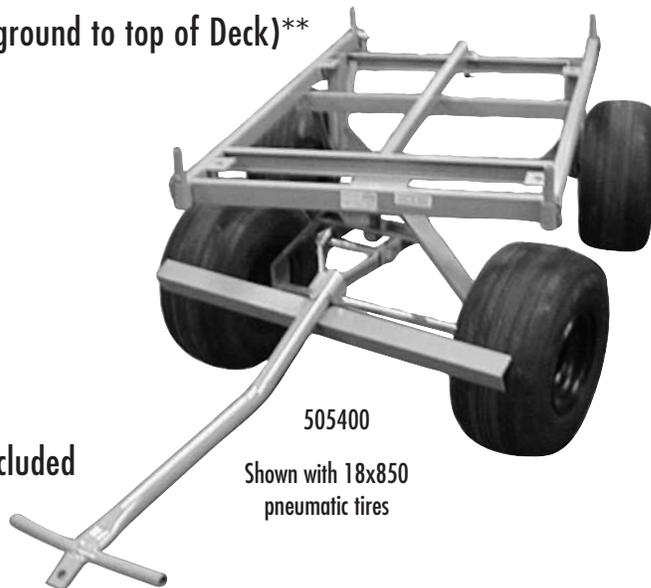


Use **Dissolve Safety Solvent** to safely clean this equipment



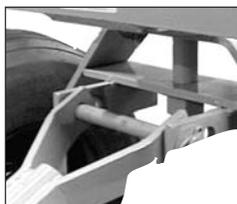
Universal 4-Wheel Trailer

- Dimensions: 30" x 60" deck top & 21" high (from ground to top of Deck)**
- Heavy duty 2" channel frame
- Pneumatic or Flatproof Tires available
- Self adjusting drop brake
- "T" Handle for easy pulling
- Stake pockets for channel riser
- Corner pin pockets for rolled goods. Pins included
- Roller bearings in wheels for smooth rolling
- Open back frame for hoisting fork access
- Rear hitch and front pin hitch to form train. Pins included
- Shipping weight: 200 lbs. (depending on model)
- 2000 lbs. capacity



505400
Shown with 18x850
pneumatic tires

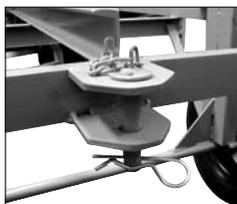
HEAVY DUTY MATERIAL TRAILERS



Quick-pin adjustment on brake adjusts to any tire size (18" pneumatic tire shown)



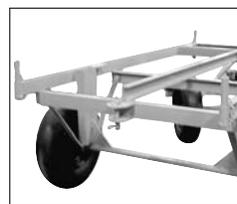
Stake pockets accept all manufacturer's accessories (trays, dumpsters, etc.)



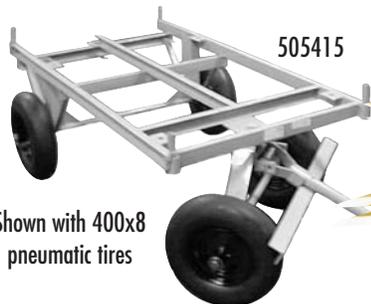
Rear pin hitches to allow for tandem or multiple trailer hookups.



4 corner pin pockets accept pins to hold roll goods & prevent rolling off trailer.



Open back frame allows easy access for forklift loading



505415
Shown with 400x8
pneumatic tires

STOP FLAT TIRES!

NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires are "Flatproof" tires that are also available in 400 x 8 and 18x850 sizes.



505437

Shown with 16x650
NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires



505100 4-Wheel Trailer with Dump Hopper and Bracket for Trailer



505030 Extendable
4-Wheel Trailer

505400 4-Wheel Trailer with 505200 Barrel Holder Assembly and 512510 55 Gal. Drum Assembly and 803240 2.5" Draw-off cock.



505427 Universal 4-Wheel Trailer with **NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires** Wt.: 263.6 lbs.

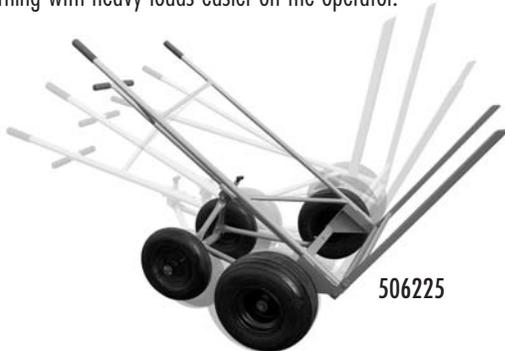
** 505470 30" x 72" (deck dimension) Extra Long Trailer with Pneumatic Tires

** 505477 30" x 72" (deck dimension) Extra Long Trailer with NFL Tires

Insulation Carts, Trailers & Material Carts

ROOFMASTER INSULATION CARRIERS

Roofmaster has designed this insulation carrier cart to maximized loading efficiencies on-ground or on-deck with the least amount of effort by the operator. A **3-position** slider allows the operator to change the angle of the load based on weight, size & height of the man. It is capable of carrying ISO board, plywood or other large sheet goods of several hundreds of pounds (over 600)! **Fold-up** forks allow for easy transportation & storage. It's available with either 2-wheels or 4-wheels (4-wheel model recommended for greater flexibility) and the rear wheels are removable if desired. **Side-to-side** sliding rear wheels make turning with heavy loads easier on the operator.



- 506200 Roofmaster Insulation Carrier w/ (2 each) 18 x 8.50 Pneumatic Tires Wt.: 116 lbs.
- 506225 Roofmaster Insulation Carrier w/ (2 each) 18 x 8.50 Pneumatic Tires and (2 each) 4.00 x 8 Pneumatic Tires Wt.: 160 lbs.
- 506230 Roofmaster Insulation Carrier w/ (2 each) 16 x 650 x 8 **NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires** and (2 each) 4.00 x 8 "Slick" **NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires** Wt.: 175 lbs.
- 506240 Insulation Carrier with **NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires** Wt.: 175.6 lbs.
- 506218 Rear Wheel Assembly (only) for Insulation Carrier with **NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires**



2- HANDLE CARTS

- 504100 2-Handle Cart w/ 4.00 x 8 Pneumatic Tires Wt.: 70 lbs.
- 504108 2-Handle Cart w/ Heavy Duty **NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires** Wt.: 100 lbs.



T- HANDLE CARTS

- 504000 T-Handle Cart with 4.00 x 8 Pneumatic Tires Wt.: 70 lbs.
- 504003 T-Handle Cart with 4.00 x 8 Foam-Filled Tires Wt.: 100 lbs.
- 504008 T-Handle Cart with Heavy Duty **NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires** Wt.: 70 lbs.
- 504015 Dump Tray Attachment ONLY
- 504028 T-Handle Cart with Heavy Duty **NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires** with Dump Tray Wt.: 80 lbs.



"LOADMASTER"

503000 "Loadmaster" 3-Wheel Cart
Perfect in the yard or on the rooftop, this sturdy cart will carry six mop buckets or up to 1500 lbs. of roll of roofing or insulation. All-steel design with tire lock brake.

- Loading Area:** 32" x 48" **Weight:** 150 lbs.
- Tires:** Two 16 x 4.00 Solid Tires **Loading Height:** 9"
- Swivel Wheel:** One 10 x 2.75 swivel wheel



Lifting & Transport Equipment

SPECIALTY & CARTS

772640 Roofmaster Hand Truck for L.P. Tanks

Designed to safely transport large LPG cylinders on rooftop. Wt.: 35 lbs.

772645 Roofmaster Hand Truck for L.P. Tanks with NFL Tires

772625 Big Foot Hand Truck

An economical hand truck with oversized 4.00 x 6 knobby pneumatic tires. Ideal for carrying loads over debris and up & down steps.



772640



772625

HVAC JAK

509910 HVAC Jak Set - 4" Lift

This handy Jack Set uses 4 Hydraulic Jacks to safely lift HVAC Units.

Maximum Lift Capacity: 2000 lbs. Maximum Lift Travel: 4"

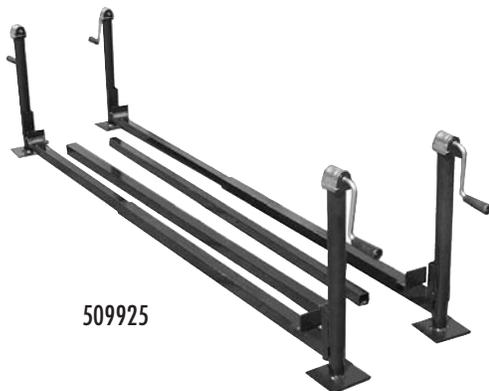
Maximum Extension: 5 feet

509925 HVAC Jak Set - 13" Lift (includes extensions)

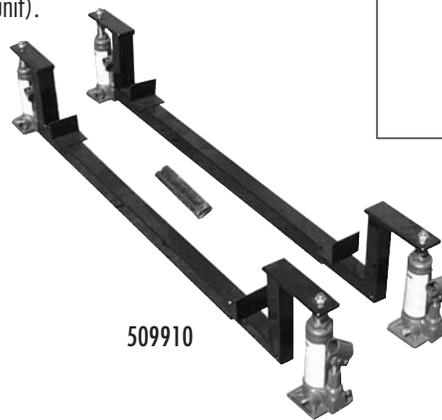
This Jack Set is a must when larger units need to be lifted. The higher 13" lift allows easier access for roofing.

Maximum Lift Capacity: 2000 lbs. Maximum Lift Travel: 13"

Maximum Extension: 11 feet (using extensions provided with unit).



509925



509910

MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT

509900 "Uni-Lift" Equipment Mover

The Uni-Lift turns any object into an easy-to-move 4-wheeled cart without balancing or tipping. Strap a pair of Uni-Lifts onto a heavy object, push the lifting lever and one person (man or woman) can easily move desks, appliances, machinery... up to 800 lbs. Featuring the patented Sta-tite belt tightener, large 3" casters and rubber bumper guards, the guaranteed Uni-Lift quickly and efficiently solves your heavy bulky moving problems. Comes with attached 1' strap with buckle and 11' strap without buckle plus an extra 7' strap with buckle. Note: Not to be used on stairs or steps.

Height: 28"

Width: 22"

Weight: (pair) 45 lbs.

Lifting Capacity: 800 lbs.



Uni-Lift

509910 HVAC 2 Ton Hydraulic Jack



- Roof & Spray Rigs see page 73-75

Flatproof Tires For Equipment



NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tires

Flat-proof tires have been used in the industry for many years. There have been foam-filled tires, solid tires and modified foam tires. Now Roofmaster introduces the newest innovation in flatproof tires: The NFL (Non-Flat Lite) tire!

Non-Flat Lites are made of a light weight Micro-Cellular Polyurethane elastomer that is injected into a regular pneumatic tire filling the entire air cavity of the tire making it completely flatproof and maintenance-free. Unlike traditional "foam filled" tires this product is *one-third* the weight and was specifically designed for applications where heavy equipment loads are critical.

A wide footprint foam-filled tire (18 x 850 x 6" hub) with old style high-density foam can weigh as much as **90#** each tire. That may add as much as **360#** to the weight of a 4-wheel trailer. The same size tire in a Non-Flat Lite tire will only weigh 33 lbs. **That's a weight savings of 64%**. Change out your entire fleet and never change a flat tire again!

Roofmaster can refill your current tires or sell you a completely new Non-Flat Lite. Call for refill prices or order complete NFL tire (with rim) below.



505050
18 x 850 x 6" Hub



515665
4 x 8 x 6" Hub

- 515630 4.00 x 8 NFL Slick Wheel Assembly 3.2" HL. 1" bearing Wt. 12.4 lbs
- 515635 4.00 x 8 NFL Slick Wheel Assembly 3.2" HL. 5/8" bearing Wt. 11.82 lbs
- 515636 4.00 x 8 NFL Slick Wheel Assembly 3" HL. 3/4" bearing Wt. 11.82 lbs
- 515665 4.00 x 8 NFL Slick Wheel Assembly 6" HL. 1" bearing Wt. 12.2 lbs
- 515670 4.00 x 8 NFL Slick Wheel Assembly 6" HL. 5/8" bearing Wt. 16 lbs
- 505050 18 x 850 NFL Ribbed Wheel Assembly 6" HL. 1" bearing Wt. 34.6 lbs
- 508041 4.00 x 8 2-Ply Ribbed NFL Wheel Assembly 6"HL 5/8" Bearing Wt. 12.5 lbs.



Cross section of filled NFL (Non Flat Lite) Tire with nails

Carefree Tires

Thousands of roofers have used these tires for years for trouble-free performance from their equipment (on & off-deck). They have the following **Features** and **Benefits**:

Flatproof - *no down time due to flats*

Lightweight - *No weight penalty for lifting equipment onto decks*

Less Downtime - *Saves production time*

Maintenance-Free - *Once installed, no future service*



515460
Ribbed Style



515560
Slick Non-Ribbed Style



505080

- | | | | |
|--------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------|
| | SLICK | | |
| 515530 | 4.00 x 8 Wheel Assembly | 3.2HL. 1" Bearing | Wt.: 10 lbs. |
| 515535 | 4.00 x 8 Wheel Assembly. | 3HL. 5/8" Bearing | Wt.: 11 lbs. |
| 515560 | 4.00 x 8 Wheel Assembly. | 6HL. 1" Bearing | Wt.: 11 lbs. |
| 515562 | 4.00 x 8 Heavy-duty Wheel Assembly. | 6HL. X 1" Bearing for Hi-Boy Hot Luggers | Wt.: 12 lbs. |
| 515568 | 4.00 x 8 Wheel Assembly. | 6HL. 3/4" Bearing | Wt.: 11 lbs. |

- | | | | |
|--------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| | RIBBED | | |
| 515430 | 4.00 x 8 Wheel Assembly. | 3.2HL. 1" Bearing | Wt.: 10 lbs. |
| 515435 | 4.00 x 8 Wheel Assembly. | 3.2HL. 5/8" Bearing | Wt.: 11 lbs. |
| 515460 | 4.00 x 8 Wheel Assembly. | 6HL. 1" Bearing | Wt.: 11 lbs. |
| 515465 | 4.00 x 8 Wheel Assembly. | 6HL. 5/8" Bearing | Wt.: 11 lbs. |

- SPECIAL** (Check availability, non-stock)
- | | | | |
|--------|------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 505070 | 16 x 6.50 x 8 Wheel Assembly | 1" Roller Bearing | |
| 505080 | 16 x 6.50 x 8 Wheel Assembly | 4 holes on 4" diameter | |

More Equipment Tires, V-Belts & Pulleys For Equipment

SILICONE RUBBER TIRE COVERS

Protect the roof and speed up the clean-up process. With Roofmaster's Silicone "Easy Clean" Tire Cover - all you do is peel the asphalt off of the silicone surface.

515115 STC #1 Fits Tire Sizes 4.00 x 8 or 16 x 4.00

515125 STC #2 Fits Tire Sizes 10 x 1.75, 10 x 2.75 or 8 x 2.50 assemblies.

Note: Rim & tire not included



Silicone Tire Cover
(small) 515125



Silicone Tire Cover
515115

PNEUMATIC TIRES **

505055 18 x 8.50 Wheel with 1" Bearing 6" Hub Length

510133 4.10-3.50 x 6 Slick Wheel (Alum. Feltlayer) 1" Bearing

510134 4.00 x 8 Wheel with 1" bearing; 3.2" Hub Length

513605 4.00 x 8 Wheel 5/8" Roller Bearing, 6" Hub Length

515112 4.00 x 8 Replacement Tire ONLY

515113 4.00 x 8 Replacement Tube ONLY

515410 4.00 x 8 Wheel Assembly, 1" Roller Bearing, 6" Hub Length

531209 4.80 x 12 Wheel for RM60 Kettle

Pneumatic Tires & Wheels



515410

513605

FOAM FILLED TIRES **

510233 4.10-3.50 x 6 Foam-filled Wheel (Alum. Feltlayer). 1" Bearing.

510234 Foam-filled 4.00 x 8 Wheel (Alum. Feltlayer) 3.2" Hub Length. 1" Bearing.

51511F Foam-filled 4.00 x 8 Wheel 6" Hub Length. 1" Bearing.

NOTE: ** Wheel Complete includes rim, tire & bearings.

SEMI-PNEUMATIC (SOLID) TIRES *

491102 3 x 12 x .75" (12 x 3.00) Wheel for Roof Saw

491501 8 x 2.50 x 5/8" Wheel for TEX Machines

501050 6 x 2.00 x 5/8" Mopmaster Wheel

502045 8 x 2 Steel Wheel with 5/8" Bearing

502050 8.5 x 2.50 x 5/8" Mopmaster Wheel 515120 10 x 2.75 Wheel with 1/2" Bearing

503050 16 x 4.00 Wheel with 1" Bearing 507120 10 x 2.75 Wheel with 3/4" Bearing

503055 16 x 4.00 Wheel with 5/8" Bearing 608175 10 x 1.75 Wheel with 5/8" Bearing

NOTE: * Semi-Pneumatic Wheel Complete includes Rim, Tire & Bearings.

Foam & Semi-Pneumatic Tires



510233

507120

502050

501050

503055

51511F

REPLACEMENT WHEEL BEARINGS

505054 1" Ball Bearing

50712A 3/4" Ball Bearing

513606 5/8" Ball Bearing

513609 5/8" Sintered Metallic Bearing

51512A 1/2" Ball Bearing

51511A 1" Sintered Metallic Bearing

51511B 1" Roller Bearing

51511G 3/4" Sintered Metallic Bearing

51511R 1" Roller Bearing Retainer

V-BELTS & PULLEYS

453827 V-Belt for #195 Power Broom

453842 V-Belt for #195 Power Broom

474421 V-Belt for Roof Warrior

490515 & 490516 V-Pulley Assembly (both parts make up assembly) for All Roofmaster Single Saws

491126 Kevlar V-Belt for All Roofmaster Single Saws

491140 V-Belt for Ultra Cutter

491351 V-Belt for Little Tex

491402 V Pulley for Big/Super Tex

491404 V-Belt fits Roofmaster Gravel Scratcher, all Roofmaster Roof Saws; Reeves Big-Super Tex, Reeves Roof Saws.

491643 V-Belt for Rotary Planner

491643 V Pulley for Little Tex

491803 Double Sleeve Pulley for RM/Reeves Roof Cutters

Cutting Tools

HYTILE TILE CUTTER

It's Fast - It's Accurate. Cuts both Concrete and Terracotta tiles at any angle. The sturdy construction absorbs impact and reduces arm and shoulder strain.

- 375110 Hytile Tile Cutter with Trimming Tray. Wt. 33 lbs.
- 375100 Hytile Model "Y" Tile Cutter. Wt. 28.6 lbs.
- 315102 Hytile Trimming Tray only. Wt. 4 lbs.



TILE SAW

210345 K750 Partner Gas Saw A powerful and durable lightweight gas saw featuring a 3-stage oil saturated filter system, semi-automatic belt tensioning and reversible cutting arm.

210340 Shown with 211204 diamond blade

- Engine: 65cc
- Cutting Depth: 4"
- Shipping Wt.: 24 lbs.
- Blade: 12"
- Saw Wt.: 21 lbs.



210220 4.5" Tile Saw This handy electric saw is 9.75" in length, with side handle, guide, wheel guard, tools and metal carrying case. Ideal for cutting flat tiles. Blade not included. Wt.: 11.4 lbs.



210221 12" Electric Cut-off Saw
210222 12" Electric Cut-off Saw with Kit 120 volt, 4.7 hp, 15 amp cut-off machine features The Service-Minder brush system that stops the tool when preventative maintenance is needed. Wrap around handle mounts on right or left side. 5000 rpm. Uses 12" blade. Wt. 26 lb. (saw), 52 lb. (kit).



HIGH SPEED SAW BLADES

Premium abrasive blades for power hand saws feature a diamond mandril. Use for dry cutting.

- 210707 7" x 1/8" Red (Masonry) Blade with 5/8" bushing. 10/box
- 210807 8" x 1/8" Red (Masonry) Blade with 5/8" bushing. 10/box
- XHS Super premium abrasive blades have flat woven reinforcing for use on concrete, masonry and metal.
- 211215 12" x 1/8" Blue (Metal) blade with 1" bushing - 10/box
- 211217 12" x 1/8" Red (Masonry) blade with 1" bushing - 10/box
- 211417 14" x 1/8" Red (Masonry) blade with 1" bushing - 10/box
- PM2 premium quality abrasive blade features fiberglass reinforcement for performance and a high "break resistance" in an economical blade.
- 211220 12" x 1/8" Masonry blade with 1" arbor - 10/box

DRY CUT DIAMOND BLADES

State-of-the-art dry-cut Diamond Blades give maximum performance without the need for water. For high-speed gas and electric saws. Recommended for masonry, tile, concrete, stone and similar materials.

- 210400 4" x 7/8" Dry-Cut Diamond Blade for #210220 Saw
- 210701 7" x 5/8" Wavy Rim Dry Cut Diamond Blade
- 210710 **7.25" Xlerator Diamond Blade** This blade will outlast any other diamond blade on the market by as much as 5 times. Special formulation of diamond chips allow for 100's of feet of tile cuts. Wt.: 1 lb.

CIRCULAR SAW BLADES

For Skil-type saws. Cuts all woods, artificial wood, processed wood and plywood. **DO NOT USE** for cutting concrete, steel, aluminum, brass, copper or other ferrous material.

- 210700 7" Carbide Tipped Saw Blade. Wt: .66 lb. each **Bulk Pack ONLY:** 25 per box.
- 210703 Carded 7" Carbide Tipped Saw Blade Wt. .66lbs.
- 210705 7.25" Circular saw Blade for Plywood

210400 - 4" Blade



Masonry Blade 211220



210701 - 7" Blade



210700 - 7" Blade



210710 - 7.25" Xlerator Diamond Blade



210705 - 7.25" Blade



FEATURED PRODUCTS • Insulation/Plywood Carrier see page 29

Fiberglass Mops & RED TOP® Mops

SUPER SPREAD MOPS

Roofmaster offers a variety of fiberglass mops from the most efficient to budget savers. Our highest performer, the Super Spread Mop, spreads 25-30% more "hot" between trips because of its unique twisted fiberglass fibers. It creates a large void under the band to trap more "hot" thus more volume per fill. This fiber allows the mops to last much longer than many other fiberglass mops. Super Spreads will withstand temperatures up to 1350° F.

159007	7 lbs.	Super Spread Mop	7 per case
159008	8 lbs.	Super Spread Mop	6 per case
159010	10 lbs.	Super Spread Mop	5 per case
159012	12 lbs.	Super Spread Mop	4 per case
159015	15 lbs.	Super Spread Mop	3 per case



159007
Super Spread (7 lbs.)

NOTE: DO NOT cut band at top or warranty will be voided.

FIBERGLASS APPLICATOR MOPS

Fiberglass Applicator Mops feature an 18" spread of thousands of flexible yarns cut to special lengths for uniform flow and complete delivery. Has a head of tough glass tape, triple stitched for long life. Mops will withstand temperatures up to 1050°F.

155020	#2	Midget Mop	24 per case
155050	#5	Champion Mop	12 per case
155060	#6	Giant Mop	10 per case
155070	#7	Sampson Mop	8 per case
155080	#8	Monster Mop	6 per case
155100	#10	Hercules Mop	5 per case
155120	#12	Big Man Mop	4 per case



SEATAC FIBERGLASS MOPS

SeaTac Mops are a new Roofmaster budget-minded mop with an extra long shank (7-1/2") that accepts a wooden mop handle without the use of a mop sleeve. They have the same fiberglass yarn as our Super Spread mops.

158908	8 lbs.	SeaTac Mop	6 per case
158910	10 lbs.	SeaTac Mop	5 per case
158912	12 lbs.	SeaTac Mop	4 per case
158915	15 lbs.	SeaTac Mop	3 per case



SeaTac Mop 158908

Use Dissolve Safety Solvent to safely clean this equipment

RED TOP® FIBERGLASS MOPS

Request ONLY Genuine Red Top Mops

Red Top Mops have been a staple in the roofing industry for many years. Imitators paint their mop shanks red to fool contractors into thinking their getting Red Top mops. Roofers with many years of *on-the-roof* experience know the difference between Red Tops and the imitations. Red Tops hold more "Hot" than any other fiberglass mop on the market. Roofers are able to cut the outer steel band so that more "Hot" is trapped in the yarn. They're made from durable plied glass yarn that will withstand temperatures up to 1200° F.

158020	2 lbs.	Red Top Mop	12 per case
158050	5 lbs.	Red Top Mop	6 per case
158060	6 lbs.	Red Top Mop	6 per case
158070	7 lbs.	Red Top Mop	6 per case
158080	8 lbs.	Red Top Mop	6 per case
158100	10 lbs.	Red Top Mop	5 per case
158102	12 lbs.	Red Top Mop	4 per case
158105	15 lbs.	Red Top Mop	3 per case



Note: Be sure you have a genuine Red Top. A shank that's just painted red does not mean it's really a Red Top

COTTON PIN MOPS

Cotton Mops are available in Blue or White manufactured from finest quality hi-test yarns. Sizes range from 1# to 4.5#. Handle slides into cuff and connects with a cotter pin. Check availability on West Coast.

Order as follows:

White Cotton Pin Mops

152210	White Owl	1 #	60/case
152215	White Owl	1.5 #	40/case
152220	White Owl	2 #	30/case
152225	White Owl	2.5 #	24/case
152230	White Owl	3 #	20/case
152235	White Owl	3.5 #	17/case
152240	White Owl	4 #	15/case
152245	White Owl	4.5 #	12/case

Blue Cotton Pin Mops

152310	Blue Bird	1 #	60/case
152315	Blue Bird	1.5 #	40/case
152320	Blue Bird	2 #	30/case
152325	Blue Bird	2.5 #	24/case
152330	Blue Bird	3 #	20/case
152335	Blue Bird	3.5 #	17/case
152340	Blue Bird	4 #	15/case
152345	Blue Bird	4.5 #	12/case



152025
2.5" Cotton Mop

Fiberglass Mops, Cotton Mops & Mop Accessories

FIBERGLASS MOPS



NEW

- 201903 3" Fiberglass Coating Brush
- 201910 9" Fiberglass Coating Brush
- 521900 9" "Hot Rubber" Roller Mop Frame Complete Assembly (includes roller cover) Wt. 2.2 lbs.
This custom roller is to be used with rubberized asphalt. It is built with an all-steel frame and the roller cover is made of a heat resistant material and the end caps are steel to resist melting.
- 521905 9" "Hot Rubber" Roller Mop Frame Assembly (does not include roller cover) Wt. 2 lbs.
- 521910 9" "Hot Rubber" Roller Mop Cover (does not include roller frame) Wt. .2 lbs.



521905

NEW



521910

Designed to **apply both Hot and Cold** applied roof coatings. Tests have shown that these brushes are ideal for applying **Hot Rubberized coatings** for both waterproofing and roof applications. Coatings that must be applied to **"wet-out" polyester** will find the use of these brushes to be a leap forward in their application method. The smoothness of the material over and into the webbing definitely **improves both the process as well as the speed** of applications. The Coatings Brush uses a 1.25 inch wood or metal handles with lengths of up to 10 feet being used.

MOP RINGS

Build your own mops to save time and money by adding new mop rings to the ring holder. The original mop forms a short center and increases hot asphalt pickup. Fiberglass mop rings won't char, burn or rot.

- 156200 1# Roofmaster Fiberglass Mop Rings
- 158000 Ring-A-Ting® Glass Mop Rings
- 155000 Circle K Mop Rings 50 per case. Wt: 45 lb



156200
1# Roofmaster
Mop Ring

158000
Ring-A-Ting Mop Ring

155000
Circle K Mop Ring

BEST BUY!

Use **Dissolve Safety Solvent** to safely clean this equipment

V12 COTTON ROLLER MOPS

Made of high-grade cotton yarn and designed for uniform coverage on all waterproofing applications. Regular Nap, for emulsions and hot materials.

- 152120 12" Regular Nap 1.5 lb. 24 per case
- 152180 18" Regular Nap 2.25 lbs. 24 per case

V12 Cotton Rollers



12" Mop 152120
18" Mop 152180

- TM10008 Blue Bird Yarn - 30" 2 lbs. 60 lbs/carton
- TM10023 Blue Bird Yarn - 36" 4 lbs. 48 lbs/carton
- TM10004 White Owl Yarn - 30" 2 lbs. 100 lbs/carton
- TM10005 #1 MC Yarn Hanks - 30" 2 lbs. 100 lbs/carton
- TS10004 Steel Mop Bell & Sleeve
- TS10005 Regular Mop Staples - 100/carton

ROLLER MOP FRAMES

Roofmaster Roller Mop Frames are constructed of steel and designed for long life. Available in both 12" and 18" width. Uses 1.25" diameter mop handle.

- 521200 12" Roller Mop Frame Wt.: 2 lbs.
- 521800 18" Roller Mop Frame Wt.: 2.25 lbs.

12" Frame 521200

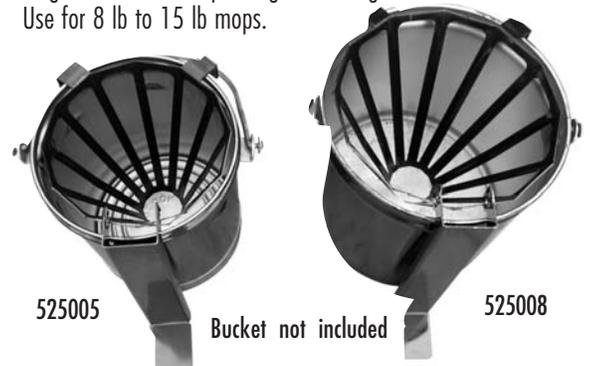


18" Frame 521800

MOP WRINGERS

The easy way to remove excess asphalt from fiberglass mops. Roofmaster's Mop Wringer fits into most buckets. Insert mop, push down and twist; asphalt is forced from the mop resulting in less mess. Now fan the mop out - this makes cooling the mop safer by reducing the hazard of spontaneous combustion. Since there is less asphalt left in the mop, thawing time is reduced. Solid welded construction insures a long life for this tool.

- 525005 Small Roofmaster Mop Wringer Fits 5 gallon buckets.
Use for 1 lb to 8 lb mops.
- 525008 Large Roofmaster Mop Wringer Fits 8 gallon buckets.
Use for 8 lb to 15 lb mops.



525005

Bucket not included

525008

Mop Hardware & Handles

MOP HARDWARE

- 521000 Roofmaster Mop Sleeve (16")
All steel mop sleeves give extra support to mop handles and are easy to take apart when changing mops.
- 521005 Roofmaster Universal Mop Sleeve. Fits all styles of mops
- 521006 Roofmaster Steel Mop Bell Sleeve
- 521024 24" Mop Sleeve for Fiberglass Handle. Wt: 1.5 lb.
- 522000 Roofmaster Ring Holder (compression style). Compression head-type ring holder with spring for a tighter hold. Mop rings are slipped over inner sleeve, then inserted into the outer sleeve and compressed.
The mop is ready use! Wt: 2 lb.
- 522024 Roofmaster Ring Holder for Fiberglass Handle. Same as 522000

"HANDLEMASTER" ALUMINUM MOP HANDLE

Special ribbed aluminum extrusions are used for the "Handlemaster" to insure maximum strength and a better grip. The steel top plug won't come loose. A hydraulically pressed steel plug seals the bottom handle end to prevent asphalt from traveling up the handle and the collar from coming loose. A smooth collar fits the most popular mops. Comes in four lengths with mop sleeve or for use with mop rings (need to order 522000 sleeve).

- 523060 6' Aluminum Handle Wt: 2 lb.
- 523065 6' Aluminum Handle Universal Fits notched and pin style
- 523066 6' Aluminum Handle without Sleeve
- 523080 8' Aluminum Handle Wt: 3 lb.
- 523085 8' Aluminum Handle Universal Fits notched and pin style
- 523086 8' Aluminum Handle without Sleeve
- 523100 10' Aluminum Handle Wt: 3 lb.
- 523106 10' Aluminum Handle without Sleeve

FIBERGLASS MOP HANDLES

Note: Must use longer length mop sleeve (# 521024) or ring holder (#522024).

- 151006 6' Fiberglass Handle Wt.: 2 lbs.
- 151008 8' Fiberglass Handle Wt.: 3 lbs.

HARDWOOD MOP HANDLES

Roofmaster hardwood mop handles are made of first grade Mersawa Hardwoods. 1.25" diameter, with a smooth, domed end. 25 handles per bundle.

- 151256 6' Hardwood Handle Wt.: 2 lbs.
- 151258 8' Hardwood Handle Wt.: 3 lbs.



Mop Ring Holder
522000

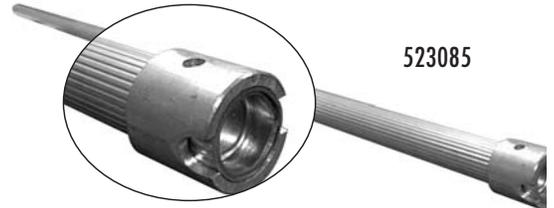


Roofmaster® Universal Mop Sleeve

521005



Mop Sleeve
521000



523085



Hardwood
Mop Handles

FEATURED PRODUCTS

- **Quad Power Saw Blades**
see page 20
- **Leister Hot Air Welders**
see page 83

Use **Dissolve Safety Solvent** to safely clean this equipment

Brooms, Broom Handles & Rakes

BROOMS

- 207000 Roofers Warehouse Broom 6/box Wt.: 3 lbs. ea.
Made with heavy corn stalk center.
- 201820 Wisk Broom 12/box Wt.: 1 lb. ea.

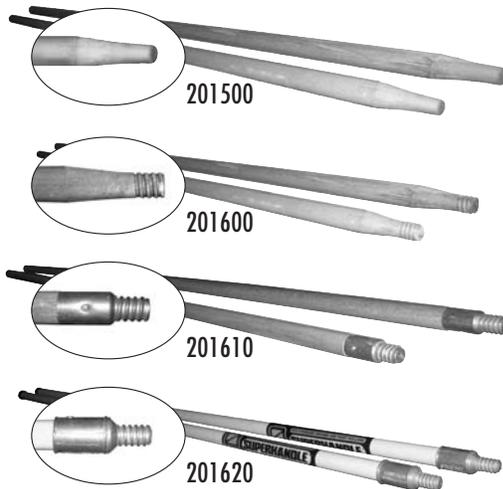


HARDWOOD BROOM HANDLES

- 201500 1-1/8" x 60" Tapered Hardwood Handle Wt: 1.5 lb. ea.
- 201600 1-1/8" x 60" Threaded Hardwood Handle Wt: 1.5 lb. ea.
- 201610 15/16" x 60" Lacquered Hardwood Handle with
Metal Thread Tip Wt: 1 lb. ea.

(ALL HANDLES - 25/BUNDLE)

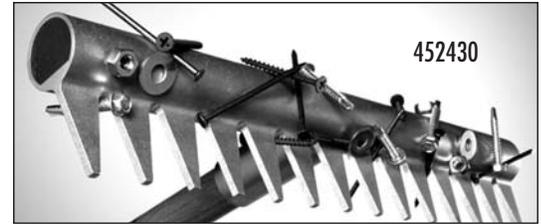
- 201620 15/16" x 60" Fiberglass Threaded Handle Wt.: 1.2 lb.



POLYPROPYLENE BROOM

- 205160 16" Polypropylene Broom with Handle 6/box 3.75 lbs. ea.
- 205161 16" Polypropylene Broom less Handle 6/box 2.25 lbs. ea.
- 205180 18" Polypropylene Broom with handle 6/box 4 lbs. ea.
- 205182 18" Polypropylene Broom without Handle
for screw brace 6/box 2.6 lbs. ea.
- 205185 18" Polypropylene Broom with Handle 6/box 4 lbs. ea.
- 205240 24" Polypropylene Broom with Handle 6/box 5 lbs. ea.
- 205242 24" Polypropylene Broom without Handle
for screw brace 6/box 2.6 lbs. ea.

NOTE: For brooms with "for screw brace" are indicated, use 203010 Screw Brace. Polypropylene brooms use tapered handles.



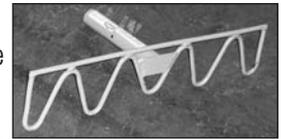
MAGNA-RAKE

- 452430 Magna-Rake Wt.: 4.5 lbs.

Magna-Rake's™ penetrating teeth dig below, or through dirt, gravel, grass or sand to remove dangerous objects!

- Inexpensive!
- Wood Handle Included
- Protect Workers & Owners
- Reduce Future liability problems!
- Powerful *Dual-Magnet* Head
- Fast, Quick & Easy
- Makes *Fall Season* clean-up easy

- 200900 Roofmaster Roof Gravel Rake
Wt.: 6 lbs.



BRACES

- 203010 Rigid Brace with Holes 12/box Wt.: .54 lb.

NATURAL FIBER (PALMYRA) BROOMS

- 203180 18" Natural Fiber Broom with Handle 12/box 3.5 lbs. ea.
- 203182 18" Natural Fiber Broom without Handle
for screw brace 12/box 2.1 lbs. ea.
- 203240 24" Natural Fiber Broom with Handle 12/box 4.5 lbs. ea.
- 203242 24" Natural Fiber Broom without Handle
for screw brace 12/box 3.1 lbs. ea.
- 203300 30" Natural Fiber Broom with Handle 6/box 5.5 lbs. ea.
- 203301 30" Natural Fiber Broom with Handle & Brace
6/box 5.8 lbs. ea.
- 203303 30" Natural Fiber Broom without Handle
for screw brace 12/box 3.9 lbs. ea.
- 203360 36" Natural Fiber Broom with Handle & Brace
6/box 6.5 lbs. ea.
- 203362 36" Natural Fiber Broom w/o Handle for screw brace
12/box 4.6 lbs. ea.

Natural Brooms use threaded (201600) handles.

HORSEHAIR BROOM

- 202140 14" Horsehair Broom with Handle 12/box 3 lb. ea.
- 202141 14" Horsehair Broom less Handle 12/box 1.6 lb. ea.
- 202180 18" Horsehair Broom with Handle 12/box 3.5 lbs. ea.
- 202181 18" Horsehair Broom less Handle 12/box 2.1 lbs. ea.
- 202240 24" Horsehair Broom with Handle 12/box 4 lbs. ea.
- 202241 24" Horsehair Broom less Handle 12/box 2.6 lbs. ea.

Horsehair brooms use threaded handles.

NOTE: All Horsehair brooms are "Special Order"



Steel Brooms, Brushes, Paint Rollers & Frames

KINNEY STEEL BROOM

Kinney Steel Brooms are used to remove gravel during tear-off. Regular stiff fiber brooms may not work when gravel size is too large for a fiber broom.

- 206000 18" Kinney Steel Broom with Tapered Handle
12/box Wt.: 3.4 lb. ea.
- 206001 18" Kinney Steel Broom less Handle Wt.: 2.1 lbs. ea.



Steel Broom 206000

BRUSHES

- 201200 #2 3" x 4-1/2" Horseshoe Dauber Brush
24/box Wt.: 9 lbs./doz.
- 201760 Rhino Kalsomine Brush 12/box Wt.: .67 lb.
- 201800 4" Varnish Brush 12/box Wt.: .25 lb.
- 201803 3" Varnish Brush 12/box Wt.: 25 lb.
- 201301 3 Knot Tampico Brush - White 12/box Wt.: 1 lb.
- 201401 4 Knot Tampico Brush - White 12/box Wt.: 1.33 lb.
- 201700 7" Tampico Brush with Hole 12/box Wt.: .63 lb.
- 201750 7" Tampico Brush with Handle 12/box Wt.: .46 lb.
- 201751 6" Tampico Brush with Handle 12/box Wt.: .46 lb.



201200
Horseshoe Dauber Brush



201301
3 Knot Tampico Brush



201401
4 Knot Tampico Brush



4" Brush
201800



201803
3" Varnish Brush

SPECIALTY BRUSHES

- 201780 18" Black Tampico Broom Wt.: 2.6 lbs. ea.
- 201900 Brass Detail with Wood Handle (7.75 inch long)
Wt.: 1 lb. ea.
- 350924 Red Pry Broom 6/box Wt.: 3.5 lbs. ea.



201900
Brass Detail Brush



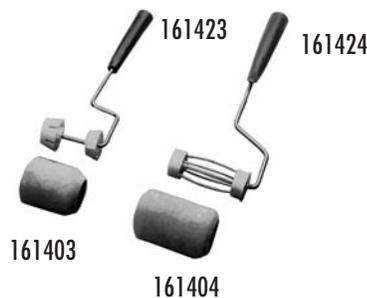
201780
18" Black
Tampico Broom



7" Tampico
Brush w/
Handle
201750

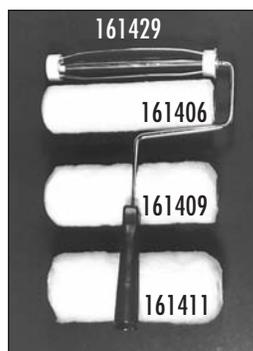
ADHESIVE ROLLERS AND FRAMES

- 161403 3" x 1.5" Specialty Roller
 - 161404 4" x 1.5" Roller Refill 2 pk
 - 161406 9" Pylam Roller with 3/8" nap
 - 161409 9" Pylam Roller with 3/4" nap
 - 161411 9" Pylam Roller with 1" nap
 - 161418 18" Premium Roller/Adhesive
 - 161423 3" Paint Roller Frame
 - 161424 4" Paint Roller Frame
 - 161429 9" Paint Roller Frame
 - 162100 18" HD Roller Frame w/o End Caps Wt. 1.160 lb. **
 - 162102 Replaceable End Caps for 162100 (package of 4)
 - 162110 18" HD Roller Frame with End Caps Wt.: 1.162 lb. **
- ** Accepts 201600 Threaded Handle



161403

161404



161429

161406

161409

161411

FEATURED
PRODUCTS

- Flashing Paints
see page 71

Hot Buckets, Pouring Pots & Dippers

HOT BUCKETS

Roofmaster buckets are specifically designed for handling hot asphalt; and meet OSHA specifications for carrying elevated temperature materials. They are made of 24 gauge steel with a rolled rim, reinforced at the bottom and have a 5/16" round drop bail.

- 250222 5 Gal. Roofmaster Bucket Wt.: 5.7 lbs.
- 250225 5 Gal. Safety Bucket with Lid Wt.: 7 lbs.
- 250122 5 Gal. Bucket with Side Handle Wt.: 6 lbs.
- 250140 8 Gal. Roofmaster Bucket with Side Handle Wt.: 6.15 lbs.
- 250244 8 Gal. Roofmaster Bucket Wt.: 6.13 lbs.
- 250145 8 Gal. Adjustable Steep Bucket Wt.: 15 lbs.
- 250130 Bucket Bail & Rim Wt.: 3 lbs.
- 342500 Pigtail Safety Bucket Hook



DIPPERS

Long-handled, light-weight dippers or ladles for hot tar asphalt. These dippers are of all-welded construction. 6' x 1.25" diameter hardwood handles are standard. Also available without handles.

- 258900 9 Qt. Dipper with Handle Wt: 8.5 lbs.
- 258905 9 Qt. Dipper without Handle Wt: 8.5 lbs.



CRACK FILLERS

Crack fillers are off-set, cone-shaped fillers. Machined, drip-tight control valve is designed for finger-tip control. Material stream flows ahead of operator.

- 251200 Brick & Joint Filler Wt.: 10 lbs.
- 254600 #46LA Crack Filler
Fills under low kettle draw-offs. Capacity 2 gallons. Wt.: 6 lbs.
- 254601 #46LAL Crack Filler with Legs
Includes sturdy, steel leg rest that allows the pot to stand in upright position when not in use. Wt.: 10 lbs.

SPRINKLER POT

254900 #49 Sprinkler Pot
For uniform sprinkled pouring of light materials. Ideal for skin thin patch work. Nozzle has evenly-spaced 1/8" holes. Fitted with basket screen, Capacity 4.5 gallons; Wt.: 8 lbs.

STRIP POURING POTS

Designed for convenient, narrow strip pouring (vertical or horizontal). Removable and adjustable spout is 4" wide, with basket screen, safety-splash hoods, comfortable full length pouring handle, flush skid bottom and oval shape.

- 251100 #11 Horizontal Sheet Pourer
Pours hot tar and asphalt wide and uniform. Has an 8" wide horizontal nozzle to produce a wide and uniform pattern. Ideal for light or heavy pouring. Fitted with a basket screen. Capacity 4.5 gallons; Wt.: 5.5 lbs.
- 251200 #12 Brick & Joint Filler Wt: 9 lb.
- 252730 #273 Adjustable Pouring Pot with Screen
- 252731 #273 Adjustable Nozzle Only (Pouring Pot separate item)
- 257402 #74 Placement Nozzle Only Wt: .52 lb.
- 253200 Pipe & Joint Pour Pot Wt: 4.75 lbs.
- 255000 #50 Emulsion Spreader (5" Wide Nozzle)
For pouring asphalt emulsion in a wide, thin, even sheet - fanning out light tars and road oils. Sheet-pouring baffle is instantly removable. Fitted with a coarse mesh basket screen that emulsions cannot bridge. Capacity 4.5 gal. Wt: 5 lbs.

- 255001 #50 Replacement Nozzle for 255000. Wt: .52 lb
- 255002 Replacement Strainer Screen for all pouring pots. Wt: .46 lb.
- 257400 #74 Vertical Sheet Pourer
It features a removable, 8" long horizontal/vertical spout with a fixed opening for correct flow of material. The long, pressed steel back handle makes this pot easy to use. Fitted with basket screen. Capacity 4.5 gallons; Wt: 5 lbs.



Use Dissolve Safety Solvent to safely clean this equipment

Infrared Thermometers, Moisture Detectors & Leak Seeker

INFRARED THERMOMETERS

Infrared Thermometer can be used as a quick point, shoot & instantly read temperatures of "hot" in buckets, feltlayers, Hi-boys, engines, etc. Use the Hot Spot to detect potential burning in torchdown applications, surface temps of EPDM membranes, etc. Use these types of thermometers when you need to measure temps up to 932° F. Readout can be in °F or °C. **Now come with a standard laser feature that assures you are aiming properly at target.**

237004 TN408LC Readout range -76° to 932° F (-60° to 500° C) Infrared Thermometer with "Spot Dot" Laser. Both Soft (237013) and Hard (237014) storage cases are available if purchased separately. Includes programmable HI & LOW audible temperature alarms & Dual Temperature readings in both IR & Contact displayed on an LCD. Accuracy is +/- 2% of reading with 1/10th degree resolution. Wt.: 7 oz.

237011 TN400L Readout range -58° to 752° F (-50° to 400° C) Infrared Thermometer with "Spot Dot" Laser. Includes an LCD display. Accuracy is +/- 2% of reading with 1/10th degree resolution. Soft carrying cases (237013) and Hard (237014) storage cases are available if purchased separately. Wt.: 7 oz.

237013 Soft Pouch (ONLY) for **237004 & 237011** Infrared Thermometers (not pictured)

237014 Hard Carrying Case (flat tool box style) ONLY for **237004 & 237011** Infrared Thermometers (not pictured)



MOISTURE DETECTORS

The BD series moisture meters come with the 21-E electrode pins (3.25" long) for maximum penetration on roofs and insulation. BD models offer accuracy and reliability for years of use in the roofing industry. Each kit includes a carrying case. 1 year warranty.

230900 BD-10 Moisture Detector (penetration-type) This budget-priced model has most of the same features as the 230902, but has an analog read-out instead of a digital. Kit includes additional 3-1/4" probes for measuring into insulation. Wt.: 19 oz.

230902 BD-2100 Moisture Detector (penetration-type) This model is recommended for the professional roofer. This model has a **digital read-out** for roofing applications and measures moisture in wood from 6% - 40%. Also, use on non-wood materials such as concrete, plaster, and insulation (it reads from 0 to 100 on a relative basis). It will measure sheetrock (gypsum) in moisture ranges from 0.2% - 50%. Kit includes additional 3-1/4" probes for measuring deep into insulation. Wt.: 19 oz.

235050 Tramex Moisture Encounter Plus (non-penetration-type) This meter detects moisture up to a depth of .75" thickness through roofing felts. It also works in detecting moisture in wood, plaster, concrete & brick. Uses low-frequency electronic signals without having to penetrate the waterproofing surface. Wt.: 9 oz.



230900



LEAK SEEKER

235100 Tramex Leak Seeker (non-penetration-type) This meter is used to find trapped moisture in roofs & insulation up to 2" thick with low-frequency electronic signals without having to penetrate the surface. Works around flashings and roof penetrations (vent pipes, etc.) through gravel & smooth surfaces. Recommended for use in large square footage flat roof areas for single-ply or BUR. Audible & visual signals simplify the job. Includes carrying case, batteries (two 9-volt), and telescopic handle with instructions. Wt.: 4 lbs.

235150 Tramex Dec Scanner Has 4 wheels to push over the surface that transmits electronic signals through the roof membrane to differentiate between wet & dry areas. Use on sloping & vertical surfaces. Instant & continuous readings with audio warnings on areas of high moisture.

TRACE Tramex Concrete Encounter Plus Use this moisture detector the same as 235050, but used specifically for concrete only. ****Special Order only****

235150



Caulking Guns & Loaders



CAULK LOADERS ****Special Order****

721316 HJ-316 Bulk Caulk Loader The HJ316 offers the ultimate in ease and speed for bulk loaders. This loader can be used for roofing cements & caulks. It's Quick-Lock Top Assembly eliminates fumbling with wing nuts that are lost or dropped. Simply insert the follow plate seal into the pail, turn the top assembly into the pre-aligned retaining clips and load. Apply up to 5000 lbs. of torque for quick & easy loading. The HJ-316 has a Viton seal which is used when loading "Hot" sealants with very active chemicals.

721315 HJ-315 Bulk Caulk Loader The HJ-315 is the same as the HJ-316 (723316) except it has a Buna seal. This loader should only be used for standard waterbased or non "Hot" caulks.

391400 Caulking Gun Loader for Tapered Buckets Eliminate the mess of loading caulking guns with this easy use caulking gun loader! Fits on 5 gallon standard and taper pails. Neoprene seal assures positive sealing. Loading time less than one minute. Wt.: 25 lbs.

391450 Tapered Caulk Gun Loader with Viton Seal for "hot" solvents. Wt.: 25 lbs.

POWERED CAULKING GUN ****Special Order****

393290 Air-Powered Caulking Gun A low-pressure, large capacity (3-3/8" x 16" chamber), air-operated caulker design for fatigue-free caulking. The 2.5 qt. gun is used for caulking compounds. Can be used with any standard compressor. Shipped with three nozzles: 3/8", 1/2" & 3/4". Wt.: 8 lbs.

395810 Milwaukee Variable Speed Cordless Caulking Gun Rechargeable, variable speed gun uses a one-hour quick charge cartridge-type battery pack (capable of emptying up to 30 standard 11 oz. tubes of caulk per charge)! Includes "Material Remaining" Display, Over-load Clutch "End of Travel" Limit Switch, no-drip motor system. Wt.: 3.4 lbs.

395700 Replacement Battery Pack for Cordless Caulk Gun

395705 Replacement Battery Charger for Cordless Caulk Gun

SKELETON CAULKING GUNS

392014 Skeleton Caulking Gun (ER-3S) This drop-in caulker has a slotted end cap for fast loading. Takes all 1/10 gal. spouted cartridges. Non-slip, two-dog ratchet drive ram rod. Rugged construction. Wt.: 14 lbs./doz.

392018 Open Frame Caulking Gun For use with 1/10 gallon cartridges. Wt.: 1.25 lbs.

392022 Dripless Skeleton Caulking Gun

392200 Pro Skeleton Caulking Gun (A-3S) Heavy duty professional model features 3/8" rod, heavy duty lever, and driving pawls. Holds 1/10 Gallon cartridges. Wt.: 19 lbs./doz.

GENERAL UTILITY CAULKING GUNS

NOTE: Replacement nozzles and parts available.

393400 14" Caulking Gun Same as 393100, but has larger 1.5 pint capacity. Custom contour handle, positive suction loading. Use with spouted or spotless cartridges. Spout fits inside cartridge gun nozzle, but nozzle may be removed to caulk direct from spout. Has 14" x 2-1/8" barrel, ratchet rod, and 3/8" oval nozzle. Replacement nozzles and parts available. Wt.: 40 lbs./doz. (Special order only)

393300 2.5 Qt. Bulk Caulking Gun w/ Reducer The powerhouse model for big jobs! For bulk compound only. Positive filling with any viscous compound. Effortless with high trigger ratio. Ratchet rod and ring threaded end cap. Has 16" x 3.5" round barrel, comes with 1" diameter heat-treated round nozzle and reducer. Wt.: 8 lbs. ea. (Special order only)



- **All-Steel HD Wheelbarrows** see page 26
- **Fall Arrest Systems & Anchors** see page 62 - 64
- **Skymast & Skyhook Anchor Systems** see page 63

Trash Chute Hopper & Trash Chutes • Tarps

TRASH CHUTE HOPPER AND TRASH CHUTES

589100 Trash Chute Hopper

This hopper is designed with an all steel trapless funnel, eliminating the need to fabricate plywood sides. Features heavy-duty all-steel construction; hopper measures 54.5" x 52.5" x 32" and uses 4" x 6" or 4" x 4" wood or steel for support to rooftop. Wt.: 103 lbs.

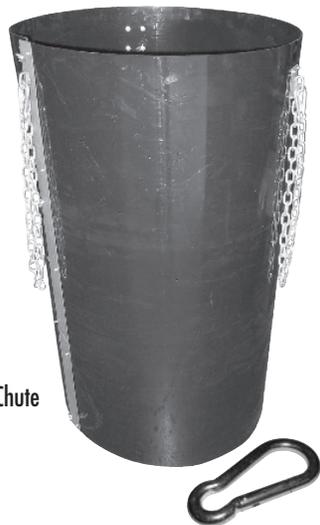
589100 Trash Chute Hopper



588000 Gravel & Trash Chutes

Roofmaster Trash Chutes help eliminate dust and the danger of flying debris as well as costly jobsite clean-up. Made of high quality UV-resistant material, these trash chutes are durable light-weight and can be stored flat to save space. Each trash chute section is 30" diameter, 48" in length. Since each section tapers into the next section, calculate approximately 44" per section to determine number of chutes needed. Chutes lay flat for easy storage or transportation. Wt.: 30 lbs.

NOTE: OSHA Regulation 1926.252 requires the use of an enclosed chute whenever materials are dropped more than 20 feet to any point lying outside the exterior walls of a building.



588000 Trash Chute

- 588800 3 cu yard E-Z Tilt Hoppers with casters Wt.: 834 lbs. 588005
- 588005 Trash Chute Replacement Snap Wt.: 5 oz.
- 197400 18" x 1500 ft Roll of Stretch Wrap Wt.: 11 lbs.

LOAD BINDERS

- 643800 5/16" - 3/8" Double Swivel Load Binder 5,400 lb. Load Limit. Wt.: 8.37 lbs.

WINCH BAR

348010 36" Black Winch Bar.

Heat-treated with knurled handle and heat forged tip. Should not be used with any type of extender. Wt.: 5.25 lbs.

348010



Blue Tarp

DEBRIS TARP

These easily portable double-stitched tarps have large webbing loops at each corner and are reinforced with synthetic fibers for extra tear resistance. They are capable of holding several hundreds of pounds of debris.

NOTE: During storm or hurricane season, suggest you keep several debris tarps in stock.

Long lead-time item if out-of-stock!

- 588500 8' x 8' Debris Tarp Wt.: 6 lbs.
- 588502 8' x 8' Heavy-Duty Debris Tarp Wt.: 7.8 lbs.
- 588514 12' x 12' Heavy-Duty Debris Tarp Wt.: 9.5 lbs.

NOTE: Other sizes are available on special order. Allow 3-4 weeks minimum production time.

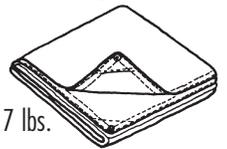


HEAVY DUTY GREEN POLY TARPS

Green tarps are Heavy Duty tarps that are used for waterproofing like the lesser expensive blue tarps. The green tarps have a 14 x 14 mesh pattern (vs. 8 x 7 for blue tarps).

Most green tarps are special order, check availability.

- 190810G 8' x 10' Heavy Duty Green Poly Tarp Wt.: 7 lbs.
- 191216G 12' x 16' Heavy Duty Green Tarp
- 191220G 12' x 20' Heavy Duty Green Poly Tarp Wt.: 12 lbs.
- 191621 16' x 20' Heavy Duty Green Poly Tarp Wt.: 14 lbs.
- 194060G 40' x 60' Heavy Duty Green Poly Tarp Wt.: 94 lbs.



PVC MESH TARPS

Our Truck Mesh tarps are made of PVC coated polyester open-mesh fabric that have double folded hems for reinforcement and have aluminum grommets every 3 feet. These are ideal for covering trucks with debris or materials that need general protection, but the "sail" effect caused by solid tarps creates a lot of wind drag that may not be desirable.

- 191012 10' x 12' Cordura PVC Mesh Tarp Wt.: 9 lbs.
- 191016 10' x 16' Cordura PVC Mesh Tarp Wt.: 10 lbs.
- 191217 12' x 16' Cordura PVC Mesh Tarp Wt.: 15 lbs.
- 191221 12' x 20' Cordura PVC Mesh Tarp Wt.: 17 lbs.
- 191224 12' x 24' Cordura PVC Mesh Tarp Wt.: 18 lbs.
- 191245 12' x 45' Cordura PVC Mesh Tarp Wt.: 35 lbs.

NOTE: See page # 119 for Bungee Cords.

Truck Mesh Tarps



BLUE TARPS

Blue tarps are light-duty tarps that are used for general waterproofing and protection. These have an 8 x 7 mesh pattern (vs. 14 x 14 for green tarps). Most blue tarps are in stock.

- | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 190912 9' x 12' Blue Tarp | 192040 20' x 40' Blue Tarp |
| 191013 10' x 12' Blue Tarp | 193040 30' x 40' Blue Tarp |
| 191020 10' x 20' Blue Tarp | 194040 40' x 40' Blue Tarp |
| 191216 12' x 16' Blue Tarp | 193050 30' x 50' Blue Tarp |
| 191020 10' x 20' Blue Tarp | (Special order only) |
| 191220 12' x 20' Blue Tarp | 194040 40' x 40' Blue Tarp |
| 191620 16' x 20' Blue Tarp | 194050 40' x 50' Blue Tarp |
| 191824 18' x 24' Blue Tarp | 194060 40' x 60' Blue Tarp |
| 192020 20' x 20' Blue Tarp | 195050 50' x 50' Blue Tarp |
| 192024 20' x 24' Blue Tarp | 195010 50' x 100' Blue Tarp |
| 192030 20' x 30' Blue Tarp | (Special order only) |

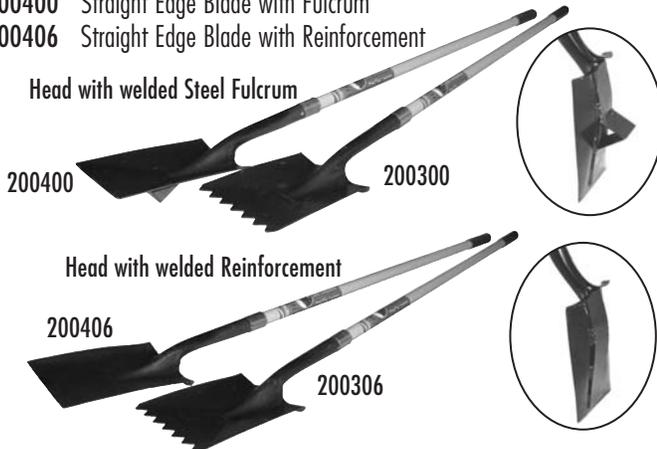
See page 68 for Trash Bags & Pallet covers

Tear-off Spades, Forks, Shovels & Rippers

ROOFMASTER TIGERR™ FIBERGLASS TEAR-OFF SPADE

These high-performance fiberglass handled tear-off spades have more than double the breaking strength of our wood-handled spades. Tigerr Spades only cost about 1/3 more than our wood-handled spades, but may have double to triple the life span.

- 200300 Notched Edge with Fulcrum
- 200306 Notched Edge with Reinforcement
- 200400 Straight Edge Blade with Fulcrum
- 200406 Straight Edge Blade with Reinforcement



NORTHWEST MODEL

This Tigerr spade has a wider fulcrum that is moved closer to the handle. This changes the angle of the fulcrum to facilitate removing both comp & wood shakes on steeper slopes with the same tool.

- 200307 Notched Edge *Northwest* with Reinforced/Fulcrum
- 200407 Straight Edge *Northwest* with Reinforced/Fulcrum



ROOFMASTER WOOD TEAR-OFF SPADES

Our traditional wood-handled tear-off spades have been top performers in the roofing industry for many years. A solid 1-3/8" diameter *premium-Ash* handle makes it the strongest, longest lasting handle in the industry.

- 200600 Wood Handle T.O. Spade with Fulcrum Wt: 6 lbs.
- 200601 Wood Handle Garden Spade Only Wt: 4.3 lbs.
- 200606 Wood Handle T.O. Spade with Reinforcement Only Wt: 6 lbs.
- 200650 Roofmaster Wood Handle - Closed Back Spade Wt: 4.3 lbs.
- 200700 Roofmaster **NOTCHED** Wood Handle Spade with Fulcrum Wt. 6 lbs.
- 200701 Roofmaster **NOTCHED** Wood Handle Spade Wt. 6 lbs.
- 200706 Roofmaster **NOTCHED** Wood Handle Spade with Reinforced Back Wt. 8 lbs.
- 200626 Wood Replacement Handle with Rivet Wt: 1.66 lbs.
- 200408 Straight Edge *Special "Full Weld" Edge* with Reinforced Back This model has a full seam weld at the leading edge of the reinforced back so debris cannot get caught between the back & blade. Special order only. Wt: 6 lbs.



SPADING FORK

- 201000 Ideal for composition and shake tear-off. Tines are 10" long. Fork width is 7-1/8". Features 30" long hardwood handle with Steel. "D" handle. Wt: 4.5 lb.

- 201010 **BEST BUY** Economy Spading Fork Wt. 4.4 lbs.



SCOOP SHOVELS

Roofmaster provides a variety of scoop shovels that are contractor-worthy for extra value. Our "World's Finest" Aluminum Scoops are made of heavy-duty 12 gauge special alloy. Steel scoops feature heat-treated and tempered 16 gauge high-carbon steel blades. Most feature 27" long "Armor-D" handles.

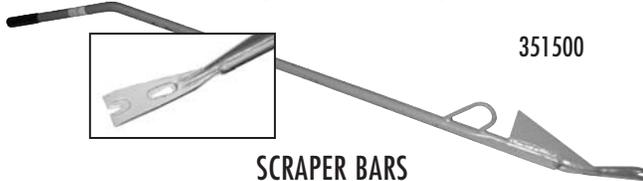
Part #	Composition	Blade Type	Size	Wt	Handles
201062	Steel Scoop	#6 Plain	12" x 17"	6 lb.	27" Armor-D
201082	Steel Scoop	#8 Ribbed	12" x 17"	7 lb.	27" Armor-D
201102	Steel Scoop	#10 Ribbed	14.5" x 18"	7.5 lb.	27" Armor-D
201060	Aluminum	#6 A	12" x 17"	4.25 lb.	27" Armor-D
201100	Aluminum	#10 A	14.75" x 18"	4.75 lb.	27" Armor-D
201104	Aluminum	#10 A	14.75" x 18"	4.1 lb.	27" Armor-D
201120	Lite Wt: Aluminum	#12 A	15.5" x 19"	5 lb.	27" Armor-D
201123	Aluminum	#12	15.5" x 19"	4 lb.	27" Armor-D
201126	Best Buy Aluminum Scoop	#12 A	15.75" x 19.75"	4 lb.	Fiberglass-D
201140	Aluminum Scoop	#14 A	15.75" x 20"	5.33 lb.	27" Armor-D
201150	Wood "D" Handle Replacement			1.33 lbs.	
201155	27"- Fiberglass "D" Handle Replacement			2 lbs.	



Tear-off Tools

ROOFMASTER® TEAR-OFF BAR

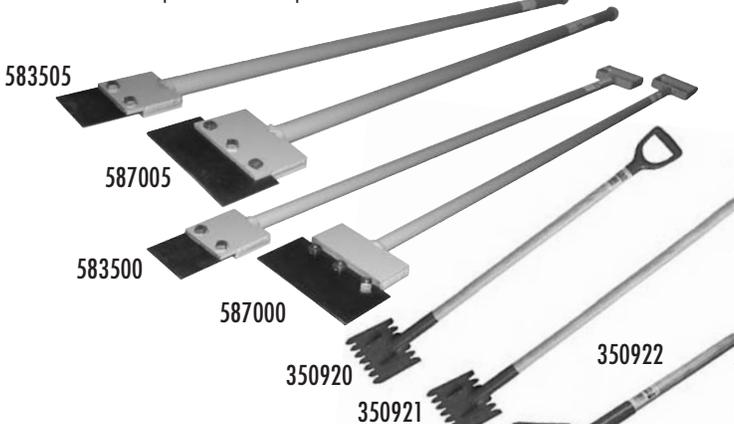
351500 Roofmaster Special Tear-off Bar. Wt.: 9 lbs.
Use this manual tear-off bar with a rope or chain to push and pull (2 operators). Loop accepts chain or rope so men, or a tractor, pull forward as an operator in the rear pushes & guides the bar through the roof surface.



SCRAPER BARS

Another Roofmaster brand quality tool. Made from heavy duty tubing with heat-treated, tempered steel blades.

- 583500** 3.5" D - Handle Scraper Bar Wt.: 8 lbs.
- 583505** 3.5" Knob - Handle Scraper Bar Wt.: 8 lbs.
- 583560** 3.5" Replacement Scraper Blade Wt.: .28 lbs.
- 587000** 7" D - Handle Scraper Bar Wt.: 10 lbs.
- 587005** 7" Knob - Handle Scraper Bar Wt.: 10 lbs.
- 587060** 7" Replacement Scraper Blade Wt.: .61 lbs.



ROOF NAIL SPUD BAR

For fast, easy removal of roofing and nails together! Remove wood or composition shingles, felts and insulation. All welded construction with high carbon, spring-tempered steel.

- 351000** 3" Nail Spud Bar - 7 Tines Wt.: 6.5 lbs.
- 351010** 3" Nail Spud Bar- with Knob End - 7 Tines Wt.: 9 lbs.
- 351200** Double Wide Nail Spud Bar, 6.375" across the face. 13 Tines Wt.: 10.3 lbs.
- 351210** Double Wide Nail Spud Bar with Knob End - 13 Tines Wt.: 11 lbs.



HAND SPUDDERS

Heavy-duty tubular steel with tempered polished spring steel blades.

- 582100** Roofmaster Hand Spudder Wt. 3.9 lbs.
- 582005** 1.5" Replacement Blade
- 582006** 2.5" Replacement Blade



SPECIAL HANDLE ROOF RIPPERS

- 351700** D-Handle Leaf Spring Roof Ripper
- 351705** T-Handle Leaf Spring Roof Ripper



SUPER ROOF RIPPERS

Easy to handle, the Super Roof Ripper will save on labor! Just ram it under old built-up roofing and press down to loosen old roof and insulation. Features steel wheels and hardened steel blade.

- 491900** Roofmaster Super Tear-off Roof Ripper with Tined Blade Wt.: 60 lbs.
- 491905** Replacement Tined Blade for Roofmaster Roof Ripper Wt.: 10.3 lbs.
- 491910** Roofmaster Super Tear-off Roof Ripper with Straight Blade Wt.: 51 lbs.
- 492015** Replacement Straight Blade for Roofmaster Roof Ripper with Straight Blade Wt.: 4 lbs.



RED RIPPERS

The unique angle of the head (ergonomic design reduces fatigue & strain on arms and backs), and dual-action teeth pry up nails & shingles together for quick and easy tear-offs. 1.5" dia. Hardwood handles.

- 350920** "D - Handle" Red Ripper (46.5" overall length) Wt: 5 lbs.
- 350921** Long Handle Red Ripper (52" overall length) Wt: 5.5 lbs.
- 350922** Handy Little Red Ripper (27" overall length) Wt: 5 lbs

SHINGLE REMOVER

48" long "D" handle shingle remover with replaceable 9" wide serrated blade. Wt.: 7 lbs.

- 201050** Shing-Go Shingle Remover
- 201055** Shing-Go w/Fiberglass Handle
- 201051** Replacement Blade for Shing-Go
- 201056** #144 Skid Plate for Shingo



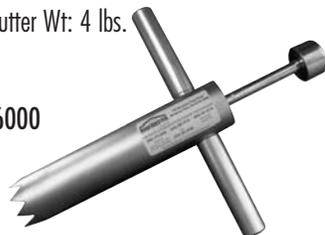
Cutters, Pry Bars, Hammers, Hand Saws & Axes

ROOFMASTER CORE CUTTER

Simplify the tedious task of taking test cuts. Made from special aircraft specification metal, each tool is precision machined, sharpened and heat treated for long life. The specially hardened teeth can be resharpened.

236000 2" Diameter Roofmaster Core Cutter Wt: 4 lbs.

236000



SLATE RIPPER

Used for removing broken slate and pulling nails from composition shingles/ wood shakes on reroofing. Has a thin blade with a hooked end which is slipped underneath the broken slate, and hooked around the nails. Pound the handle to shear the nails off and remove the broken slate. A new slate is held in place by using a slate hook.

351400 30.5" Slater's Ripper - Blade length: 24.5"

351410 32" Heavy-Duty Knob Head Slater's Ripper
Blade length: 25.5"

351420 26" Shingle Slate Ripper
Blade length: 22"
Wt.: 2.5 lbs.



PRY BARS

351800 ESTWING PB-18 Pry Bar Wt.: 1.5 lbs.

351810 HC-10 10" Handy Claw Wt.: 1 lb.

351900 B-215 15" Vaughan SUPERBAR Wt.: 1.5 lbs.

351901 Black B-215 15" SUPERBAR Wt.: 1.5 lbs.

351905 B-215 21" Vaughan SUPERBAR Wt.: 2 lbs. (Special order only)

351810 Cat's Paw — HC-10 Handy Claw Nail Puller Wt.: 1 lb.



SLATE CUTTER

This Slate Cutter is designed with a double-edged blade of case hardened tool steel. For cutting hips, valleys and half slates, leaving the same chamfered edge. Additional nail holes can be punched at the handle end. Mounted on wood frame. Wt.: 8 lbs.

351450 Slate Cutter



351450

SHINGLE CUTTER

A pressed steel tool with guillotine action used to cut smaller pieces of slate or fiber shingles to be fitted around chimneys or valleys. Heat treated 4" blade and removable punch. Wt. 5 lbs.

351440 Slate/ Fiber Shingle Cutter.



SLATE HAMMER

351430 Slate Hammer-Right Hand

351433 Slate Hammer-Left Hand

Steel hammer with point for punching nail holes, hammerhead and leather wrapped handle. Wt.: 1.9 lbs.

351435 #85A Slater's Tile Stake Wt.: 2 lbs.



ROOFER'S HAND SAW

371470 Roofer's Hand Saw Handle

371471 Roofer's Hand Saw Blade

371475 Roofer's Hand Saw Handle & Blade

371475



AXES

Single bit axes are forged of tool steel, hand ground and heat-treated to take and hold a cutting edge. Baked enamel finish with Hickory handles.

353300 3.5# Single Bit Ax (Red-Premium)

353305 Ax Handle Only Wt.: 1.58 lbs.

353320 3.5# Single Bit Ax (Black-Economy)

353350 3.5# Single Bit Ax (Fiberglass handle)

353500 5# Single Bit Axe (Red-Premium) Wt.: 6.33 lbs.

353305



353500



353300



Knives & Blades

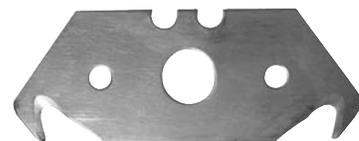
ROOFER'S KNIVES & BLADES

High Quality!

Heavy Duty Blade
354925 - 5/Pkg 354920 - 100/Pkg



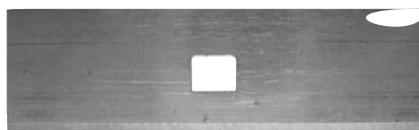
355104 Hook Blade - 5/Pkg.



Deep Hook Blade
354059 - 5/Pkg 354055 - 100/Pkg



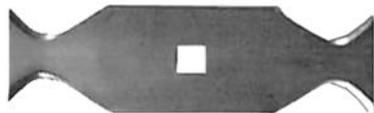
355101 Utility Blade - 5/Pkg.



355100 Square Blade - 5/Pkg.



352159 Big Hook Blades - 5/Pkg.



354002 Bow Tie Blade - 5/Pkg.



244005 Feltslitter Blade - 5/Pkg.



ROOFMASTER ROOFER'S KNIFE 354001

Includes 3 Bow Tie Blades 354002

**FEATURED
PRODUCTS**

- HEPA & H2O Power Saw
see page 19
- Multi-Master Hot Dispenser
see page 24
- RollerMaster Membrane Rollers
see page 84

Knives & Blades

HOT INSULATION KNIFE

110 V. hand held tool, heats up in just six seconds. Cuts up to 4" insulation board. Double insulated, this tool comes with a 10' Cord and features an interchangeable blade. Heats only when trigger depressed. Several blade styles to choose from.

- 352220 Hot Insulation Knife with Blade Wt.: 3 lbs.
- 352240 4.5" Straight Blade



KNIVES

352002 JUST LIKE Laub Knife with Blade Two knives in one with double replaceable hook blade. Constructed of high carbon steel with easy-grip plastic handle.

352010 2 in 1 Roofing Knife Replaceable Blades (12/package)
352050 Hyde Knife Two point replaceable blade for cutting roofing materials & insulation comes with one blade

352060 Hyde Blades
352100 Dexter Knife

Constructed of high carbon steel with round, riveted wood handle. 12/Box Wt.: 2lbs./ Box



352002 JUST LIKE Laub Knife



352010 2-in-1 Blade



352050 Hyde Knife



352060 Hyde Blade



352100
The Dexter Knife

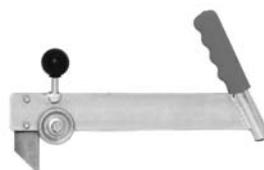
MODERN UTILITY BRANDS

Blade retracts inside handle for safety when not in use. Storage area in handle for extra blades. Lightweight with firm grip handle.

- 355000 Modern Utility Knife
- Includes one 355102, two 355100 and two 355101 blades. Wt.: 0.33lb.
- 355100 Square Blade. U-100. 5 per package.
- 355101 Utility Blade. U-101. 5 per package.
- 355102 Hook (Bow-Tie) Blade. U-102. 5 per package.
- 355104 Hook Blade. U-104. 5 per package.

ROOF EDGE TRIMMER

- 357500 50-DC — Edge Trimmer Wt.: 3.5 lbs.
- 357501 50-DC — Edge Trimmer Blades (2/pack) Wt.: 0.14 lbs.



ROOF EDGE TRIMMER
357500

STANLEY BRANDS

Handy utility knife constructed of aluminum die casting in two sections held together with screw. Comes with 5 #1991 blades in handle.

- 356099 #99 Stanley Knife
- 356199 #199 Stanley Knife
- 356299 #299 Stanley Knife

Utility knife with retractable blade comes with four #1992 blades in contoured aluminum handle.

Two way utility knife which may be used as cutting knife or changed to scraper by changing blade position. Comes with four #1991 blades in contoured aluminum handle.



356099
#99
Stanley Knife



356199
#199
Stanley Knife



354299
#299
Stanley Knife

BLADES

- 357000 Imported Hook Blade for Stanley Knife

STANLEY REPLACEMENT BLADES

- 356910 #1991 - C - 100/pkg.
- 356920 #1992 - C - 100/pkg.
- 356960 #1996 - C - 100/pkg.
- 356915 #1991 - 5/pkg.
- 356925 #1992 - 5/pkg.
- 356965 #1996 - 5/pkg.



357000



356910



356920



356960

"JUST LIKE" REPLACEMENT KNIVES & BLADES

- 354099 Just Like #99 Knife
- 354199 Just Like #199 Knife
- 354299 Just Like #299 Knife
- 354965 JL #1996 - 5/pkg.
- 354960 JL #1996 - C - 100/pkg.

Hatchets

HATCHETS

Roofer's Hatchets vary as much as roofers themselves. For this reason Roofmaster's inventory includes those hatchets demanded the most. Each is of the highest quality craftsmanship and made in the U.S.A

357100 SG-100 Hatchet with Screw Gauge Gauges metric or standard shingles. Screw Gauge can be set for either 4", 5" or 5-5/8" exposure. Can be used by either left or right hand. Double pointed cutting blade can be easily changed. Wt.: 1.5 lb.

357270 ASG-27- Hatchet with Sliding Gauge Gauge is adjustable on either side of the head and can be set to any setting from under 4" to over 5-5/8" making it possible to gauge 143 mm metric shingles. Wt.: 1.75 lb.

358360 Estwing Hatchet with Knife & Screw Gauge This "NEW" model Estwing works the same as the 357100 (SG-100), but is finished much better than the SG-100 and is more *budget-minded* (saves money)! Wt.: 2 lbs.



- 357271 ASG Sliding Gauge
- 357272 R-10 ASG Hatchet Blades. Package of 10.
- 357127 Just like R-10 Blades. Package of 10.
- 357273 Rehandle Kit for AJC Hatchet
- 357274 AJC Blade Holder Only
- 357275 AJC Blade Holder Screw Only
- 357276 Dutch Lap Gauge for Gauging Dutch Lap Shingles
- 357280 AJC Brand Screw Gauge

359325 #3025 Plumb Lath Hatchet Cutting Edge: 2-1/8". Polished head with thin blade. Checkered face. Hickory Handle. Permabond Chemical welding of tool eye. High quality hardened and tempered forged steel. Shipping Wt: 1.5 lb. ea.



359650 #SH Vaughn Shingler's Hatchet with Screw Gauge Cutting Edge: 2-1/8". Constructed of specially heat-treated high carbon steel, full-polished, with milled, crowned face. Has nail slot and draw-knife back blade, three-hole gauge in 1/2" increments. Full grip white hickory handle with leather wrist strap. Shipping Wt.: 1.75 lb.

359601 BEST BUY Black SH Vaughn Hatchet w/gauge

359605 SH Hatchet Handle Only

359592 Plumb Screw Gauge

359651 BEST BUY Black UL Vaughn Lather Hatchet

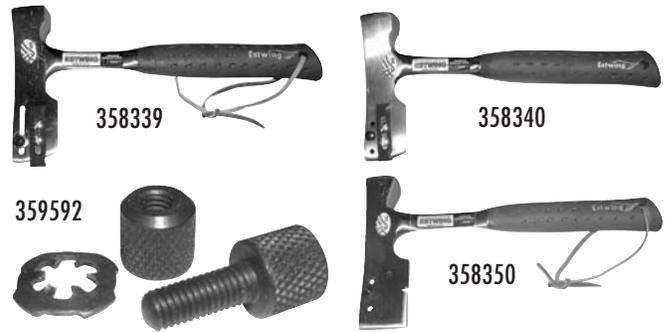
358339 Estwing #E3-39 METRIC Hatchet w/ Sliding Gauge Cutting Edge: 1-7/8". Full-polished, nylon-vinyl grip, milled head for both standard & metric shingles with B-5 hook blade. Wt.: 2 lbs.

358340 Estwing #E3CA Shingler's Hatchet with Screw Gauge Cutting Edge: 1-7/8". Use with metric and standard shingles, full-polished, nylon-vinyl grip and milled head. Gauge and B-5 hook blade are replaceable. Wt: 2 lbs.

358342 Blades for Estwing #E3-39, E3CA & E3S Hatchets 20/pkg

358344 Estwing Blade Kit with Screws and Gauge

358350 Estwing #E3S Shingling Hatchet w/screw for Wood Cutting Edge: 1-7/8". Full-polished, nylon-vinyl grip, milled head with #B5 blade and adjustable gauge. Wt: 2 lbs.



359600 UL Vaughn Lather's Hatchet Cutting Edge: 2-1/8". Made of specially heat-treated high carbon steel, with extra thin blade. Features full-polished head with milled, crowned face and full-grip white hickory handle. Shipping Wt.: 1.5 lb.

359655 UL Hatchet Handle Only

359656 #565 1/2 Plumb Hatchet with Gauge Cutting Edge: 2-1/8". Rust-retardant black head finish. Checkered face. Adjustable gauge, suitable for metric and standard shingle dimensions. Draw knife inner blade. Permabond chemical welding of tool eye. High quality hardened and tempered forged steel. Hickory handle with leather strap. Wt.: 1.5 lb. ea.

359610 BEST BUY Shingle Hatchet w/Gage & Blade

This budget-minded wood handled hatchet for wood is similar to the more expensive 359650. Wt.: 1.75 lb.

358355 BEST BUY UNIVERSAL E3S Style "All Steel" Handled Hatchet for wood or comp is very similar to the more expensive 358340 at a low price. Wt. 2 lb

FEATURED PRODUCTS • Flashing Paints see page 71

Hammers & Tape Measures

MAGNETIC HAMMERS

Use these various magnetic hammers when nailing metal flashings and a third hand would be very helpful. The 358245 may also be used for prying up boards, plywood, etc. Its patented flange on the head supports the handle and prevents it from premature breaking.

358245 18 oz. Premium **Magnetic** Curved-Claw Hammer

358255 PREMIUM Steel **Magnetic** Hammer



358245



358255

HAMMERS

Roofmaster® carries a wide variety of hammers for the roofers and general construction. All hammers are of the highest quality.

358165 16 oz. Steel Straight Claw Hammer E3-16S.

358200 20 oz. Steel Curved Claw Hammer E3-20C.

358222 22 oz. Steel Straight Claw Hammer E3-22SR.

358224 22 oz. Straight Claw Hammer with Long Handle E3-22S.

358235 24 oz. **BEST BUY** Straight Claw Style "All Steel" Handled Hammer (just like E3-22S with Waffle Face)

358236 24 oz. **BEST BUY** Curved Claw Style "All Steel" Handled Hammer (just like E3-22SMR with Smooth Face)



358236



358200

ANGLE FINDER

312500 Angle Finder 2.75" dial read to 90°. Accurate to within .5 to 1 degree. 10/ box wt.: 1.5 lb/ box



312500

FIBERGLASS & STEEL TAPE MEASURES

All tapes are high quality Lufkin (unless otherwise noted by an *). Models are constantly being changed & updated. Be sure to check with your Roofmaster sales representative for availability.

311810 100' Fiberglass Tape with Handle in a Poly Carry Case Wt.: 1.5 lb.

311811 100' Fiberglass Tape "Refill Only"

311815 100' Fiberglass Tape with Metal Case Wt.: 1.7 lb.

311850* 50' Fiberglass Tape with Handle Wt.: .92 lb.

311855 50' Fiberglass Tape Poly Carry Case "Only" Wt.: 1 lb.

318225* **BEST BUY** 25' x 1" Tape Wt.: .5 lb. <<<NEW>>>

318325 25' x 3/4" Tape Wt.: .76 lb.

318326 25' x 3/4" Tape "Refill Only" for 318325

318420 25' x 1" Chrome Tape Wt.: 1 lb.

318422 25' x 1" Economy Tape with side lock Wt.: .5 lb.

318425 25' x 1" Steel Case Tape Wt.: 1 lb.

Note: Metric Tape Measures available on special order.



311810



311811



318420



318316



318225

BEST BUY!

CLOSED METAL CASE TAPE MEASURE

The lifetime metal case is coated with a protective rust inhibitive, then covered with a protective leather-like poly-vinyl chloride. For easy use there is a flush-folding handle, secured by a push pin on one side and a hand strap on the reverse side. (Strap included on 100 ft. model). Double throat rollers guide the blade return and prevent twisting of the tape. Patented unique metal design provides easy grip while tape can be rewound with precision concentricity. The blade does not interweave when rewound. **311815** 100' model **311855** 50' model



311815

311855

Measuring Wheels

PROFESSIONAL LINE

311114 RR182 Dual-Wheel Measuring Wheel

This RoadRunner series makes it easy to measure curved, horizontal and asymmetrical surfaces. The visual count numbers are viewed through an innovative lens for easy reading quickly. This unit weighs only **2 pounds**. It is capable of measuring up to **9,999 and 11 feet** without resetting. The two section handle **telescopes up to 38"** to enable measuring without having to do any bending over. The Dual-Wheels enable easy straight line steering operation. Will add footage while going forward and will subtract footage when going backwards. **Warranty:** Manufacturer offers a **6-year Warranty** from date of purchase.

311116 36" Single-Wheel Measuring Wheel

This RoadRunner series is their most popular model. It has a five digit counter is capable of measuring up to **9,999** without resetting. That is almost 2-miles without resetting! Curved handle **telescopes up** for easy measuring without having to do any bending over. The Wheel is a heavy-duty polycast wheel with a clean three-spoke design for good durability and stability. **Warranty:** Manufacturer offers a **6-year Warranty** from date of purchase.

311118 36" Metal Measuring Wheel

This RoadRunner series is the most durable model with steel-frame and 3/8" durable rubber wheel surface. It has a five digit counter is capable of measuring up to **9,999** without resetting. It has huge numbers for easy reading of footage. Handle & wheel is a tall **42" high** for easy-on-the-back measuring. Curved handle **folds down** in half for easy storage & transport. The Wheel is wire spoked like a bicycle tire to handle lots of impact during use. A scraper & steel shelf keep dirt and other debris off of the counter to keep it clean. **Warranty:** Manufacturer offers a **6-year Warranty** from date of purchase.

ECONOMY LINE

311122 12" Measuring Wheel

This compact RoadRunner series extends from 17" to a height of 38" and has a wheel diameter of 4.250". It will fit in a toolbox or briefcase for easy storage or transport. It is capable of measuring up to **9,999 and 11 feet** without resetting. It's easy to measure curved, horizontal and asymmetrical surfaces and weighs less than 2 lbs. Will add footage while going forward and will subtract footage when pulled in reverse. **Warranty:** Manufacturer offers a **6-year Warranty** from date of purchase.

311122M 12" Metric Measuring Wheel (Non-Stock Special Order ONLY)

This compact RoadRunner is the same as the 311122M model, except it measures in the metric standard.

31112M 12" Roadrunner Metric Measure Wheel Wt. 2 lbs.
"Special Order ONLY"



Leather Accessories

TOOL HOLDERS

364390 #439 Hatchet Holder Features heavy steel loop with cradle design made of saddle leather in natural color. Fits all belts up to 3" wide. Wt: 3.5 oz.

367390 #739 Swinging Hatchet Holder Steel cradle loop keeps hammer vertical during bending or kneeling. Top grain leather, rivet reinforced, nickel plated. Wt. 4.5 oz. ea.

364490 #449 Knife Sheath Ideal for all brands of utility knives. Made of top grain cowhide with 2 belt slots. Wt: 2 oz.

364530 #453R Knife Sheath Features riveted bottom that won't cut through and 1.5" x 5.5" sheath that fits all standard utility knives. Made of top grain cowhide with two 3/4" belt slots. Wt: 3.5 oz.

369031 #903-1 Double Knife Sheath Holds two knives. Top grain leather, rivet reinforced. Wt. 6.5 oz.

364170 #417- Leather Plier Holder Designed to accommodate most any plier or small tool. Made from tough, top-grain saddle leather, 'M' shaped pocket, 2.5" wide tapering to 1". Rivet-reinforced with 2" wide belt slot. Wt: 2.5 oz.

364535 #782 Knife/Hammer Tacker Holder

364630 #463 Tape Holder This heavy duty tape rule holder fits most 3/4" wide blade tapes 12' to 16' long. Made of top grain saddle leather, rivet reinforced with pull-through-the-back safety strap and snap. Has 2-5/8" belt slots. Wt: 3 oz.

364640 Tape Holder Fits most 3/4" wide blade tapes 20' to 30' Long.



364390



367390



364490



364530



369031



364170



364535



364630



364640

NAIL BAGS

364220 #422 Large Nail Bag This tough, split leather, single pocket nail bag has a large capacity, 10" x 8" deep, flared nail pocket, reinforced w/extra rivets and staples with double-stitched tunnel belt loop. Wt: 7 oz.

364540 #454R Nail Bag Belt level, made of tough, top grain cowhide especially for the roofer and shingler. Has 10" wide by 9" deep pocket with a 3" belt loop, heavy stitching and riveting for long wear Wt: 9.5 oz.

364222 422X Large Nail Bag with Loops This tough nail bag is made of brown split leather, has a large capacity 10" wide by 8" deep flared nail pocket with hammer loops on both sides. Extra rivet and staple reinforcement with double stitched tunnel belt loop. Wt: 9.5 oz.

364960 #496 Two-Pocket Nail Bag Features heavy stitching and riveting for long wear, belt level to prevent dragging. 9.5" x 8" pocket with 7" x 4.5" interior pocket. Wt: 8.5 oz.

364230 #423L Nail Bag This extra capacity, 5-pocket bag is made of heavy-duty, top grain moccasin leather with hammer loop on right side. Includes one large 10" wide x 8" deep, flared main pocket; one-smaller, 6.5" wide x 5" deep nail pocket; and three small tool pockets. Has wide tunnel belt loop. Wt: 13.5 oz.

364860 #486 Leather Staple Holder Bag Made of heavy-duty, top grain leather with box-shaped pocket, 6.5" w x 7" x 3" from front to back, with rounded bottom. Extra rivet and staple reinforcement with double stitched tunnel belt loop. Wt: 1.5 lbs.



364540



364220



364222



364960



364230



364860

Leather Accessories

KNEE PADS

363090 #309 Leather Knee Pad

Made light-weight and durable, this top grain cowhide knee pad has a .5" thick felt lining. Wt: 1.6 lb. pr.

363180 #318 Heavy-duty Rubber Knee Pads with Velcro Straps Wt: 2 lbs.

363175 #318 Heavy-duty Rubber Knee Pads with Leather Straps Wt: 2 lbs. These extra tough knee pads feature two adjustable, 5/8" wide nylon or leather straps per pad. Heavy-duty, 1" thick cellular rubber pad provides comfort, even after extended wear. Wt: 2lb. per pair.

369990 Kneel-Eze Knee Pad w/ Velcro Straps

The amazingly durable Kneel-Eze knee pads feature anatomically molded foam pads reinforced with a super-tough second layer of rubber, held securely by an extra-wide Velcro cotton/elastic strap. Snug and non binding, comfortable when walking or kneeling. Unconditionally guaranteed against any defects in workmanship. 12 pair per box, Wt: 1 lb. per pair.



363090 Leather Knee Pad



369990 Kneel-Eze



363175 Knee Pad with Leather Strap



363180 Knee Pad with Nylon Strap

UTILITY BELT

365020 #502 Web Belt Adjustable web belt fits waist sizes up to 46" and has heavy-duty snaps for attaching #499R and #499L hip pads, along with our other tool pouches and nail bags. Wt: 7 oz.

CELL PHONE HOLDER

363250 Large Cell Phone / 2-Way Radio Holder Wt.: 3 oz.



363250

CANVAS TOOL BAG

363150 #315 Canvas Tool Bag Economical all purpose bag for tools, parts, etc Has heavy gauge steel rod frame on top, and heavy masonite on bottom of bag. Leather handles and straps. Size 20" x 14", Wt: 1 lb. 9 oz.

36M300 #300 Leather Bottom Tool Bag Professional quality reinforced tool bag has heavy canvas built around a heavy gauge steel frame. Features leather handles and straps with leather reinforcement on the bottom and 3" on the sides. Has heavy masonite in bottom of bag, a large 9" x 11" extra pocket inside, and metal studs on bottom for extra protection due to wear Size 24" x 16". Wt: 3 lb. 15 oz.



36M300



363150

Compound Action Snips & Combination Snips

STRAIGHT PATTERN SNIPS

Straight pattern snips for straight cuts, however, will cut wide curves when trimming light stock. Inside edge of blade face is flat. Made of finest quality hot drop-forged steel for sharp edge and long life.

371090 Straight Pattern Snip, 3" Blade (A9) Overall length: 12.5". Blade length: 3". Recommended maximum capacity low carbon cold rolled steel: 20 gauge. Shipping Wt.: 28 oz.

371110 Straight Pattern Snip, 2.25" Blade (A11) Overall length: 9.75". Blade length: 2.25". Recommended maximum capacity low carbon cold rolled steel: 23 gauge. Shipping Wt.: 14 oz.

371120 Straight Pattern Snip, 2" Blade (A12) Overall Length: 8.25". Blade length: 2". Recommended maximum capacity low carbon cold rolled steel: 23 gauge. Shipping Wt.: 8 oz.

371390 Straight Pattern Snip, 3" Blade Overall length: 12". Blade length: 3". Recommended maximum capacity low carbon cold rolled steel: 20 gauge. Shipping Wt.: 26 oz.

371400 Straight Pattern Snip, 2.5" Blade Overall length: 10", Blade length: 2.5". Recommended maximum capacity low carbon cold rolled steel: 22 gauge. Shipping Wt.: 16 oz.

371408 8" Straight Cut Midwest Snip, 1.75" Blade Overall Length 8" Blade length. Recommended maximum capacity low carbon cold rolled steel: 24 gauge. Shipping Wt.: 8 oz.



COMBINATION PATTERN SNIPS

Same quality construction as the straight pattern snips. Duckbil pattern snips allow for cutting moderately tight curves right or left in light stock as well as cutting straight.

371100 Wiss Combination Pattern Snips, 2.25" Blade (V10) Overall length: 10", Blade length: 2.25". Recommended maximum capacity low carbon cold rolled steel: 23 gauge. Shipping Wt.: 14 oz.

371130 Wiss Combination Pattern Snip, 1.75" Blade (V13) Overall length: 7". Blade length: 1.75". Recommended maximum capacity low carbon cold rolled steel: 23 gauge. Shipping Wt.: 6 oz.

371190 Wiss Combination Pattern Snip, 3" Blade (V19) Overall length: 13". Blade length: 3" Recommended maximum capacity low carbon cold rolled steel: 21 gauge. Shipping Wt.: 28 oz.

371410 Midwest Circular Combination Snip, 2.5" Blade Overall length: 10", Blade length: 2.5". Recommended maximum capacity low carbon cold rolled steel: 24 gauge. Shipping Wt.: 14 oz.

371430 Midwest 10" Aviation Snip, 1.5" Blade Overall length: 10". Blade length: 1.5". Shipping Wt.: 14 oz.



COMPOUND ACTION SNIPS

Features non-slip serrated jaws of wear-resistant molybdenum steel to withstand the severe strain of cutting heavy stock or tight curves. Has vinyl grips for control, safety and comfort. Cuts straight and can cut wide curves in light stock left or right. Overall length: 9-3/4", Blade length: 1-1/2". Recommended maximum capacity low carbon cold rolled steel: 18 gauge.

371300 Compound Yellow/Straight Snip, 1.5" Blade (M3R) Overall length: 9.75", Blade length: 1.5". Recommended maximum capacity low carbon cold rolled steel: 14 gauge. Shipping Wt.: 14 oz.

371301 Compound Red/Left Snip, 1.5" Blade (M1R) Overall length: 9.75", Blade length: 1.5". Recommended maximum capacity low carbon cold rolled steel: 14 gauge. Shipping Wt.: 13 oz.

371302 Compound Green/Right Snip, 1.5" Blade (M2R) Overall length: 9.75". Blade length: 1.5". Recommended maximum capacity low carbon cold rolled steel: 14 gauge. Shipping Wt.: 13 oz.

371360 Circle Left/Straight Cut Snip Shipping Wt.: 88 oz.

371370 Circle Right/Straight Cut Snip Shipping Wt.: 88 oz.

371431 BEST BUY Straight Aviation Snip

Equal to the Wiss and Midwest Snips, but more affordable as throw-aways or less expensive to replace if lost.

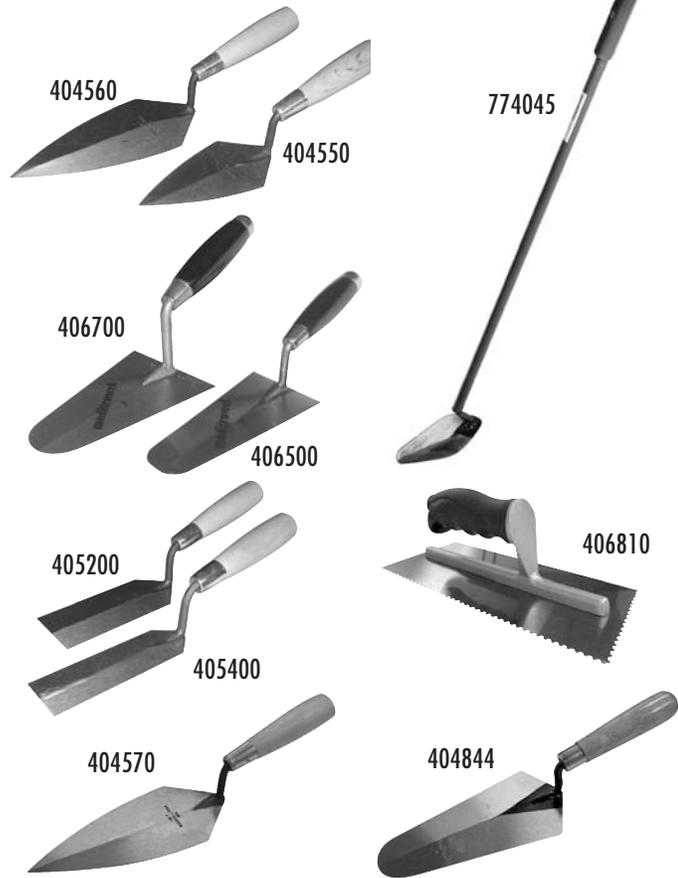


Trowels, Nippers & Scissors

TROWELS

Highest Quality Forged in one piece. Flexible highest grade trowel steel, tempered, ground polished, hardwood handle and polished steel ferrule. Wt 5 oz.

- 404550 5" Pointing Trowel
- 404560 6" Pointing Trowel
- 404570 7" Pointing Trowel
- 404800 7" Flexible Round Nose Trowel
- 405200 2" x 5" Margin Trowel
- 405400 1.5" x 5" Margin Trowel
- 406500 3" x 6.25" Modified Trowel Wt.: 5 oz.
- 406700 4" x 6.25" Modified Trowel Wt.: 6 oz.
- 406810 Pro ERGO Grip Notched Trowel with 1/8" x 1/8" x 3/32" "U" Notch Style Wt.: .86 lb.
- 774045 30" Long Handle Trowel Wt.: 5 lbs.



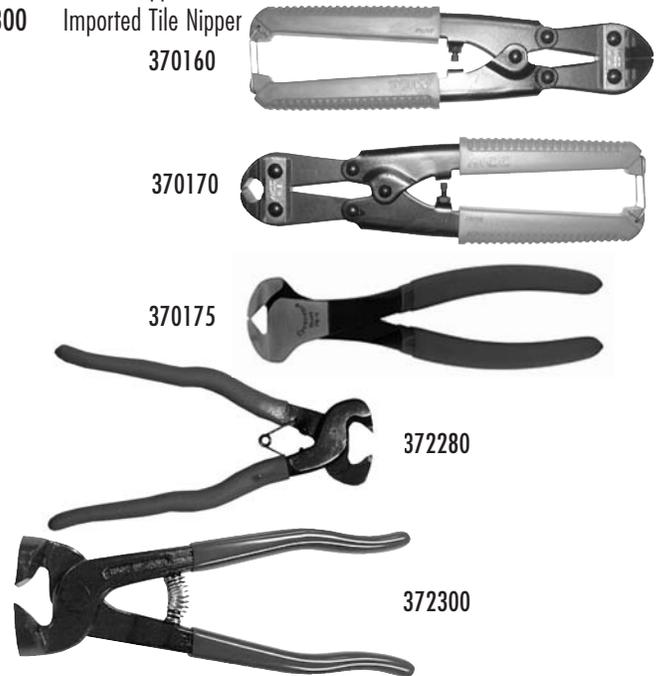
ECONOMICAL

Economical imported trowels have hard, tempered ground and polished blade with a hardwood handle and steel ferrule securely attached. Wt. 5 oz.

- 404844 #44 Round Nose Trowel
- 409500 5.5" Imported Pointing Trowel
- 409700 5" x 2" Imported Margin Trowel
- 404800

NIPPERS

- 370160 Midget Nipper (Blue Handle) *(use only for 1/8" soft nails)*
- 370170 Midget Nipper (Green Handle) *(use only for 1/8" soft nails)*
- 370175 CRESCENT End Cutter
- 372280 Carbide Tipped Tile Cutter
- 372300 Imported Tile Nipper



SCISSORS & CUTTERS

- 773020 12" Industrial Shears
Precision engineered by American craftsmen to insure maximum cutting edge hardness and durability. One blade ground to a knife-edge for faster cutting of today's synthetic fibers. Hot drop-forged with polished blades, black handle and a patented pivot.
Length: 12", Blade Length: 6-1/8" Wt: 17 oz. - 6 per box.
- 773019 10.25" High Leverage Shears
Unique handle design allows cutting extra thick or tough fabric. Finest quality cuttery steel. Red cushion grip handle.
Length: 4.75" Blade. Length: 10.25". Wt: 12 oz.
- 774015 Membrane Slitter
Eliminates damage to the material underneath the membrane that is being cut. Handy and clean cutting, this slitter performs best on long, straight cuts.
Wt: 3 oz.



See more Singleply Tools on Page 85

Roofmaster® Magnetic Sweepers & Squeegees

MAGNETIC SWEEPERS

Roofmaster manufactures both Delux (almost double the magnetic strength of our Economy) & Economy models that are designed to pickup nails, scrap metal & other metallic debris from decks, driveways & sidewalks, and grass & shrub areas. Both our Delux & Economy models have solid magnets (not granular).

- 452400 24" Roofmaster Delux Magnetic Sweeper Wt.: 19 lbs.
- 452000 36" Roofmaster Delux Magnetic Sweeper Wt.: 22 lbs.
- 452424 24" Roofmaster Economy Magnetic Sweeper Wt.: 8 lbs.
- 452036 36" Roofmaster Economy Magnetic Sweeper Wt.: 10 lbs.
- 452500 24" Roofmaster Forklift Magnetic Sweeper Wt.: 19 lbs. 3" Wide magnet attaches to forklift 2" above ground to keep delivery & other traffic areas clean.
- 452420 Hand "SPOT" Detail Magnet: Use around shrubby areas, steps & sidewalks where Delux or Economy Mag Sweepers will not work. Wt: 4 lb.
- 452421 Hand "SPOT" Detail Magnet in POP Display Stand. Includes 12 Spot Magnets. Wt: 4 lb.

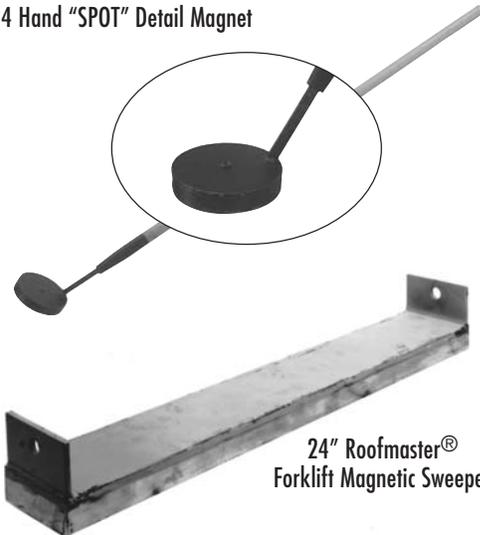
Roofmaster®
Economy Magnetic Sweeper



Roofmaster®
Delux Magnetic Sweeper



452424 Hand "SPOT" Detail Magnet

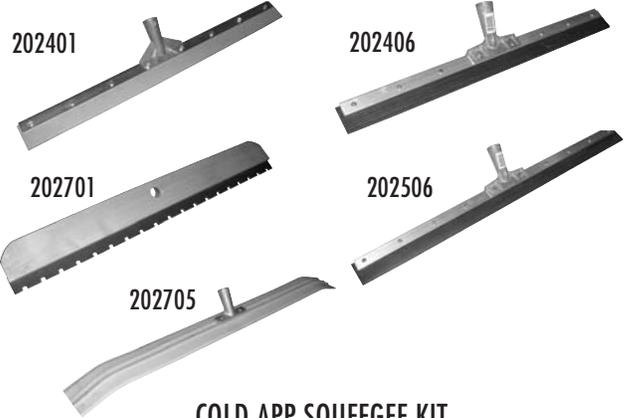


24" Roofmaster®
Forklift Magnetic Sweeper

SQUEEGEES

Straight-style Squeegees have a steel frame with solid rubber smooth blades. Handles are packed separately (also available without handles).

- 202390 18" Hard-Grey with Handle Wt.: 3.75 lbs.
- 202395 18" Soft-Black with Handle Wt.: 3.75 lbs.
- 202400 24" Hard-Grey with Handle Wt.: 4.5 lbs.
- 202405 24" Soft-Black with Handle Wt.: 4 lbs.
- 202406 24" Soft-Black Less with Handle (Smooth Blade) Wt.: 2.58 lbs.
- 202500 30" Hard-Grey with Handle Wt.: 5 lbs.
- 202505 30" Soft-Black with Handle Wt.: 4.2 lbs.
- 202506 30" Soft-Black Less with Handle (Smooth Blade) Wt.: 4.167 lbs.
- 202600 36" Hard-Grey with Handle Wt.: 5.5 lbs.
- 202605 36" Soft-Black with Handle Wt.: 4.5 lbs.
- 202700 24" Slotted (1/4 x 1/8) Squeegee w/o Handle
- 202701 24" Slotted (1/4 x 1/4) Squeegee w/o Handle
- 202705 36" Curved-End Smooth less Handle Wt.: 2.5 lbs.
- 202720 30" Channel Squeegee with Ears less Handle Wt.: 2.5 lbs.
- 201500 1-1/8" x 60" Tapered Wood Handle Wt.: 1.48 lb.



COLD APP SQUEEGEE KIT

Use for small repairs or areas. Includes 30" Serrated/Curved Squeegee (without handle), 1 oz. Dissolve Safety Solvent, Round Nose Trowel, Notched Trowel, & 4" Stand-up roller.

- 773910 Cold Application 30" Squeegee Kit Wt.: 10 lbs. Save 1 hour in tile layout!



- 202706 (30" Squeegee)
- 384101 (1 oz. Dissolve)
- 404844 (Trowel)
- 774024 (Steel Roller)
- 406800 (Dura-Soft Notch Trowel)

773910
Cold Application
Squeegee Kit

Marking Systems

CHALK LINE BOXES

321250 #125 100 foot Chalk Line Box
100' chalk line with easy action reel in a durable aluminum alloy box. Slide-fill opening & self-locking handle. "Hold-Tite" anchor ring.
6/carton Wt. 0.5 lbs. (empty)

321280 100 Ft HD Poly Cord Braided Line Chalk Box Wt.: .5 lbs.
Press the handle knob and line pulls out freely & easily without turning handle. Release to lock the line. Rewinds 2-1/2 times faster than the 321250. Heavy die cast aluminum alloy case & self-lubricating poly gears.

321500 150 foot Heavy-line "Giant" Chalk Line Reel
This large chalk line holds 16 oz. of chalk for **fewer refills!** Large diameter (1/8") cotton polycord line makes very thick lines that will not blow away easily in windy conditions. Housed in a heavy-duty polycarbonate case that resists breaking and it has a large pull ring. Wt. 1.65 lbs. (empty)

321510 110 foot Two-man Chalk Line Reel
This **2-man chalk line** has two take-up reels instead of only one. This makes it ideal for flat roofs with many protrusions like HVAC units, skylights, vents, etc. Layout lines, reel in, lift over obstacles, re-layout lines, etc. Both reels are housed in heavy-duty polycarbonate cases that resist breaking, but have no pull rings because they're connected reel-to-reel. Each reel weighs 1.0 lb. (empty). Sold only as a set.

321260 100 foot Poly Chalk Line Box Wt.: 0.05 lb.

321270 100 foot Hi-Speed Chalk Line Box Wt.: 0.5 lb.



MARKING CHALK

Marking Chalk comes in Red, Blue, Yellow or Florescent. Plastic bottles come in 8 oz & 12 oz squeezable bottles for easy filling chalk boxes. Bulk bottle is plastic for waterproof storage and is available in 5 lb. size.

- 32105B** Blue Chalk 5# Bottle
- 32105F** Florescent/Orange Chalk 5# Bottle
- 32105R** Red Chalk 5# Bottle
- 32105Y** Yellow Chalk 5# Bottle
- 32108B** Blue Chalk 8 oz. Squeeze Bottle
- 32108F** Florescent/Orange Chalk 8 oz. Squeeze Bottle
- 32108R** Red Chalk 8 oz. Squeeze Bottle
- 32108Y** Yellow Chalk 8 oz. Squeeze Bottle
- 32112B** Blue Chalk 12 oz. Squeeze Bottle
- 32112F** Florescent/Orange Chalk 12 oz. Squeeze Bottle
- 32112R** Red Chalk 12 oz. Squeeze Bottle
- 32112Y** Yellow Chalk 12 oz. Squeeze Bottle

REFILL MARKING LINES

321610 100 foot Nylon Chalk Line Refill for 321250 & 321750

321650 150 foot Cotton polycord Chalk Line Refill for 321150

321620 110 foot Cotton polycord Chalk Line Refill for 321110

LUMBER & ALL PURPOSE MARKING CRAYONS & HOLDERS

Hard Lumber Crayons are extra-strong, long-lasting permanent markings crayons for marking wet or dry lumber, iron, steel, felts, and concrete. Packaged 12/box (only).

- 323502** BLUE Hard Lumber Crayon Wt. .05 lb.
- 323503** RED Hard Lumber Crayon Wt. .05 lb.
- 323504** YELLOW Hard Lumber Crayon Wt. .05 lb.
- 323505** WHITE Hard Lumber Crayon Wt. .05 lb.
- 323500** Lumber Crayon Holder WOOD Wt. .083 lb.
- 323510** Lumber Dual-Crayon Holder WOOD Wt. .083 lb.
Combines one red & one blue crayon into one handy tool.



Marking Chalk
8 oz. Squeeze Bottles



Shown Above: Red (323503) and Yellow (323503) Lumber Crayons



323500
Wood Holder

323510
Dual-Crayon Holder

Hoisting Wheels & Rope



541200
Hoisting Wheel



54140D "D" Rung
Laddermaster



54130D "D" Rung
Lite Lift



541400 Round Rung
Laddermaster

HOOKS

342400 #24 Safety Hook Wt: 1.1 lb.

Note: Requires splicing according to O.S.H.A. Standards

342500 Pigtail Safety Bucket Hook Wt: 1 lb.



342500



342400

HOISTING WHEELS

Accept no substitutes! All Roofmaster Hoisting Wheels feature the highest quality die-cast aluminum wheels. Incorporate that with maintenance-free bearings, plus an all-steel framework. Roofmaster ladder-mounted hoisting wheels are designed to stay in place on any two rungs of a ladder without swaying or wobbling.

541400 Laddermaster for Round Rungs

54140D Laddermaster for "D" Rungs

The handle is 24" from the ladder mounting point for extra clearance for bigger, bulkier lifts. Use 3/4" rope only. Wt.: 11.5 lbs.

541300 Lite Lift for Round Rungs

54130D Lite Lift for "D" Rungs

For smaller jobs, the Lite Lift has a short handle (12" from ladder). Use 3/4" rope only. Wt.: 9.5 lbs.

541200 Roofmaster Hoisting Wheel with Safety Clip

Traditional hoisting/gin wheel has an extra-heavy-duty forged swivel hook with safety clip. Light-weight for greater ease and safety when mounting to an A-Frame. Use 3/4" rope only. Wt.: 7.75 lbs.

MANILA ROPE

Durable, strong and flexible, Manila is extremely popular in the industrial and agricultural fields as an excellent all-purpose rope. Comes in 600' coils, or can be cut and purchased by the foot.

343300 3/8" Three-strand Manila Rope/600' Coil Wt.: 26 lbs.

345300 1/2" Three-strand Manila Rope/600' Coil Wt.: 47 lbs.

347300 3/4" Manila Rope/600' Coil Wt.: 99 lbs.

343360 3/8" x 60' Manila Pull Rope with Snap for kettle pump valve operation Wt.: 2.75 lbs.

347060 3/4" x 60' Manila Rope with Hook Wt.: 11 lbs.

347075 3/4" x 75' Manila Rope with Hook Wt.: 12 lbs.

347100 3/4" x 100' Manila Rope with Hook Wt.: 16 lbs.

347120 3/4" x 120' Manila Rope with Hook Wt.: 18 lbs.

345500 Tying Twine Spiral-wrapped box contains 5,050 feet of quality synthetic tying twine. Wt.: 10 lbs.

POLYPROPYLENE ROPE

Monofilament Polypropylene line has outstanding chemical resistance, will not rot, mildew or shrink.

NOT RECOMMENDED FOR USE ON BITS AND CAPSTANS WHERE HEAT IS A FACTOR, BECAUSE IT WILL TEND TO STICK AND FUSE.

Comes in 600' coils and 50' or 100' bags.

343000 3/8" Polypro Truck Rope 600' Coil Wt.: 19 lbs.

345000 1/2" Polypro Truck Rope 600' Coil Wt.: 33 lbs.

345050 1/2" x 50' Poly Truck Rope in a Bag Wt.: 2.25 lbs.

345100 1/2" x 100' Poly Truck Rope in a Bag Wt.: 4.5 lbs.

346000 5/8" Polypro Truck Rope 600' Coil Wt.: 54 lbs.

Working Loads are approximate for rope in good condition with appropriate splices in non-critical applications, and under normal service conditions. Manila Rope tensile and weight specifications are based upon Federal specification TR-605B

Amendment 3. Four strand standard lay is approximately 7% heavier and has approximately 95% of the strength of three strand Manila size for size.



ROPE SPECIFICATIONS

Type of Rope	Manila Rope			PolyPropylene Rope	
	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1/2"	5/8"
Diameter	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1/2"	5/8"
New Rope Tensile Strength (lb.)	1220	2380	4860	3780	5600
Working Load (lb.)	122	264	695	420	700
Net weight In lb. per100'	4.1	7.5	16.7	4.7	7.5

New Rope Tensile Strengths are based on tests of new and unused rope of standard construction in accordance with Cordage Institute Standard Test Methods.

CAUTION: Many uses of rope involve serious risk of injury to personnel or damage to valuable property. Working loads should only be exceeded with expert knowledge of conditions and professional estimates of risk. Working loads are not applicable when rope is subject to significant dynamic loading for instance, in all such applications as towing lines, lifelines, safety lines, climbing ropes, etc.

IN ALL CASES WHERE ANY SUCH RISKS ARE PRESENT, OR THERE IS ANY QUESTION ABOUT THE LOADS INVOLVED OR THE CONDITIONS OF USE, THE WORKING LOAD SHOULD BE SUBSTANTIALLY REDUCED AND ROPE PROPERLY INSPECTED.

Roofmaster® First Aid Kit, Roofer's Burn Kit

ROOFMASTER® FIRST AID KIT (411000)

Greater variety and more product than most of First Aid Kits.
Meets and exceeds ANSI Standard 2308 .1 - 1998 .
Unique packaging. Economically priced and easy to use.

Kit Contains:

- Metal box - size: 10.5" x 7.25" x 2.5" and the following items:
 (20) Plastic Strip 1" x 3"; (20) Plastic Strip 3/4" x 3";
 (3) Plastic Strip X-LG; (3) Plastic Strip Fingertip, M/L;
 (3) Plastic Strip Knuckle; (2) Ammonia Inhalant;
 (10) Antiseptic Towelettes; (6) First Aid Cream, 1 gm.;
 (2) Insect Sting Wipe-Ups; (3) PVP Wipe-Ups; (1) Biohazard Bag w/Tie;
 (1) Cold Pack; (1) Eye Wash 1 oz.; (1) Forceps; (2) Eye Pads;
 (1) Gauze Non-Stick Pad 2" x 3"; (1) Gauze Non-Stick Pad 3" x 4";
 (2) Gauze Pa, 2" x 2"; (4) Gauze Pads 3" x 3"; (1) Gauze Roll 2" x 6 yd.;
 (1) Absorbent Compress, 32 sq.in.; (1) Adhesive Tape, 1/2" x 5 yd.;
 (2) Latex, Gloves Pair; (2) Splinter Remover; (1) Scissor;
 (1) Triangular Bandage.

FIRST AID REFILL KIT (411005)

- (1) Absorbent Compress; 4" x 8" min. 5 yds Adhesive Tape
 (2) Adhesive Bandages; 1" x 3" 1 ea. Antiseptic Towelettes
 (1) Sterile Pads; 3" x 3" min. 2 pr. Medical Exam Gloves
 (1) Triangular Bandage; 40"x 40" x 56" min. 1 ea. Cold Pack
 (1) Insect Sting Wipe-up (meets minimum ANSI Refill requirements)



FEATURED PRODUCTS

- Red Top Fiberglass Mops... see page 34
- Multi-Master Hot Dispenser... see page 24

ROOFERS BURN KIT (414250)

This Roofers Burn KIT has been assembled by Roofmaster as temporary relief and a First Aid Kit for various burns incurred by Roofers handling or working with hot asphalt, pitch or open flame products.

Replacement Items:

- 414210 Refill Burn Kit 1 (Includes items 2-8 with quantity in brackets)
 414230 Burn Kit Bag (only) (1) 1*
 414228 Eye & Skin Wash (1) 12* 16oz.(473ml) Bottle
Check Expiration Date
 414226 Eye & Skin Wash (1) 12* 32oz. (944ml) Bottle
Check Expiration Date
 414215 First Aid Burn Relief (1) 12* 3oz.(89ml.) Spray Bottle
Check Expiration Date
 414224 Gauze Bandage (3) 12* 4"x 6yd. Rolls
 414217 Burn/Trauma (2) 12* Towel
 414222 Burn/Trauma (1) 12* Face Mask
 414213 Small Burn Dressing (2) 5*

* When ordering individual items in the kit, order size is in case lots only. (Items/Ctn.)



Dissolve Safety Solvent

Dissolve Safety Solvent has been used for assisting burn victims remove "Hot" residue in treatment. If minor burns are present, *only with the advice, approval and application by a doctor*, Dissolve may possibly be used for cleaning of skin areas to remove contaminants from skin areas. See page 69 for more details on Dissolve Safety Solvent.

Safety & Protective Hand Gloves

ATLAS FIT GLOVES

Atlas Fit Gloves have become a standard in the roofing industry. They are **cost effective**, have **excellent grip**, natural rubber palms inhibit liquid penetration & **excellent durability** and the gray fabric backing allows the glove to **breathe** so hands sweat less.

- 413410 Small
- 413411 Medium
- 413412 Large
- 413415 Extra Large



Atlas Fit Gloves

413420 Atlas Therma-Fit Gloves

These Large gloves are heavy-duty insulated Atlas Fit gloves that provide extra protection from cold-weather.

413125 Dot Safety Gloves

Gloves are covered with soft dots to provide additional gripping-power.

413150 Large Anti-Vibration Gloves

413151 X-Large Anti-Vibration Gloves

Special palm surface and mesh back reduces hand fatigue when running power equipment like tear-off saws. Also protects hands with manual operations like hand tear-off spades.

413202 Leather Palm Safety Cuff Glove

Provides extra safety protection with safety cuff (NOT to be used with "Hot" asphalt)

413300 Large Nitrile Gloves Use for handling hazardous chemical products; disposable.



413202



413125



413150

TRUCKERS GLOVES

Select Grain Cowhide, gun style, shirred back.

- 413500 Large Leather
- 413501 Medium Leather
- 413502 Small Leather
- 413503 XL Leather



403501



413507



413310

GLOVES

413100 12 oz. Cotton Safety Gloves Clute Style, straight thumb, white knit wrist. One-size only.

413202 Leather Palm Knit Wrist Gloves Select pearl shoulder split cowhide, clute style, straight thumb, knit wrist. 1-size-only

413220 PVC-Coated Palm Knit Gloves Best-Buy Use these gloves as general protection, but economically priced to throw away.

413230 24 oz. Terrycloth Glove with Coated Palm Enhanced abrasion resistance. Superior insulation and thermal protection.

413250 100% Kevlar Glove Standard weight, single side blue line coating, raised line coating is perpendicular to wear surface increasing glove life. Superior cut and slash resistance. Naturally conforms to contours of hand.

413310 PVC Double Dipped Glove Seamless construction for maximum dexterity. Texture palm finish for wet and dry grip. Medium size.

413315 PVC Double Dipped Glove Large size.

413655 Heat-Resistant Welders Glove

Protection from heat when using torch applied modified bitumens and welding. Pair.



413100



413220



413655

KEVLAR SLEEVE

The Kevlar Sleeve provides extra arm protection when working with "Hot" or other potentially hazardous materials or procedures like heat welding, torching, metal welding and/or cutting, etc. The leather patch provides additional protection of the upper arm area. The tough Kevlar material provides cut, slash and heat resistance. The Kevlar Sleeve only protects the arm area and appropriate glove protection is still required to protect the hands.

413215 Kevlar Leather Protected Sleeve



413215

LATEX EXAM GLOVES

Disposable gloves (hospital-style) for handling sensitive products or workers with sensitive skin to those products. One size fits all & either hand.

413400 Large Latex Exam Gloves (100 count)

413401 Medium Latex Exam Gloves (100 count)

413403 Medium Latex Exam Gloves (50 count)

413405 Large Latex Exam Gloves (Heavy-duty Long Cuff) (50 count)

413406 X-Large Latex Exam Gloves (Heavy-duty Long Cuff) (50 count)



- Guardrail Safety System see page 65

Personal Protection

RAIN PARKA

Fingertip-length parka and matching pants made of heavy gauge laminated P.V.C. with electronically welded seams. Parka has full-length zipper closure with drawstring hood; pants have elastic waistband with snap fly. Adjustable snaps on cuffs. Size Medium, Large and X-Large; please specify size when ordering. Wt: 2.5 lbs.

36812A HD Medium Rain Parka Wt. 3.8 lbs.

36812B HD Large Rain Parka Wt. 3.8 lbs.

36812C HD X-Large Rain Parka Wt. 3.8 lbs.

36812D HD XX-Large Rain Parka Wt. 3.8 lbs.

36812E HD XXX_Large Rain Parka Wt. 3.8 lbs.

368129 Best Buy Large Parka & Pants Rainsuit Wt. 2.75 lb.

368130 Best Buy X-Large Parka & Pants Rainsuit Wt. 2.75 lb.

368320 PVC Medium Parka Only Reversible Heavy gauge P.V.C. outer shell laminated to contrasting lining. Contrasting color stripe on sleeve. Has snap closure, drawstring hood, two patch pockets with snap-down flaps and underarm eyelets. Sizes: Medium, Large and Extra-Large; please specify size when ordering. Wt: 1.5 lb.

368321 PVC Large Parka Only Wt. 1.5 lb.

368322 PVC X-Large Parka Only Wt. 1.5 lb.

NOTE: PVC Parkas are knee-length for maximum protection



368127

368129

368320

HEAVY-DUTY DISPOSABLE COVERALLS & SHOE COVERS

Provides excellent protection over clothing when working with hazardous or corrosive materials, setting agents, and solvents.

368401 — Large

368402 — X-Large

368403 — XX-Large

368406 — X-Large Shoe Covers

HI-BACK SUPPORT

7" wide back support offers more protection. Foam rubber back pad, adjustable suspenders and ventilation holes keep workers protected & cool.

369925 Hi-Back Support Belt (Small) Size 28"- 34"

369926 Hi-Back Support Belt (Medium) Size 34"- 38"

369927 Hi-Back Support Belt (Large) Size 38"- 42"

369928 Hi-Back Support Belt (X-Large) Size 42"- 46"

369929 Hi-Back Support Belt (XX-Large) Size 46"- 50"

369930 Hi-Back Support Belt (XXX-Large) Size 50"- 54"



369927



369933

ECONOMY BACK SUPPORT

This back support is made of reinforced fabric with Velcro elastic straps. Easy adjustable elastic panels and fully enclosed spring steel stays provide flexible contoured support. They also come with adjustable suspenders.

369931 Economy Back Support Belt (Small) Size 28"- 32"

369932 Economy Back Support Belt (Medium) Size 32"- 38"

369933 Economy Back Support Belt (Large) Size 38"- 47"

369934 Economy Back Support Belt (X-Large) Size 46"- 56"

(see picture lower left)

RESPIRATORS

418500 Dust/Particle Mask Completely disposable, economical dust mask. Weighs only 1/4 oz. Effectively filters fiberglass, calcium silicate, limestone, gypsum, tin oxide and other non-toxic dusts. Not recommended for hazardous dusts or for use in spray paint operation.

419910 Dust/Mist Respirator NIOSH/MSHA-approved for dusts and mists with a PEL not less than .05 mg/m³. Weighs 1 oz., has adjustable plastic buckles and elastic straps for comfort. Durable shell construction resists collapse under high humidity. Flame resistant.

419500 Half-Mask Dual Element Respirator Designed to assure high tech style, plus superior fit and comfort. Used with #419550 cartridge, protects against sprays of latex base, vitreous enamels and varnishes, asbestos containing dusts and mists, and welding fumes. NIOSH approval no. TC-23C-413. Comes with two cartridges. Wt: 1 lb.

419550 Replacement Cartridge for #419500 A special design allows this HEPA (High Efficiency Particulate Air Filter) cartridge to be a lightweight and compact unit, while having a minimum efficiency of 99.97% in removing small particles measuring 0.3 microns (i.e. - only three particles out of 10,000 penetrate filter). 2 per pkg.



418500



419910



419500

FEATURED PRODUCTS

• 5-gal Bucket Carrier see page 39

Roofer's Shoes & Head Protection

KORKERS SAFETY SHOES

The Korke's **Convertible** (G-6400) offers the complete flexibility of three different types of soles to fit on one shoe. Composite soles work on any surface; provide excellent traction on metals roofs & Spiked Korkers on wood decks. Velcro soles allow for quick changes as the surface may dictate.

- 415030 Korke Convertible Sandal ONLY (Small – fits shoe size 7-8.5)
- 415031 Korke Composite Sole ONLY for 415030
- 415032 Korke Metal Bldg. Sole ONLY for 415030
- 415033 Korke Spiked Sole ONLY for 415030
- 415035 Korke Convertible Sandal ONLY (Medium – fits shoe size 8-9.5)
- 415036 Comp Sole 415037 Metal Sole 415038 Spiked Sole
- 415040 Korke Convertible Sandal ONLY (Large – fits shoe size 10-12)
- 415041 Comp Sole 415042 Metal Sole 415043 Spiked Sole
- 415050 Korke Convertible Sandal ONLY (X-Large - fits shoe size 12-15)
- 415051 Comp Sole 415052 Metal 415053 Spiked Sole

This Korke (**K-1000**) is the original fixed sole model. It insures safety footing on slippery surfaces. Replaceable sharp Steel Caulks are placed from heel to toe for maximum traction. Shoestring style laces secure the sandal snugly to shoe or boot.

- 415060 Korke Plus Safety Shoe (Small – fits shoe size 6-7.5)
- 415062 Korke Safety Shoe (Medium – fits shoe size 8-9.5)
- 415064 Korke Safety Shoe (Large – fits shoe size 10-12)
- 415066 Korke Safety Shoe (X-Large – fits shoe size 12-15)

HEAD PROTECTION

413020 Plastic Safety Caps (Economy)
Classic Safety Cap, molded of high density polyethylene, offers limited head protection against flying and falling objects. It passes ANSI Class A and Class B requirements for impact penetration and electrical insulation resistance. Available in white, yellow, red, orange, blue, green and grey. Please specify color when ordering. Wt: 1.1 lb. each.

- 413021 Deluxe Safety Caps with Ratchet (Grey)
- 413022 Deluxe Safety Caps with Ratchet (White)
- 413023 Chin Strap for Safety Caps
- 413024 Ratchet Suspension for Safety Caps
- 413000 Face Shield Bracket #300B (Visor Not Included)
Flexible, durable Face Shield Brackets are lightweight and non-conductive when used with a non-conductive visor. Each bracket features adjustment knobs for locking visors in place or adjusting up and down position.
- 413002 Face Shield Bracket (Visor Not Included) Same as 413000 with slots.

413007 Clear Acetate Visor with Protective Edge Provides full face protection against chemical splashes, sprays or light impacts. Available in clear only. Must be used with 300B (413000) Face Shield Bracket (sold separately).

EYE PROTECTION

- 414000 Soft Sided Safety Goggles
Goggles with perforated vents and green-tinted lens. Meets AR287.1-1979 requirements. Fits over personal lenses.
- 413910 Safety Glasses - Venture II Black Frame, Gray Lens



Korke Convertible
(G-6400)
415035



Korke
(K-1000)
415010

EAR PROTECTION

414115 Hearing Protector- Pad Type
Soft foam pads block out noise. Wear under chin or behind head. NO METAL PARTS. Noise reduction rating up to 23 decibels.

COAL TAR PITCH

- 414020 Roofers Pitch Hood
Breathable dacron material protects workers from pitch fumes. Wt: 1lb
- 414015 Roofer's Pitch Gel
Formulated for use with Coal Tar Bitumens and Coal Tar Pitch. Applied topically to all exposed skin areas, pitch cream prevents burns from pitch. For use on new roof construction and is ideal for use on pitch tear-offs. 12 oz. 24/Case Wt./case: 24 lbs.



414020



414015



413000 with
413007 attached

413020 with 413000
& 413007 attached

413020



414000



413910



413021 w/413000
& 413007 attached

Personal Fall Arrest Systems To Meet All OSHA Specs!

FALLMASTER™ PERSONAL FALL ARREST KITS



Each Kit Includes:

- 5-Point Adjustable Harness for best Comfort
(Universal Sizing adjusts from Small to Large)
- Built-in Shock Absorber
- Heavy-Duty 5/8" Poly Rope
- 18" Lanyard Extension
- 1 ea. Disposable Snappy Anchor
- 1 ea. Plastic Carry Bucket

Roofmaster FallMaster™ Personal Fall Arrest Kit
Each kit contains all of the items necessary to protect one (1) roofer and to be compliant with **OSHA, ANSI & CSA Standards.**

412310 25 ft FallMaster™ Personal Fall Arrest Kit Wt. 11 lbs.

412315 50 ft FallMaster™ Personal Fall Arrest Kit Wt. 14 lbs.

DISPOSABLE & REUSABLE ANCHORS

SNAPPY ANCHORS (Disposable)

These inexpensive anchors are adjustable to fit any angle and may be used even on flat deck applications. Just nail the anchor to the deck with the fasteners provided. After use, just hammer over the attachment point when the job is done and reinstall roofing substrate over destroyed anchor point. Sold in cartons of 8 & 25.

412364 Snappy Anchors Box of 8 Wt.: 9 lbs.

412366 Snappy Anchors Box of 25 Wt.: 26 lbs.

TEMPER HEAVY-DUTY REUSABLE ANCHOR

This economical anchor is adjustable to fit any angle and may be used on the ridge or flat decks. It's made of heavy-gauge plate steel and will give you many years of usage without bending or deforming from many installations. Usually only used on wood decks. Secure to deck surface with fasteners provided.

412362 HD Reusable Anchor Wt.: 3 lbs.



FULL BODY HARNESS, REPLACEMENT LANYARDS & LIFELINES

412016 5-Point Adjustable Harness fits XL Wt.: 2.5 lbs. (in Fall Premium kits)

412100 5/8" X 10' Nylon Lanyard with snaps both ends Wt. 4.75 lb.

412102 5/8" X 2' Nylon Lanyard with snaps both ends Wt. 1.6 lb.

412103 5/8" X 3' Nylon Lanyard with snaps both ends Wt. 1.6 lb.

(SPECIAL ORDER)

412106 5/8" X 6' Nylon Lanyard with snaps both ends Wt. 2.06 lb.

412119 5/8" X 20' Nylon Lanyard with snaps both ends Wt. 6.5 lb.

(SPECIAL ORDER)

412127 4' Shock-absorbing Lanyard **(SPECIAL ORDER)**

412108 6' Shock-absorbing Lanyard **(SPECIAL ORDER)**

412110 100' Poly Blend lifeline with Carabiner **(SPECIAL ORDER)**

412111 100' Poly Blend lifeline with Thimble on **(SPECIAL ORDER)**

NOTE: Safety belts may only be used for "Fall Restraint" situations, NOT "Fall Arrest". Please consult the appropriate OSHA authority in your state for rulings on when, or if, safety belts may even be used.

NOTE: If an "S" or "XL" Fall Basic or Premium harness is required for your kit, please advise when ordering. An additional charge may apply.

Anchors & Retractable Fall Protection

RIDGE-IT ANCHORS

The Ridge-It Anchors are permanently mounted over or below the ridge on the wood rooftops to allow for periodic maintenance on the roof and provide an anchor point at any time. An anchor point may be discretely provided on one or both sides of the ridge. They are made of stainless and galvanized steel with a "D" ring connection point.

MODEL #	FEATURES	WT. EACH
412371	11" 1 ea. D-Ring	.80 lb.
412372	18" 2 ea. D-Ring	1.10 lb.
412373	22" 1 ea. D-Ring	1.30 lb.

P/N 412372



P/N DBI2103670 &
P/N DBI2103671



ANCHORS

U-bolt type Anchor for Trusses & Joists

These permanent U-bolt-type anchors mount to roof trusses, joists and rafters providing the necessary 5000 lb. anchor requirements on OSHA. Anchor simply slips over the wood member and bolts around like a C-clamp. A waterproof flashing is also provided with each anchor. (special order only)

DBI2103670 Truss Permanent Roof Anchor (fits up to 2" x 6 - 8")

DBI2103671 Truss Permanent Roof Anchor (fits up to 2" x 10 - 12")

DBI2103673 Chain & O-ring Roof Anchor

This anchor is reusable. Mount on roof ridge or flat sheathing. (being sure to nail or bolt into trusses, joists, etc.). Made of 1/4" plate stock, this anchor provides flexibility to the roofer in providing more mobility on rooftops when wearing a fall arrest system.

CB-12 & CB-18 PERMANENT ANCHOR SYSTEM

The **CB-12 & CB-18 Permanent Anchors** are used when a permanent anchor point is required. These anchors can be mounted on decks made of concrete, metal, or wood. Durable galvanized finish is standard and stainless-steel models are available by special order. Fasteners are provided for wood or metal decks (specify), but special adhesive bolts must be used for concrete (not provided). The CB-12 is 12" high and the CB-18 is 18". The square base is 16" x 16". Use the CB-18 for concrete applications and if heavy insulation is used.

412370 CB-12 Permanent Anchor Wt.: 35.7 lbs.

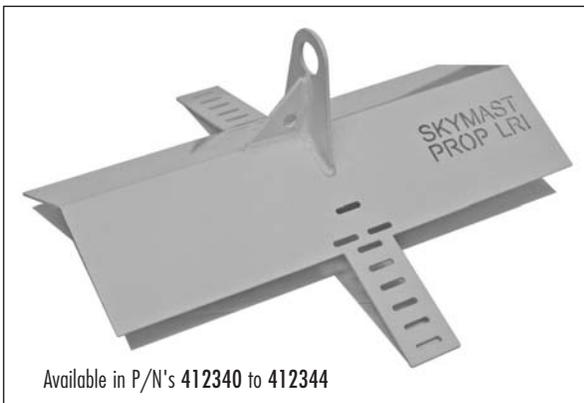
GFP00656 CB-18 Permanent Anchor Wt.: 31.4 lbs. *NOTE: Use only the CB-18 for concrete decks.*



GUARDIAN SKYMAST MULTI-PERSON FALL ARREST SYSTEM

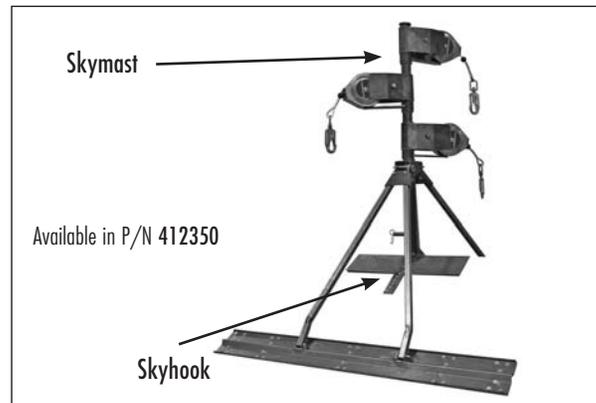
The Skymast is a roof-mounted multi-person fall arrest system. It is used with either a 30' or 65' retractable lifeline system (see below). It allows up to two (2) workers to use one anchor while providing them with total mobility for over/under crossover maneuverability under fall restraint. The system comes with a Skymast, a Skyhook (sold separately) & Retractable (sold separately). The Skymast comes with fasteners for securing it to the roof and is ideal for loading tile roofs.

Skymast Skyhook Only



Available in P/N's 412340 to 412344

Skymast on Skyhook Base



Skymast

Available in P/N 412350

Skyhook

More Anchors & Retractable Fall Protection

SKYHOOK ROOF ANCHOR

The **Skyhook** Roof Anchor can be used as a permanent or temporary ridge or slope mounted anchor to provide protection for one-person. The angles are preset and must be ordered with the roof pitch desired for each application. It is made out of heavy 20 gauge (or thicker) powder-coated steel for maximum protection. 18 mounting screws are provided (specify for wood or metal decks). Order as follows:

- 412340 Skyhook (Flat) Roof Anchor Wt.: 7 lbs.
- 412341 Skyhook (1:12 to 3:12) Roof Anchor Wt.: 7 lbs.
- 412342 Skyhook ((4:12 to 6:12)) Roof Anchor Wt.: 7 lbs.
- 412343 Skyhook ((7:12 to 9:12)) Roof Anchor Wt.: 7 lbs.
- 412344 Skyhook ((10:12 to 12:12)) Roof Anchor Wt.: 7 lbs.

NOTE: *Skyhook Roof Anchors must be used with the Skymast system*



SKYMAST SWIVEL ROOF ANCHOR SYSTEM

The **Skymast Swivel** Roof Anchor system is usually a temporary ridge mounted anchor to provide an anchor point for up to **3-people**. Like the Skyhook it is made out of heavy 20 gauge (or thicker) powder-coated steel and a Schedule 80 pipe provides super strong support. It includes **3-retractable cradles** to accommodate most retractables up to **65 ft long**. All three (3) swivels can rotate **360°** independently of each other. Fasteners are provided (specify for wood or metal decks). The retractables are not included and are sold separately.

412350 Skymast Swivel Roof Anchor System Wt.: 41 lbs. **NOTE:** *The Skyhook base-plate (above) must be ordered when ordering a Skymast. The Skymast mounts onto the Skyhook base to hold it in place.*



RETRACTABLE LIFELINES

Retractable lifelines are used when lifelines on the deck will cause safety hazards or the deck is covered with wet materials that will inhibit proper performance of a personal fall arrest system. They also keep lifelines out of the way for more productive work by roofers and maintenance personnel. Several styles and sizes are available.

11 FEET & 20 FEET WEB RETRACTABLES

Ergonomic frame makes handling more comfortable while being of lightweight design, under 4lbs. (11'). They have a durable aluminum housing while giving dependable performance and Quick-action braking system. They are usually more cost-effective than metal cable units.

- 412329 11' web retractable - 1" nylon webbing w swivel snap hook & carabiner Wt.: 4 lbs
- 412331 20' web retractable w/ 1' nylon webbing w/ swivel top, swivel snap hook, carabiner & tag line.

30 Ft. EDGE RETRACTABLE (not shown)

- 412326 30' x 3/16" Galvanized Cable Retractable Lifeline w/ Swivel Top, Swivel Snap Hook, Carabiner & Tag line.

50 Ft. & 65 Ft. DAYTONA RETRACTABLES

The Daytona retractables are corrosion-resistant stainless steel and aluminum components result in longer life. They feature dual braking mechanism operates quickly, arresting a fall within two feet while giving flexibility for use. The dual-swivel design allows for greater mobility while keeping the lifeline in good working condition and they are lighter than most competitive models in the same size range. The 65' Daytona sells in the price range of most other retractables in the 30' to 50' range making it a cost-effective bargain!

- 412334 50 Ft. Daytona Retractable Wt. 16 lbs.
- 412335 65 Ft. HD Daytona Retractable Wt. 24 lbs.



Go To Page 120 To See
New Retractable & Anchors Options

Perimeter Warning & Guardrail Systems

PERIMETER WARNING LINES

Perimeter Warning Lines are generally an OSHA requirement in many roofing and general construction applications. Check with your state codes, but Perimeter Warning Lines are usually required within 7' of the edge of roofing systems and any heights over 7' high, openings, stairways, to partition off hazardous operating equipment (like kettles), etc.

PERIMETER WARNING SYSTEMS

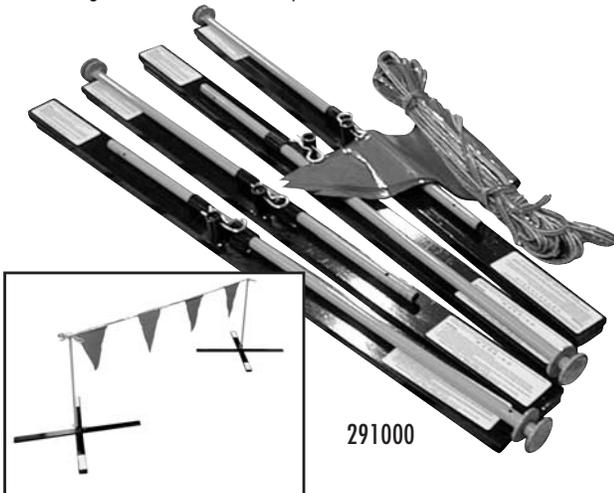
291000 100' Perimeter Warning Line System

Fully conforms to all OSHA regulations and requirements, when properly set up. One system covers 100 linear feet, and comes with four base sections and 100 feet of bright red plastic pennant flags. Each set weighs 150 lbs.

291100 Additional sets of 100' Warning Line & Pennant Flags only
Wt. 2 lbs.

Important Features:

- Stanchions are 44" high so that the sag of the line between stanchions is no less than 40"
- Exceeds OSHA 200# knock-over requirement
- "X"-style base unfolds for quick & easy set-up
- Locking base pin secures stanchion to base
- Folds compactly into two cartons for shipping & storage
- Multiple sets may be put together to cover large areas (consult local regulations for monitor requirements)



291000



- #1 Aluminum Feltlayer in US see page 23
- Roof & Spray Rigs see page 73 - 75

GUARDRAIL

RoofMaster manufactures this unique temporary & portable safety system in Monterey Park, CA. The Guardrail system is the next security level beyond perimeter warning systems, or monitors, and provides protection of workers and equipment from going into hazardous areas that may cause severe safety risks. Guardrail may be used in roof edge applications, roof & floor openings (skylights & stairways), dock areas, equipment protection, and traffic control.

Important Features:

- Available in 5', 7.5' & 10' Guardrail sections
- Guardrail sections are 42" high (exceeds OSHA requirements)
- Exceeds OSHA 200# knock-over requirement
- Can be positioned at both 90° & 180° directly on working surface
- Accepts 2" x 6" toe boards with minimum clearance of .5"
- Multiple Guardrail sections may be put together to cover large areas (monitors are **NOT REQUIRED** with Guardrail)
- Base plates are **stackable** for compact storage or easy shipment



293005

293007



7' Guardrail Section with 2 base plates



293100 Base Plate



293110 2-Wheel Base Palte Transporter

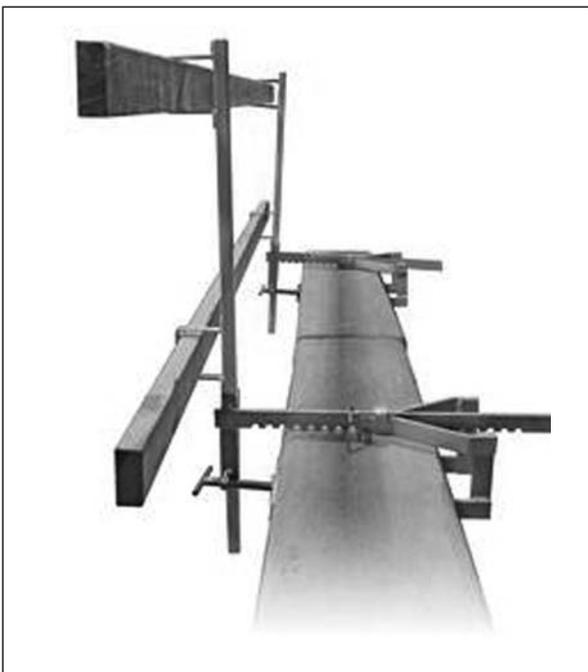


293101 Locking Pins

Ordering Information

- 293005 5' Guardrail Section with 1 Base Plate + Pins
- 293007 7.5' Guardrail Section with 1 Base Plate + Pins
- 293010 10' Guardrail Section with 1 Base Plate + Pins
- 293100 Additional Base Plates
- 293110 Guardrail 2 - Wheel Base Transporter for Base Plate
- 293101 Locking Pin (only) for Guardrail & Base Plate

Roof Edge Protection



ROOF EDGE PROTECTION

This adjustable parapet guardrail system offers the contractor an economical and easy-to-use system. Each system includes a parapet clamp and guardrail post. **NOTE: System is not designed as an anchorage point for a fall protection system. When working near a leading edge, always use a personal fall arrest or restraint system.** The Parapet Guardrail System is easily installed by one person without ladders or scaffolding. By using adjustable screw, parapet bracket adjusts to wall widths between 4" to 24". Adjustable bracket weighs only 19 lbs including guardrail post and it complies with OSHA's standards. Maximum spacing is 8' apart. Railing 2" x 4"s are not included.
293900 Guardrail System with One (1) Parapet Clamp Wt. 15 lbs.

**FEATURED
PRODUCTS**

- Leister Hot Air Welders
see page 83

SATELLITE & SOLAR BASE MOUNTING SYSTEMS

The Commdeck Satellite Base Mounting systems are the most innovative new products to come along since the microwave oven!

Satellite dishes installed on the roof can either look unsightly or leak if installed by a sloppy technician!

Commdeck allows the roofer to install a waterproof mounting base on the roof deck (substrate) that accepts the satellite dish should a homeowner decide to install a dish. It allows builders to prewire cable in the building and a receptacle to accept the cable for potential future dish installation.

We've all seen installations of satellite dishes mounted over the garage in the front of the house. It totally destroys the frontal beauty of any project! **Commdeck** can be mounted on the back side of the roof just below the roof ridge so the dish is out-of-sight, but can still have a southern exposure! It is mostly used in new construction, but may be used in reroof applications if the substrate is removed and rerouting of the exterior cable is desired.

Commdeck is **Weather-tight, seamless construction** and stamped in **18 gauge galvanized steel**. It comes **powder-coated in four colors**: Black, Brown, Weathered Wood or Primer Gray. We offer the Primer Gray so that the unit may be painted to more exactly **match the roof color** (16-colors) with Roofmaster's High Quality **Roof Flashing Paint**.

Commdeck & Satellite Installed



Commdeck with base removed



157938 Commdeck Satellite Base – BLACK

Wt.: 7 lbs.

157942 Commdeck Satellite Base – BROWN

Wt.: 7 lbs.

157940 Commdeck Satellite Base – WEATHERED WOOD

Wt.: 7 lbs.

157944 Commdeck Satellite Base – PRIMER GREY

Wt.: 7 lbs.

Commdeck is also available in other models for other applications: **RetroDeck** for reroof and **CommTile** for "S" tile (barrel) and flat tile roofs.

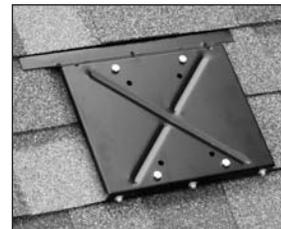
RETRODECK

Many times roofers are faced with satellite dishes already in place that have to be removed during reroofing because they're in the way. **RetroDeck** allows the roofer to offer an upgrade option to the building owner and install a waterproof plate to remount the satellite. This is a better option rather than reinstall the old satellite through the new roof surface destroying the integrity roof.

157946 RetroDeck – BLACK Wt.: 6.5 lbs.

157948 RetroDeck – PRIMER GREY Wt.: 6.5 lbs.

RetroDeck



COMMTILE

CommTile is available for "S" tile (barrel) and flat tile roofs. It is exactly the same as **Commdeck**, except it has a higher profile to rise above the thicker surface of the roofing tiles. It is available only in primer grey and comes with a soft malleable aluminum flashing that easily molds to the tile contours to provide complete waterproofing protection.

157951 CommTile – PRIMER GREY Wt.: 10.5 lbs.

CommTile with Satellite installed



CommTile close-up detail



NEW SolaDeck Electrical Component Boxes are available. See page 121 (New & Miscellaneous Products) for more information.



SolaDeck with Cover On

Warning Signs, Cones, Tapes & Disposal Containment Products

WARNING SIGNS, CONES & TAPES

Warning signs are required by OSHA on most job sites. These long lasting rubber signs and cones have been meeting the safety needs of roofers for years. Their rugged construction and durable materials make them practically indestructible...and they're easy to stack and store when not in use. Total height of sign and cone is 40".

- 291100 100' Warning Line Only with Pennants
- 291200 28" Rubber Safety Cone Only (Color: Yellow) Wt.: 10.5 lbs. ea.
- 291205 28" Poly Safety Cone Only (Color: Orange) Wt.: 10 lbs. ea.
- 291210 Sign Only: "Danger - Hot Asphalt" Wt.: 3 lbs. ea.
- 291220 Sign Only: "Danger- Men Working Above" Wt: 3 lbs. ea.
- 291230 Sign Only: "Outside Perimeter" Wt.: 3 lbs. ea.
- 292045 3" x 300 Foot RED "Danger" Tape Wt.: 5 lbs. ea.
- 292000 Caution Tape. Bright yellow with black letters, made of non-adhesive, non conductive plastic. 3" wide x 1000' long rolls. 8 rolls/case. Wt.: 5 lbs. /roll.
- 292030 Caution Tape. 3" x 300' roll.
- 292100 "Danger - Asbestos" Tape with Caution 3" x 1000' roll. 16 rolls per case. "DANGER" appears in red, with the following information in black letters on a white background.

NOTE: Custom tapes are available. Call for prices with your specifications.

- 412900 Safety Monitor Vest Lightweight Red-Orange non-coated poly mesh with "Safety Monitor" stencil on back. Wt.: 0.7 lb.

Delineators

Use these plastic delineators whenever it is necessary to direct people or vehicle traffic away from an area. Much more **cost-effective** than other warning or directional diversion equipment. (check availability)

- 291250 42" Knob Top Delineator Post (upright) Wt.: 2 lbs. **Best Buy**
- 291251 42" Delineator Post w/8# Base & Knob Top Wt.: 2 lbs.
- 291255 42" "V" Top Delineator Post Wt.: 2 lbs. **Best Buy**
- 291245 12" Base for Delineator Post Wt.: 12 lbs. **Best Buy**



Use these plastic pallet cover bags for either jobsite protection of roofing materials, or material yards to protect roofing materials from moisture. Sold in rolls only. Actual bag size is 51" x 49" x 73" which will fit a pallet size of 48" x 48" x 48". They can also be reused if care is taken when installing & removing.

- 196151 Pallet Cover Bags Clear 3 mils (51" x 49" x 73")
- 196152 Pallet Cover Bags Clear 3 mils (50/bags)
- 196155 Pallet Cover Bags 4 mils thick (60 bags per roll - 51" x 49" x 73")
- BLACK** Wt.: 40 lbs.
- 196156 Pallet Cover Bags 4 mils SINGLE (51" x 49" x 73") **BLACK** Wt.: 40 lbs.



196155

VEHICLE AND JOBSITE PLACARDS & MARKERS

- 410033 #3257 "HOT" Kettle Sticker
- 410020 Detachable Hot Sign for Kettle
- 410025 Hot Sign Mount Kit for Kettle Wt.: 5 lbs.
- 410075 #1075 Self-stick Placard for LPG
- 410130 #1133 Vinyl Placard for Adhesives
- 410133 #1133 Self-Stick Placard for Adhesives
- 410140 10"x14" Self-Stick California Prop 65 Sign Bracket for Placard or Marker
- 410100 Aluminum Permanent-mount Placard Holder
- 410110 Aluminum Bumper Bracket for Holder



DISPOSAL AND CONTAINMENT PRODUCTS

- Asbestos Disposal Bags 6 mil. 33" x 50" poly bags with standard "DANGER" message. 75 bags per roll.
- 196000 6 mil. Asbestos Bag - Clear Wt. 35 lbs.
- 196100 6 mil. Asbestos Bag - Yellow Wt. 35 lbs.
- 196105 6 mil. Trash Bags CLEAR 33" x 50" (75/box) Wt.: 51 lbs.
- 196121 Trash Bags w/Ties 3 mils (32" x 50") 16/roll - 2 rolls per box Wt.: 14 lbs.



"ASBESTOS. Cancer and Lung Disease Hazard. Authorized Personnel Only. Respirators and Protective Clothing Are Required In This Area."

POLYETHYLENE SHEETING

- 197400 18" x 1500' CLEAR Roll Stretch Wrap wt.:11 lbs.
- 197420 20" x 100' CLEAR 4 mil Poly Sheeting Wt.:39 lbs.

Safety Cleaners, Solvents & Water Coolers

HAND CLEANERS

- 381217** 7 lbs. Formula II Lanolin Hand Cleaner (6/case)
381210 5 oz. Tube Formula II Lanolin Hand Cleaner (12/case)
381211 14 oz. Formula II Lanolin Hand Cleaner
 Formula II Lanolin Cream has a soft consistency, fresh clean scent and provides an extra effective hand cleaner for ink, carbon and grease. Can be used with or without water.
381627 7 lbs. Formula VI Pumice Hand Cleaner (6/case)
381621 14 oz. Formula VI Pumice Hand Cleaner
 Formula VI is an extra duty formula with deep-scrubbing fine grade imported pumice. Attacks heavy-duty clean-up jobs and leaves hands feeling great with Lanolin and a fresh lemon scent. Can be used with or without water.



DISSOLVE FOR THE HANDS

The same popular Dissolve with the addition of Lanolin & ground walnut shells for superior cleaning. Rinse with water.

- 382000** 16 oz. Dissolve for the hands
382001 (REQUEST free sample) 1 oz.
382004 4 oz. Dissolve for the hands

382000



MECHANIX ORANGE

Citrus Hand Cleaner. Removes the toughest dirt, grease, ink and paint quickly. Pumice formula fortified with lanolin and contains no harsh solvents.

- 381717** 64 oz. Mechanix Orange Pump Bottle



SURFACE CLEANERS

Dissolve™ Safety Solvent Cleaner. Dissolve removes tar, asphalt, roofing adhesives, tape residue and other materials. Ideal for cleaning splatters from concrete drive ways. Dissolve is water-soluble and non-flammable. Contains no chlorinated hydrocarbons, acids or alkali. Deep penetrating action on toughest grease and grime. Non corrosive. Goes deep into the pores of cement to lift out grease and oil stains. Easily washes away with no film or residue remaining.

- 384100** 1 Gal. Dissolve Safety Solvent Cleaner (4/ctn)
384101 (REQUEST free sample) 1 oz. Dissolve Safety Solvent Cleaner
384105 5 Gal. Dissolve Safety Solvent Cleaner
384110 16 oz. Special Spray Bottle for Dissolve (8/ctn) (EMPTY)
384116 16 oz. Dissolve Safety Solvent Cleaner
384125 1 gal. Dissolve II Lite Scent
384135 (REQUEST free sample) 1 oz. Dissolve II Lite Scent
384128 5 gal. Dissolve II Lite Scent
384133 16 oz. Dissolve II Lite Scent
384137 16 oz. Special Spray Bottle for Dissolve II Lite Scent (EMPTY)



TITAN GREEN

Multi-purpose concentrated cleaner. Degreaser. USDA approved. Biodegradable. Ideal for use before power wash.

- 384140** 1 Qt. Titan Green Concentrate
384141 24 oz. Spray Bottle only
384142 1 Gal. Titan Green Concentrate
384143 5 Gal. Titan Green Concentrate
384144 55 Gal. Titan Green Concentrate



384142

WATER COOLERS

GOTT/RUBBERMAID Water Coolers - These coolers have cold-holding power combined with toughness. These coolers are "Safety Orange" with sturdy handles.

- 276831** 3 Gallon Cooler Wt.: 6 lb.
276851 5 Gallon Cooler Wt.: 9.5 lb.
276101 10 Gallon Cooler Wt.: 12 lb.
278250 Cup Dispenser (Holds 250 count 4 oz. cups.)
276852 Mounting Bracket for 5 Gallon Cooler
276825 Mounting Bracket for 3, 5 & 10 gal coolers
278254 8 oz Water Cups (2400/case) Special Order



276831

Fire Extinguishers & Safety Cans

TRI-CLASS FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

Tri-Class Dry Chemical rechargeable extinguishers work on Class A (wood, paper, rubber, fabrics and most plastics), B (gasoline, butane, solvents, fats, grease and paint), and C (live electrical equipment) fires. The non-toxic, dry chemical powder extinguishes flames in seconds and inhibits reflash. Nonconductive, they effectively extinguish electrical fires. UL, FM, DOT, OSHA, USCG, MTI and BMC approved. Features six year warranty.

- 260275** 2.5# Tri-Class Dry Chemical. Classification: 1-A: 10-B:C 5 lb.
- 260550** 5# Tri-Class Dry Chemical. Classification: 3-A: 40-B:C 9 lb.
- 261000** 10# Tri-Class Dry Chemical. Classification: 4-A: 60-B:C 20 lb.
- 262000** 20# Tri-Class Dry Chemical. Classification: 10-A: 80-B:C 31 lb.

KF466400 Vehicle Bracket for 5# Fire Ext. (SPECIAL ORDER)

KF366242 Vehicle Bracket for 10# Fire Ext. (SPECIAL ORDER)



260275

260550

SAFETY CANS

- 779019** 1 Gallon Safety Can Wt.: 4 lbs.
- 779020** 2 Gallon Safety Can Wt.: 5 lbs.
- 779025** 5 Gallon Safety Can Wt.: 6.75 lbs.

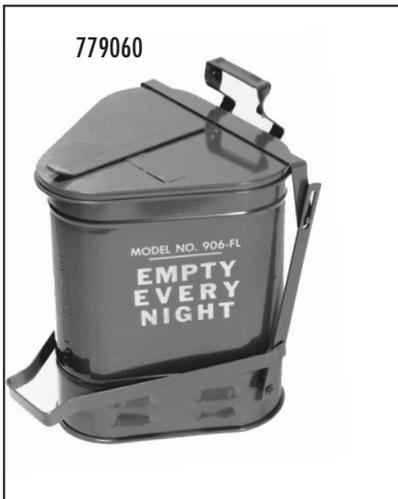
For safer carrying and storing of flammable liquids. Heavy gauge steel, reinforced bottom rim, and free-swing carrying hand. Equipped with brass pour spout and flame arrestor [arrestors absorb and dissipate the heat keeping the vapor temperature below the ignition (flash) point].

Note: These are type 1 Safety Cans that meets OSHA 1910, Subpart H and are UL, ULC and FM approved.

779040 4-Qt. Safety Plunger Can. This plunger-type safety can is an excellent way to safely dispense clean solvent direct to brush or rag. Equipped with pump assembly that dispenses a measured amount of cleaning fluid, FM approved and meets OSHA Requirements. One gallon capacity, 5.25 dasher diameter, 8" can diameter, stands 10.75" tall. Wt: 4 lbs.

779050 4 Qt. Safety Dauber Can. Safely clean small parts or swab larger ones with this 4-quart capacity dauber can. Seamless construction of 24 gal. Terne steel features dasher screens that act as fire baffle, and removable components for easy cleaning. 8" body diameter, stands 6.5" tall. Wt: 4 lbs.

779060 6 Gallon Oily Waste Rag Can with Foot Lever. Safely dispose of solvent and oily waste, rags, swabs and other materials subject to spontaneous combustion. Ventilated bottom, hand and foot lever, three-sided shape for stability, one-piece lid, and electrically welded seams. UL and FM approved, meets OSHA requirements. Wt: 15 lbs.



FEATURED PRODUCTS

- **Deluxe Kettles** see page 8 & 9
- **Quad Power Saw Blades** see page 20
- **Commdeck Satellite Base System** see page 67

Roofmaster® Flashing Paints

FINISH THE JOB PROFESSIONALLY...



BEFORE

and
CLOSE EVERY SALE
with
Roofmaster®



AFTER

ROOF FLASHING PAINTS

The Roofing Industry Standard for Universal Flashing Paints!

- **Barkwood** (325000)
- **Dark Brown** (325005)
- **Cedar** (325015)
- **Charcoal** (325020)
- **Frosted Gray** (325023)
- **Slate Gray** (325025)
- **Shadow Gray** (325027)
- **Silver Gray** (325029)
- **Forest Green** (325030)



- **Hickory** (325035)
- **Blizzard White** (325037)
- **Mallorca Peach** (325040)
- **Tile Red** (325045)
- **Terracotta** (325047)
- **Watermelon Red** (325050)
- **Weather Wood** (325055)

ROOFMASTER
**CAN-GUN
AEROSOL
TRIGGER
HANDLE**

Save your fingers!

Can-Gun slips onto top of aerosol can to provide *fatigue-free* hand grip. *Sprays like having a spray-gun in your hand!*



325095
Can-Gun Aerosol
Trigger Handle

Match with 25 different mfgs. products

NOW AVAILABLE IN 16 COLORS

Color Matrix Chart makes matching easy!

- **PREMIUM GRADE QUALITY** = less sun fading
- **HEAVY DUTY & GOOD HIDE** = fewer coats to apply
- **HIGH SOLIDS CONTENT** = 1-2 coats only
- **EASY & THICK APPLICATION** = will not run or drip
- **GOOD \$ VALUE** = better coverage per can
- **BILINGUAL LABEL** = English & Spanish

Graco Roof Rigs

GRACO ROOF RIGS

Graco's portable Roof Rigs are built for the highest performance and high versatility. These hydraulic airless sprayers, gasoline driven with electric start, handles the toughest and most difficult-to-atomize bonding adhesives easily in a wide range of roof coatings.



Roof Rigs (Bare - No Hose)

- 722163 3640 Roof Rig
3600 psi. x 3.8 gpm
- 722164 5030 Roof Rig
4900 psi. x 2.8 gpm
- 722165 1015 Roof Rig
1000 psi. x 15 gpm
- 722166 2075 Roof Rig
1800 psi. x 7.5 gpm
- 722168 2560 Roof Rig
2400 psi. x 6 gpm
- 722733 733 Roof Rig
3600 psi. x 3 gpm

Quick Change Lower End Only

- 722169 2560 Quick Change 2400 psi x 6 gpm Lower End
- 722183 5030 Quick Change 4900 psi x 2.8 gpm Lower End
- 722510 3640 Quick Change 3600 psi x 3.8 gpm Lower End
- 722728 1015 Quick Change 1000 psi x 15 gpm Lower End
- 722734 2075 Quick Change 1800 psi x 7.5 gpm Lower End

COATINGS

Utilize this chart to determine which Roof Rig or Quick Change Lower End fits your most common applications

	Primers	Aluminum non-fibred	Aluminum fibred	Aluminum Emulsion fibred	Aluminum Emulsion non-fibred	Asphalt Emulsion non-fibred	Asphalt Emulsion fibred	Asphalt cut-back non-fibred	Asphalt cut-back fibred	Acrylics	Elastomerics	Mastics	Contact Cement	MonoForm
GH1015 16hp 1000psi/15gpm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓
GH2075 16hp 1800psi/7.5gpm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓
GH2560 16hp 2400psi/6gpm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓
GH3640 16hp 3600psi/3.8gpm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
GH5030 16hp 4900psi/2.8gpm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ - Indicates coatings can be sprayed with 300' (91.4 m) hose.

Note: Materials & Temperature may vary the length of hose, either longer or shorter, that you can use.

① **Factory Complete** usually includes 3/8" x 50 foot hose and Spray Gun (not pole gun).

② **BARE** means hoses and pole guns are sold separately.

GH SERIES ROOF RIG

Graco GH300 These medium sized roof rigs deliver from 3300 psi (3.0 gpm) up to 4000 psi (4.0 gpm) depending on materials with a maximum hose run of 300 feet. The GH300 has a 9hp Honda gas engine and the GH833 a 13hp Honda. They will spray most architectural coatings (primers, aluminum fibred & non-fibred, emulsions, acrylics, elastomerics, mastics, and contact cements). Roofmaster can supply you with a factory packaged rig ① (includes pole gun, RAC 5 SwitchTip, 3/8" x 50 ft. airless hose and 3 ft. Whip). Or we can customize your rig ② with an HP pole gun and 3 each "V-Jet" Stainless Steel Tips and up to 300 feet of High-pressure braided hose.

- 722141 Graco GH300 **Factory Complete with Hose** ① Wt.: 245 lbs.
- 722140 Graco GH300 **Bare** ② Wt.: 294 lbs.

GRACO GH300



GRACO GH833



Graco GH833

This roof rig delivers up to 4000 psi @4.0 gpm. It is a value-engineered rig that has similar performance to much more expensive rigs, but at a much more budget-minded price. Its performance is close to the GH733 but thousands of dollars less. Its huge 1-1/2" diameter siphon hose makes it adaptable to work with totes and a drum immersion kit (optional) is available for spraying material directly from 55-gallon drums.

- 722117 Graco GH833 **Factory Complete with Hose** ① Wt. 395 lbs.
- 722118 Graco GH833 **BARE** ② Wt. 350 lbs.
- 722118L Graco GH833 **Immersion Kit ONLY** Wt. 40 lbs.

OPTIONS

- 722141E 55 Gal Drum Siphon Extension for GH300
- 722141T GH300 to 2" Tote Hose Assembly

GMAX™ (Gas-Operated) 7900

Compact Sprayer for primer, aluminums, aluminum-emulsions, non-fibrated emulsions, acrylics & elastomerics. System is powered by 5.5 hp Honda with a 2.1 gpm capacity 3300 psi pump. Includes 50' x 3/8", 3'-whip hose, 20" roofing gun and Revers-a-clean Tip. Also available as "bare" unit.

- 722145 7900 GMax™ Complete Wt.: 180 lbs.
- 722146 7900 GMax™ Bare Wt.: 165 lbs.



- **Fall Arrest Anchors** see page 62 - 64
- **Skymast & Skyhook Anchor Systems** see page 63

Roof Rigs & Pump Systems

AIRLESS PUMP SYSTEMS

Gas powered airless pumps are the most popular system used today by roofing professionals. The ease of having one hose and not having to tow a large air compressor make these pumps unmatched for versatility and performance. Quick change lower ends are available on many models.

HENNES-JOHNSON POWERED COLD PROCESS EQUIPMENT

- 721522 HJ4520 Sprayer Complete without Heater & Elevator The industry's most powerful & versatile pump system will handle your toughest cold application requirements. Shipping Wt.: 1140 lbs.
- 721523 HJ4520A BARE Sprayer Complete with Heater & Elevator Shipping Wt.: 1263 lbs.
- 721521 HJ4518 Sprayer bare with Elevator
- 721536 HJ4520 BARE Sprayer with Elevator Shipping Wt.: 1005 lbs.
- 721537 HJ4520 COMPLETE Sprayer with Elevator Shipping Wt.: 1105 lbs.

FEATURES:

- Hydraulic Elevator
- Full Flow Check Valve
- 4,000 psi, 5 gpm Pump
- 20 hp Kohler Engine
- Fingertip Controls
- Detachable Fuel Tank
- Direct-Feed Material Pump

BENEFITS:

- Easy if changing pails or drums
- Decreases system back pressure
- Highest application rate in the industry
- Reduces stalling
- Ease of operation for pump and elevator
- Safe and convenient fuel handling
- 100% Intake Efficiency

HJ4520
Hydraulic Spray System



SPECIAL PRIMASTER

609000 Special Primaster Designed to spray a variety of coatings including certain types of non-fibred primers, emulsion & aluminum. Its 6 gallon per minute pumping capacity is designed to keep up with the most demanding operators. The Special Primaster may also be mounted on top of a 55-gallon drum. Remove the entire pump assembly from the 20-gallon vat and place on top of an open lid drum. Included is a siphon tube that feeds down inside of the drum so less filling is required of vat. Shipping Wt.: 160 lbs.

SPECIFICATIONS:

- 690565 (Engine) 5.5 hp B&S Intek Gas Engine connected directly to pump.
- 609060 (Pump) Special Primaster Pump - 400 - 600 PSI Diaphragm 6 gpm
- 609080 Special Primaster Pole Gun with Tips. 4' Pole Gun, 1/2" ball valve, 3 stainless steel tips & high - pressure swivel.
- 675150 (Hose) 1/2" x 50' One Wire Braid Hose (2000 psi)



609000 Special Primaster

PRIMASTER

608000 Primer Spray Pump System For spraying asphalt primer or any 100% liquid material. It will spray up to 60 squares per hour! Remove the Primaster from the vat, and use on an open 55 gallon drum...simply by adding a longer syphon pipe. Shipping Weight: 150 lbs.

SPECIFICATIONS:

- 690351 (Engine) 3.5 hp Gas Engine with 6:1 Reduction Gear Box.
- 608060 (Pump) Hypro Pump 6 gpm
- 608080 (Spray Bar) Primaster Pole Gun iwth Tips
- 673350 (Hose) 50' x 3/8" Rayon Braid Hose, with neoprene tube & cover. Mounted on heavy gauge steel cover on top of 20 gallon vat.

REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR THE SPECIAL PRIMASTER:

- 609152 Diaphragm & Seal Kit
- 609312 Seat Holder
- 609311 Valve Support Seat
- 609340 Relief Valve Repair Kit (Kit# 1757)



608000
Primer Spray
Pump System

Air-Operated Pumps & Power Rollers

ASK THE ROOFMASTER® EXPERTS Roofmaster® Products Company is a full line distributor of cold applied roofing pump systems. We inventory and service a variety of other manufacturer's equipment including Alemite, AM, Graco, Grover, Hennes-Johnson, Roofmaster® & Speeflo. When requesting information for your specific job, please provide us with the following:

1. The material application rate (gallons per square)
2. The distance you expect to cover (from pump to point of application)
3. The type of material you will use (manufacturer's name and product number).

AIR-OPERATED PUMPS Air-powered pumps have the capacity of pushing viscous (very thick and heavy) material for long distances. They cover the range of most materials used by roofing contractors.

Please Note:

- A. Air-powered pumps require a large-capacity of air (minimum 85 CFM) and should be equipped with a filter and moisture trap.
- B. Heavy viscosity material has a tendency to cling to the lining of the hoses, making it difficult to pump with anything other than a high-pressure pump. These materials are also temperature sensitive and normally require a warming device (see pages 76 & 80).



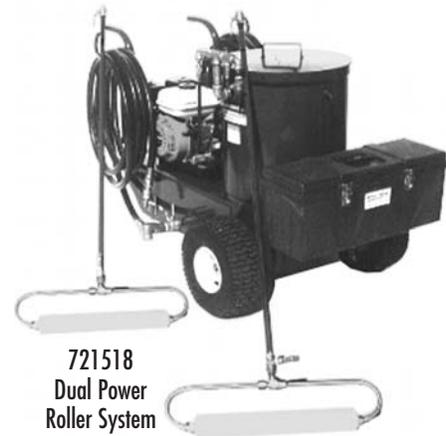
724983
High Volume Pump
14:1 Grover

SEE PAGE 109 FOR MATERIAL SPREADERS

THE POWER ROLLER SYSTEM

Maximize profits • Improve efficiency • Eliminate material waste • Decrease labor The Dual-Power-Roller System can be used to apply adhesives for single-ply membranes and many acrylic, elastomeric and aluminum coatings. Heavy duty internal feed rollers apply the exact amount of material required 20 gallon tank, flotation tires and a built-in 4 hp Thomas direct-drive permalube air compressor make this a versatile and valuable piece of production equipment.

- 721512 HJ1204 12" Dual Power Roller System
2 -12" power rollers attached to 30' of material hose. Wt.: 400 lbs.
- 721518 HJ1804 18" Dual Power Roller System
2 -18" power rollers attached to 30' of material hose. Wt.: 400 lbs.
- 721312 12" Perforated Roller Cover
- 721318 18" Perforated Roller Cover



721518
Dual Power
Roller System

FEATURED PRODUCTS

- Power Roof Saws
see page 19 & 20

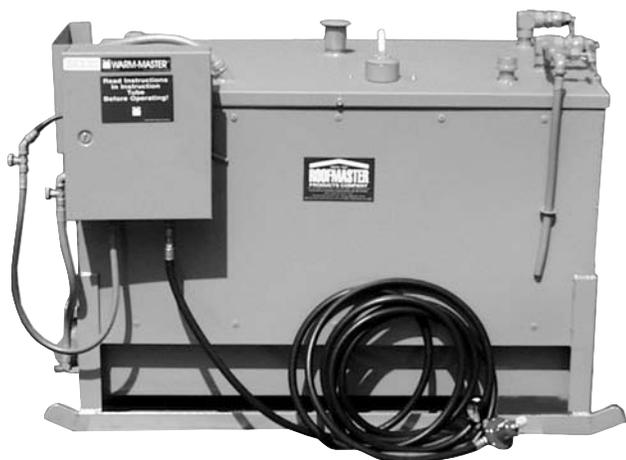
WarmMaster™

WarmMaster™ Skid Mounted Material Warmer (U.S. Patent #3960325)
 Our unique in-line heat exchange unit warms cold material as it is pressure-pumped from your material pump to the roof. Eliminates torching or overheating of material without thinning or diluting with solvents. May be used with any air or hydraulically powered pump. Has 55 gallon heat transfer oil capacity. Comes with Hi-Lo Semi-Automatic Control System and 25' LPG hose assembly with regulator assembly as standard equipment.

Specifications:

Capacity: 55 gal. of heat transfer oil **Wt.:** 650 lbs. (without oil)
Height: 29" **Length:** 60" **Width:** 32" **Shipping Wt.:** 650 lbs. (without oil)

- 604100 WarmMaster™ Complete
 - 604102 WarmMaster™ Complete Pre-Filled with 55 gallons of Heating Oil
 - 604110 WarmMaster™ Trailer Mounted
 - 603000 Heat Transfer Oil for use with WarmMaster™.
- Roofmaster® WarmMaster™ 604100



APPLICATION: The WarmMaster™ is an in-line heat exchanger that warms cold process material and/or other fluids that are pressurized and pumped from the material pump to the roof spray equipment. It should be used:

- 1) For petroleum-based materials ONLY, no water-based materials.
- 2) Whenever material temperatures drop below the manufacturer's recommended temperatures,
- 3) When fibrous or highly viscous material is being pumped
- 4) When hose runs exceed 100 feet: Material may be pumped directly from pails, drums or tanks eliminating the need to dump or drain material into vats or the necessity of trying to heat materials with a hand torch, pail or drum heaters or other unsafe or inefficient methods.

FEATURES

- Thermostatically controlled vat temperature
- No thinning or diluting of material
- Fast & efficient
- Use with any pressure material pump

NOTES:

1. Use only a non-compounded paraffinic heating oil with good lubricity, low carbon-forming tendencies and with a foam suppressant. Heat transfer oil is NOT INCLUDED with the WarmMaster™. Must be purchased separately. (Exception applies to 604102)
2. Always thoroughly mix materials, especially fibrous materials, to allow complete siphoning & avoid clogging in the siphon tube.

FEATURES (cont.)

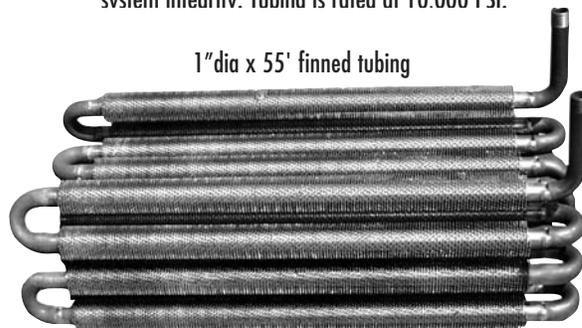
- Use with long hose runs over 100 feet
- Increases speed of application & extends spraying season
- Use your existing equipment, do not have to purchase new pump
- Over 55' of finned tubing in coil unit (heat exchanger). Patented finned tube design is equal to over 300' of standard tubing.

BENEFITS

- Warms fluids for optimum performance
- Does not mix with any fluids, heats only by thermal transfer.
- WarmMaster™ can pay for itself in one season or job.
- Low fuel consumption, high energy transfer.
- No waiting for pails or drums to drain and/or heat.
- Warms as it passes through system.
- May be used with any manufacturer's equipment.
- Increases flow characteristics & maintains higher operating pressures when pressures when long hose runs are used.

Heat Exchanger is pressure tested to 4,500 PSI to check system integrity. Tubing is rated at 10,000 PSI.

1" dia x 55' finned tubing



Cold Process Roofs can be applied all year round. However, petroleum products are temperature-sensitive. When the temperature drops below 75°F, the viscosity, or flow characteristics, of petroleum products changes and is difficult to spray. Roofmaster®, Inc. patented WarmMaster™ in 1976 as an in-line heat exchange unit to return material to sprayable viscosity by warming it indirectly. This eliminates the need for thinning the material with dangerous solvents or torching it with a direct flame. The material is warmed as it pressure-pumped from a material pump through the WarmMaster™ to the roof.

FEATURED PRODUCTS

- **Roof & Spray Rigs**
see page 73-75

Pole Guns & Glass Chopping Guns

SPRAY POLE GUNS: AIRLESS

609080 "SP" Pole Gun for the Special Primaster (Do Not use over 1000psi)
Same system as 741000 with the addition of a special **High Pressure** swivel joint. Can be adapted for use with other pump systems. Must be used either fully on or off. Includes three Stainless Steel Spray Tips. Wt.: 3 lbs.

741050 Heavy-duty Pole Gun w/o Valve & Swivel
This heavier version of a pole gun only (no tips, valve or swivel) can be substituted for the 608080 Pole Gun on the Special Primaster.

741000 HS Pole Gun
Conventional "Airless" 4' spray pole gun with 1/2" ball valve. NOTE: this pole gun is designed to be operated either fully on or off. "Throttling" this pole gun (using the valve partially open) will result in the failure of the valve seals. Includes three Stainless Steel Spray Tips. Wt.: 3 lbs.

749450 Roofmaster High Pressure Pole Gun Complete
This 24" pole gun features a needle valve designed for use where "throttling" is needed. The carbide ball and seat in the trigger assembly increases the valve's wear factor. 1/2" to 3/4" swivel adaptor is standard. We recommend this gun when material being used is dirty or extremely fibrous. Includes three Stainless Steel Spray Tips. Wt.: 3 lbs.

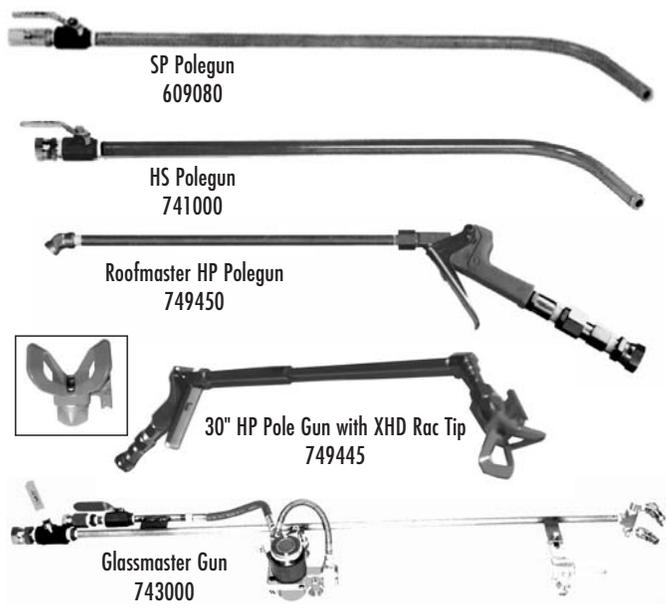
749445 30" HP Pole Gun with XHD Rac Tip
Same as our 749450 Pole Gun. We've added the Graco H.D. Rac housing/guard assembly with an 861 tip.

842532 Repair Kit for HP Pole Guns (P/N 749440 & 749450)

749455 Optional Handle for 749440 and 749450

749470 Graco Factory Spray Guns (from FACTORY COMPLETE rigs)

NOTE: Roofmaster can customize 749450 to have any length pole fit your job. *Special order*



SPRAY HOSE

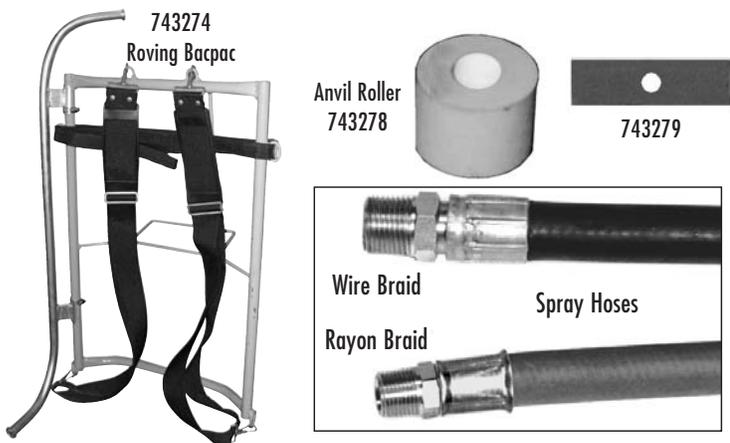
Roofmaster uses only rated "wire braid" hose with male pipe threads on each end and a female/female swivel adaptor.

POLE GUNS – GLASS CHOPPING GUNS - HOSES

743000 R300 Glassmaster Dual Nozzle Chopper Gun
The Glassmaster chops fiberglass roving and merges it with the material *at-the-nozzle* as it is being sprayed onto the roof surface. For use mostly with emulsions and white coatings. Requires an air compressor of at least 20 cfm. Comes complete with protective wooden storage/shipping crate. Wt. 40 lb.
****Requires 20 cfm @ 100 psi to operate properly****

ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR GLASSMASTER

- 743277 Black R278 Anvil Roller for Glassmaster – Best Buy**
- 743278 White R278 Anvil Roller for Glassmaster**
- 743279 R279 Cutter Blades for Glassmaster**
- 743274 "The Backpac" holds the roving box in the Backpac.**



COMPUTER ORDER #	SIZE	WORKING PRESSURE	USED FOR:
Rayon Braid			
673350	3/8" x 50'	300 lbs.	Material*/Air Hose
675350	1/2" x 50'	300 lbs.	Material/Air Hose
676350	3/4" x 50'	300 lbs.	Material/Air Hose

HIGH PRESSURE MATERIAL HOSE

COMPUTER ORDER #	SIZE	WORKING PRESSURE
674850	3/8" x 25'	4000 psi ①
674852	3/8" x 50'	4000 psi ①
674854	3/8" x 100'	4000 psi ①
675125	1/2" x 25'	2000 lbs.
675150	1/2" x 50'	2000 lbs.**
675250	1/2" x 50'	3500 lbs.
675425	1/2" x 25'	4000 lbs.
675450	1/2" x 50'	4000 lbs.
675525	1/2" x 25'	5000 lbs.
676115	3/4" x 15'	1250 psi
676150	3/4" x 50'	1250 lbs.
676250	3/4" x 50'	2250 lbs.
676450	3/4" x 50'	4000 psi
677150	1" x 50'	1000 lbs.
677225	1" x 25'	2000 lbs.
677250	1" x 50'	2000 lbs.
677425	1" x 25'	4000 lbs.
677450	1" x 50'	4000 lbs.
677615	1" x 15'	5000 lbs.
677625	1" x 25'	5000 lbs.

*For Regular Primaster
① GH300 & GH833

**For Special Primaster

Spray Tips, Swivel Adaptors & Joints, Material Valves

REVERSING SPRAY TIPS (NOZZLES)

ROTO-CLEAN SPRAY SYSTEM

Flush out material clogs from the Roto-Clean spray tip with a simple rotation procedure. Increase spraying time, eliminate downtime. Available with stainless steel or carbide tips. Tip sizes range from .01 to .099" - when ordering, please specify type of material, spray pump to be used and gallons per 100 square feet to be sprayed.

STAINLESS STEEL HOUSING & TIPS FOR ROTO-CLEAN

- 731301 Stainless Steel Roto-Clean Complete with Tip
- 731501 Replacement Stainless Steel Cylinder & Tip - Specify Size
- 731322 Replacement CP1322 Stainless Teejet Steel Body Adaptor.



731622 Roto-Clean Attachment for Carbide Tip



731501 Stainless Steel Roto-Clean Cylinder Tip

CARBIDE TIPS FOR ROTO-CLEAN

- 731601 106 Carbide Roto-Clean Tip (specify size)
- 731622 106A-2 Attachment with Adapter (731321) & Washer (731060) - Tip not included.

QUICK-CLEAN REVERSIBLE SPRAY TIP HOLDER

Heavy duty cast steel body with 1/4" male pipe threads. For easy onsite tip replacement. Use Teejet Spray Tips only. Tip not included.

- 726551 Quick-clean Reversible Spray Tip Holder only



726551

HEAVY DUTY RAC HOUSING

- 732674 H.D. RAC Housing. Heavy duty 5000 psi pressure rated housing only; for Graco Revers-A-Clean tips sized .011 to .081". Extra design for heavy duty coatings, with long aerodynamic guard to reduce buildup and dripping. Wt.: 3 oz.

- 732275 XHD Gasket Set for GHD Tips
- 732280 XHD RAC Housing (Guard)
- 732281 GHD Gasket Set for XHD Tips
- 749470R HD RAC Kit Graco Spray Gun (P/N 749470)



732674

These adaptors may be needed to fit HD R.A.C. Housing on Roofmaster poleguns.

- 732410 RAC adaptor - 1/4" NPT x 7/8"-14 Wt.: 3.2 oz.
- 674601 1/4" N x 1-3/8" Hex Nipple Wt.: 1 oz.

HEAVY DUTY RAC TIPS

A variety of sizes are available for the #732674 (H.D. RAC Housing) ranging from .011" to .081" with spray patterns up 18". Call for specific sizes.

- 732635X XHD-635 RAC TIP Cylinder (.035" x 12" pattern)
- 732643X XHD-643 RAC TIP Cylinder (.043" x 12" pattern)
- 732651X XHD-651 RAC TIP Cylinder (.051" x 12" pattern)
- 732661X XHD-661 RAC TIP Cylinder (.061" x 16" pattern)
- 732667X XHD-667 RAC TIP Cylinder (.067" x 16" pattern)

STAINLESS STEEL SPRAY TIPS

Stainless Steel Spray Tips are available for airless spray application. The most popular are the 65° and 80° patterns as they will spray a pattern 30" to 36" in width. Nozzle sizes range from .026" to .203". For the proper tip size, please inform us of the desired amount of material being applied and the working pressure of the pump.

- 73V100 Stainless Steel Veejet Spray Tip with 1/4" NPT (specify size)
- 73T100 Stainless Steel Teejet Spray Tip (specify size)
- 732252 Stainless Steel Teejet with Carbide Insert (.052" x 15° pattern - for 726551)
- 732262 Stainless Steel Teejet with Carbide Insert (.062" x 15° pattern - for 726551)

Other sizes available with Carbide Insert

Veejet Stainless Steel Spray Tips



Teejet Stainless Steel Spray Tips



TEEJET ADAPTORS

- 731321 Brass Teejet Body Adaptor
- 731326 Brass Teejet Cap Adaptor
- 731322 Stainless Steel Teejet Body Adaptor
- 731325 Stainless Steel Teejet Cap Adaptor
- 737894 Nylon Washer for Teejet Adaptor



731321

MATERIAL VALVES

- 729710 1" Apollo Valve
- 729751 1/2" Apollo Valve Repair Kit
- 729711 1" Apollo Valve Repair Kit
- 729775 3/4" Apollo Ball Valve
- 729750 1/2" Apollo Ball Valve
- 729776 3/4" Apollo Valve Repair Kit



729710

729750

SWIVEL ADAPTORS AND JOINTS

Swivel Adaptors are available in male-female, female female, and dual size (example: 1/2" M x 3/4" F). Please specify.

- 674500 1/4" Swivel Adaptor
- 674800 3/8" Swivel Adaptor
- 675000 1/2" Swivel Adaptor
- 676000 3/4" Swivel Adaptor
- 677000 1" Swivel Adaptor



729470

677015

677010

676015

675010

675025

674825

674810

674510

674805

675015

Air Hand Spray, Material Mixer & Warming Straps

COMPRESSED AIR HAND SPRAYERS

These contractor grade light duty sprayers have an all steel tank with the Tri-Poxy® coating process that inhibits corrosion and rust on all surfaces. Discharge assemblies made of zinc/brass with 42" reinforced hose interior.

281000 3.5 Gal. Tri-Poxy® Coated Sprayer

Includes general purpose nozzle assortment and 12" poly pump with carrying strap. Wt.: 8.25 lbs.

281940 3.5 Gal. Heavy Duty Tri-Poxy® Coated Sprayer

This heavier unit features a wide month/funnel top for ease filling and a durable 14" brass pump. Includes carrying strap. Wt.: 10.75 lbs.

510090 1 Gal. Tri-Poxy® Coated Sprayer

Handy size for small jobs. Used as the oiler on the Roofmaster Universal Feltmaster (514000) on page 24. Wt.: 5.75 lbs.

Parts for Tri-Poxy® Sprayers

281846 Repair kit for #281940 Sprayer

281915 Repair kit for #281000/510090 Sprayer



281000

281940

510090

PAIL MIXER

This Unique Pail Mixer sits right on open bucket with a cover to prevent spills. Attaches to most drills.

721561 HJ 5 Gal. Pail Mixer for Adhesives.

For fast and clean mixing of contact adhesives. Wt.: 15 lbs.

DRUM MIXER

72156E HJ Electric Drum Mixer 1/3 hp, 6.5 amp gear reduction mixer. Paddles are 4" x 18" Wt.: 50 lbs.

72156G HJ Gas Drum Mixer 49cc (2 cycle) gas engine with gear reduction and centrifuge clutch. Paddles are 4" x 18" Wt.: 50 lbs.

MATERIAL MIXER

Jiffy Mixer Fits all 1/4" to 3/4" chucked power tools, Made of Stainless steel, specially designed for all tough-to-mix viscous materials. No splashing, no sucking air. Will operate with both electric and air-driven chucked power tools with 450-700 rpms.

720121 Jiffy Mixer for 5-10 Gal. Drum with 21" Shaft Wt.: 3 lbs.

720140 Jiffy Mixer for 10-50 Gal. Drum with 40" Shaft Wt.: 5 lbs.

720141 Jiffy Mixer for 50-100 Gal. Drum with 40" Shaft Wt.: 13 lbs.

720000 JON'S "Parrot Perch" Hand Mixer for use with 55 gal. barrels. Wt.: 16 lbs.



720121

720000

72156G (Drum not included)

DRUM & PAIL HEATERS

601000 110 Volt Flexible Drum Heater for 55 gallon Drum No thermostat, pre-set heater range for Metal drums ONLY Wt. 3 lbs.

601002 110 Volt Flexible Drum Heater for 55 gallon Drum with thermostat for Metal drums ONLY Wt. 5 lbs.

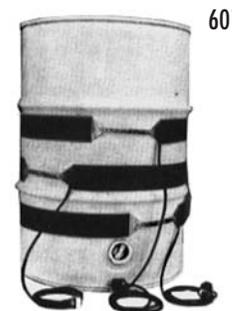
601005 110 Volt Flexible Drum Heater for 5 gallon Pail No thermostat, pre-set heater range for Metal drums ONLY Wt. 3 lbs.

601007 110 Volt Flexible Drum Heater for 5 gallon Pail with thermostat for Metal drums ONLY Wt. 7 lbs.

NOTE: Heaters come with 3" wide strap & 6' power cord. Drum shown with 3 heaters. (Only 1 heater strap supplied. Order multiples for faster heating capability)



601005



601000

Torches & Torch Packages

- 777100 TorchMaster Electronic Torch Package with Piezo Electronic Igniter *Best Buy*** (Includes 260,000 BTU Nozzle, 14" Steel extension tube, 33' of Hose, Swivel Hose connector, Safety & Regulator)
- 777125 TorchMaster Non-Electronic Torch Package**
Same package as 777100, but *without* Piezo Electronic Starter
- 775475 Roofmaster Embedder Tool** Creates a perfect underlap surface. Heats and embeds granules in one quick operation. Prepare head laps or flashing salvage. Assures clean, straight lines. Improves lap performance. Stand up model includes 120K BTU open burner head, 3" Steel Roller & 24" extension. Weight 9 lbs.
- 775900 Magnum Torch Kit** (Includes Piezo Electronic Igniter, 260,000 BTU Nozzle, 14" Brass extension tube, 33' of Hose, Swivel Hose connector, Safety & Regulator)



777100 TorchMaster

775900 Magnum Torch



777125 TorchMaster



775475 Roofmaster Embedder Tool

- 777140 TorchMaster (replacement) 33 ft. LPG Hose**
- 775905 Regulator (replacement) for TorchMaster & Magnum Torch**
- PSPNS4 Peel-N-Stick Torch Kit (Special order)**
- 776001 Single Flint Striker**
- 776002 MP2 Replacement Flints (5 per package)**
- 776003 8440 Hot Shot Flint Striker**
- 775760 #67/741 Regulator with Wheel Adjustment, #318 POL Valve**
- 775767 #67/741 Regulator with 1-100 psi Wheel Adjustment**
- 777000 Power Jet Hand Torch.**

A very light weight hand torch. Features quick on-off lever-type valve and pilot light. Wt. 2.5 lbs.

- 777110 # 010 Electronic Replacement Igniter Assembly for TorchMaster 777100**



775767

775760

777000

- 775910 Mini-Detail Electronic Torch Assembly with 50mm Nozzle & 5" Handle**
- 775920 Combo Torch Assembly with 50mm Nozzle & 16" Handle and 30mm Nozzle & 10" Handle**
- 775725 Quick-Disconnects (9/16" Left-handed Thread Socket-Female)**
- 775730 Quick-Disconnects (9/16" Left-handed Thread Plug-Male)**



775910

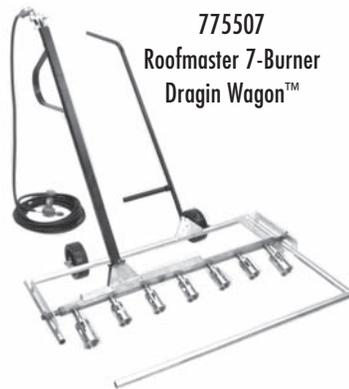
775920

DRAGIN WAGON™

The *Original Dragin Wagon™* is back! This Ultimate LPG Full Roll Application Machine generates up to 1,200,000 BTU's of Heat for Fast Application of Modified-Bitumen Dual-Fuel line Valve allows for Perfect Control of both Burners (on 7-burner model only). The Dragin Wagon™ will apply One Square 100 sf) in 3-5 Minutes. Trigger handle allows for fingertip control of the heat output. The torch manifold slides to adjust flame distance, height and angle for precision application of heat and speed of production. Dragin Wagon™ roofing machines are U.L. listed.

Each Dragin Wagon™ includes 35' of LPG hose, regulator with POL valve and excess flow check valve.

- 775510 Roofmaster Lazer Wagon™** Has 22 evenly distributed lazer cut orifices in a unique heat manifold, with 2 burners for optional use at the laps. The dual control and fuel line delivery system allows for fingertip control of the heat output for even distribution. It slides to adjust flames distance, height and angle for precision application of heat and speed of production. It offers optimum heat control for use with low melt membranes
- 775507 Roofmaster Dragin Wagon 7-Burner Machine** Wt. 44 lb.
- 775505 Roofmaster 5-Burner Dragin Wagon Machine** Wt. 42 lb.
- 775800 Dual-control Handle for Dragin Wagon (Double Manifold)** Wt. 1.5 lbs.
- 775801 Control Handle for Dragin Wagon (Single Manifold)** Wt. 1.2 lbs.
- 775802 Spindle Repair Kit for 775800**
- 775803 Trigger Repair Kit for 775800**



775507
Roofmaster 7-Burner
Dragin Wagon™



775510
Roofmaster Lazer
Wagon™

LPG Tanks & Hoses, Hand Truck, etc.

LPG TANKS with OPD VALVES (Federal Law)

The tanks below require OPD valves and may not be sold without them. OPD valves may restrict the pressure & volume which may cause a 10 - 20% reduction in torch performance.

- 770504 5-gallon (20 lb) LPG Commercial-quality Tank with OPD Valve Wt.: 19 lbs.
- 770751 7 1/2gallon (30 lb) LPG Commercial-quality Tank with OPD Valve Wt.: 25 lbs.
- 771005 10-gallon (40 lb) LPG Commercial-quality Tank with OPD Valve Wt.: 31 lbs.

LPG TANKS without OPD VALVES (EXEMPT)

The tanks below DO NOT require OPD valves and may be sold without them. Roofers will experience full pressure & volume from these tanks resulting in full torch performance.

- 771200 12-1/2 gallon (50 lb) LPG Commercial-quality Tank with POL Valve Wt.: 46 lbs.
- 772500 25-gallon (100 lbs.) LPG Commercial-quality Tank with POL Valve Wt.: 76 lbs.



APPROVED LPG HOSE & REGULATORS

- 672433 33' X 1/4" LPG for TorchMaster
- 673010 10' X 3/8" LPG Hose with 1/4" Fittings for Kettles & Tankers
- 673015 15' X 3/8" LPG Hose with 1/4" Fittings for Kettles & Tankers
- 673020 20' X 3/8" LPG Hose with 1/4" Fittings for Kettles & Tankers
- 673025 25' X 3/8" LPG Hose with 1/4" Fittings for Kettles & Tankers
- 673050 50' X 3/8" LPG Hose with 1/4" Fittings for Kettles & Tankers
- 777140 TorchMaster (replacement) 33 ft. LPG Hose

- 774045 Long Handle Lap Trowel Save your back during torching of laps 30" long handle. Wt.: 1.5 lbs.



774045
Long Handle Trowel

HAND TRUCKS & LPG CARRIERS

- 772625 Big Foot Hand Truck. Economical medium-duty hand truck with 4.00 x 6 knobby pneumatic wheels Wt. 34 lbs.
- 772625A Big Foot Hand Truck Knock-down Kit (Hand Truck unassembled)
- 772640 Roofmaster LPG Cylinder Hand Truck. Big Foot hand truck with chains to secure the LPG Tank to hand truck & 4.00 6 knobby pneumatic wheels Wt. 46 lbs.
- 772645 Roofmaster LPG Cylinder Hand Truck with NFL (Flatproof) Tires



- 776070 MP70 Grip Pliers (Tongs) All welded steel pliers for holding hot materials when setting the roll or patching. Wt.: 2 lbs.
- 413655 Heat Resistant Gloves for Torch applications. Wt.: .70 lb/pair.
- 775555 RP50XT Roll Puller with extended handle RP50XT Roll Puller has an extendable handle that assists the roofing mechanic in pulling & maneuvering the modified roll while torching, without having to kick, or bend over, the material (that has not yet been adhered to the deck/roof surface).



775555
RP50 Roll Puller

Leister Hot Air Welders

LEISTER

LEISTER HOT AIR WELDING MACHINES

The **Leister Varimat** has established itself as the premier automatic Hot Air welding machine in the roofing industry. It's compact, easy to maneuver and lightweight at only 86 lbs., including weights. As the machine rolls over the membranes it exerts even pressure preventing annoying creases & seams. The radial transmission makes perfect tracking possible.

Roofmaster® maintains a complete repair parts inventory including replacement tips, heating elements and brushes. We can also arrange fast factory repair service when needed.

Order Auto Welder, parts & accessories as follows:

- 774500** Leister Varimat V2 Auto Welder with Custom G-Box Storage Case (recommended) Southwest Version Wt.: 125 lbs.
- 774503** Leister Varimat V2 Auto Welder with Custom Wooden Storage Case (recommended) Southwest Version Wt.: 1 - lbs.
- 774793** Leister Varimat Auto Welder with Custom Storage Case (recommended) Southeast Version Wt.: 130 lbs.
- 774702** 3510 20mm Silicone Sleeve for Varimat
- 774703** 3173 50mm Silicone Sleeve for Varimat
- 774704** Running Wheel for Varimat
- 774707** 3507 Drive Belt for Varimat
- 774792** #3402 Replacement Carbon Brushes (pair) for Leister Varimat Auto Welder
- 774796** Heat Element (replacement) for Leister Varimat Auto Welder Wt.: 2 lb.
- 77470W** Weight for Varimat Welder Wt. 6.74 lb.



774500
Leister Varimat



77444C
Leister Triac-S
Motor Drive
(shown with
Triac-S, but Not Included)



774430
20mm Nozzle / Tip for
Triac 1A & Triac-S



774431
40mm Nozzle / Tip for
Triac 1A & Triac-S



774433
1600 watt Heating
Element for Triac-S



189108

The **Leister Triac-S** Hand-held Hot Air welding machine has made detail welding fast, easy and economical. The light weight and small diameter handle makes welding simple for the operator. Adaptor tube design makes accidental burning of the operator minimal and a complete range of push-fir tips are available. Automatically cuts off when carbon brushes reach the end of their life to avoid commutator damage.



774405

Leister Triac-S Kit

Order Triac-S, parts & accessories as follows:

- 774403** Leister Triac-S Hand Welder with 40mm Nozzle Wt.: 5 lbs.
- 774404** Leister Triac-S Hand Held Welder with **20mm Nozzle** Wt.: 5 lbs.
- 774405** Leister Triac-S ROOFERS KIT (includes 774403, 774430, 774433, 774005 & Plastic Carry Box)
Leister Custom Carry Case for Triac-S Wt.: 1.5 lbs.
- 774430** 20mm Nozzle /tip for Triac 1A & Triac-S
- 774431** 40mm Nozzle /tip for Triac 1A & Triac-S
- 774433** 1600 watt Heating Element for Triac-S
- 774455** 110v Brushes for Triac 1A (old style-set of 2)
- 774460** 110v Brushes for Triac-S (set of 2)
- 774462** Brush Holder for Triac-S
- 187010** 100' 10-3 300 volt Extension Cord with NEMA Twist Lock L6-30A Wt. 25 lbs. (suggested for Varimat)
- 187020** 3-Wire 30-amp Twist Lock Plug for above Extension Cord (NEMA L6-30A)
- 187010** 100 ft. 10-3 wire Extension Cord (300v) For Varimat (Optional) Wt.25 lb.
- 187020** 3-Wire 30 Amp Twist Loc Plug (NEMA L6-30A) for 187020 (Optional) Wt.1 lb.



LEISTER TRIAC-S MOTOR DRIVE ACCESSORY

Although purchased separately, the items listed below should be purchased together as a "system".

- 774440** Motor Drive Attachment Only (accessory) for Triac-S Heat Gun (774403 & other accessories needed to run this accessory are not included. SEE item # **774450**) Wt.: 9.9 lbs.
- 774450** Motor Drive Attachment complete w/o Triac-S Gun (includes 774440, 774442, 774443, 774445, 774446, 7744461, & 774447) Wt.: 15.203 lb.
- 774441** STANDARD Steel Storage/Transfer Case for 774440 Motor Drive Attachment
- 774442** 38mm Nozzle for Triac-S Motor Drive Attachment (Outside)
- 774443** 38mm Nozzle for Triac-S Motor Drive Attachment (Inside)
- 774445** 38mm Pressure Roller for Triac-S Motor Drive Attachment
- 774446** Double Supporting Carrier for Triac-S Motor Drive
- 774404** Leister Triac-S Hand Welder with **20mm Nozzle** Wt.: 5 lbs.
- 7744461** Single Supporting Carrier for 774440
- 774447** Guide Handle for Triac-S Motor Drive

GENERATORS

Roofmaster carries a variety of generators for operating Leister Varimats and Triac-S hand held Hot Air Welding guns. Larger and smaller wattage sizes are available, but listed below is the most popular and versatile size.

- 189108** 12kw Generator with NFL Flatproof Tires and 20hp Honda Engine This generator has an output of 12000 watts surge power, and continuous 10.8kw. It has a 15-gallon fuel tank and fully loaded receptacle panel that will operate **One (1) Varimat Robot and Two (2) Hand Held Triac-S guns** (12v battery is not included). Standard features include switchless full power, automatic idle control, hour meter, and a four wheel all-terrain wheel kit. Wt.: 446 lbs.
- 189108A** Above 12kw generator with standard pneumatic tires (no NFL's) and battery is included. **NOTE: 15kw & 18kw generators are available. CALL FOR QUOTE**

RollerMaster™ Steel Rollers for Adhesive-backed Membranes

Use these rollers for rolling out and setting adhesive-backed membrane systems. Use the 5# RollerMaster™ for seams & edges, the 28# for small jobs and thin membranes and the 75# roller to pressure set the membrane adhesives to the substrate.

The Roofmaster RollerMaster™ imbeds these membranes onto the substrate, base sheet or other surfaces without bubbles, waves, folds or crimps.

5# Roller (4" Wide) 774024



- 4" wide single roller
- Use as a Stand-up type for "easy-on-the-back" rolling, or Hand type roller for vertical rolling.
- Uses 1-1/4" Wood Mop Handle (not included)

28# Roller (18" Wide) 774050



- Eliminates bubbles & creases (use for all membrane systems)
- 28 lbs. helps imbed membrane & get maximum adherence to substrate (especially in cool temperatures)
- Uses 1-1/4" Mop Handle (not included)



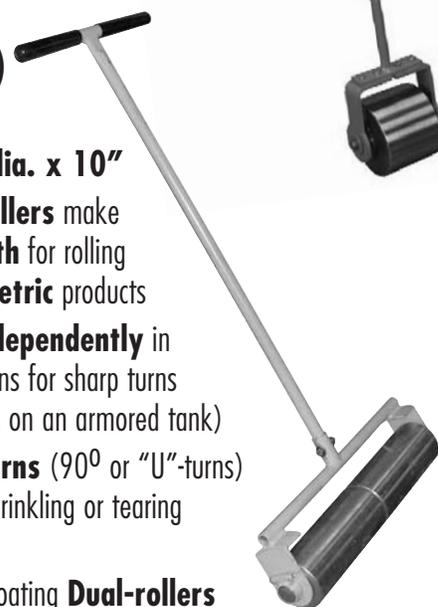
4" Wide
RollerMaster™
774029

25# Pressure Roller (4" Wide) 774040



- **Twenty Five (25) pound weight** at **4" wide** produces consistent lap adhesion for an acceptable "bleed out".

75# Roller (20" Wide) 774075



- **2 (each) 4" dia. x 10" long Steel Rollers** make **20" wide path** for rolling both **36" & metric** products
- Rollers **turn independently** in opposite directions for sharp turns (like tank treads on an armored tank)
- Make **sharp turns** (90° or "U"-turns) easier without wrinkling or tearing membranes
- Independently floating **Dual-rollers** make rolling over irregular surface imperfections easier
- Sturdy **Steel Tubing** Removable Handle is included

774024 4" Wide RollerMaster™ Stand-up Steel Roller with Receptacle Type Handle for 1-1/4" diameter Wood Mop Handle (not included) Wt.: 5 lbs.

774029 4" Wide RollerMaster™ Silicone Roller Wt.: 3 lbs.

774050 18" Wide RollerMaster™ Stand-up Steel Roller with Receptacle Type Handle for 1-1/4" diameter wood mop handle (not included) Wt.: 28 lbs.

774075 20" Wide RollerMaster™ Steel Roller with Detachable Steel Handle Wt.: 75 lbs.

NOTE: All RollerMasters™ are UPS-able.

Hand Rollers

COLD APP PRODUCTS - ROLLERS – ADHESIVE ROLLERS

Steel Rollers with Single Fork (with wood handle & two ball bearings)

- 774007 2" dia. X 2" wide Convex Steel Roller with Single Fork Wt. 1.75 lb.
- 774012 2" dia. X 2" wide Flat Steel Roller with Single Fork Wt. 1.75 lb.
- 774018 1.5" dia. X 1.5" wide Convex Steel Roller with Single Fork Wt. 1.5 lb.

Steel Rollers with Double Fork (with wood handle & two ball bearings)

- 774011 2" dia. X 2" wide Flat Steel Roller with Double Fork Wt. 1.84 lb.
- 774013 2" dia. X 3" wide Flat Steel Roller with Double Fork Wt. 2.6 lb.
- 774014 2" dia. X 4" wide Flat Steel Roller with Double Fork Wt. 3.86 lb.
- 774025 2" dia. X 4" wide Steel convertible seam roller, double forks with cushion-grib handle. Insert threaded-handle for stand-up rolling. Wt. 3.98 lb.

Steel Seam with Double Fork (with wood handle & two ball bearings)

- 774016 2" diameter Steel Seam Roller with 1/16" wide (rounded) edge & Double Fork Wt. .34 lb.

Silicone Rollers (with wood handle & two ball bearings)

- 774005 1-5/16" dia. X 1.75" wide Flat Silicone Roller with Single Fork Wt. 0.54 lb.
- 774009 2" dia. X 4" wide Flat Silicone Roller with Double Fork Wt. 1.84 lb.

CONVERTIBLE Seam Tester & Crack Pick **NEW**

774022 Hand tool now has dual-purpose application: used to both roll seams with a 1-5/16 dia x 1-3/4" wide rubber roller and to check the quality of edge seams of membranes after gluing. Also use tool to clean out cracks in anything. Wt. .35 lbs.

High Speed Roller (use with electric drill – not included)

774030 High Speed Seam Roller is used to seal seams on membrane roofs. High quality machined parts attach to a 3/8" variable speed electric drill to move rollers in a circular motion. This helps adhere (set) the membrane and adhesive to the substrate creating a superior seam without a lot of work. Comes with both a 4" & 12" shaft. Wt. 5 lb.

774031 Replacement Rollers for 774030



FEATURED PRODUCTS

- Singleply Shears
See page 54
- Leister Air Welders
See page 83

Cold Process Totes & Tanks



Emulsion tanker, set-up for spraying monoform systems



30 hp air compressor with 120 gallon vertical reservoir

COLD PROCESS TOTES & TANKS

Roofmaster can supply you with a variety of options in cold process tankers and portable totes. These tankers and totes are made of the highest quality steel (carbon or stainless steel). The totes (depending on size) are available in 1-2 days (or 2-3 weeks for non-stock, custom sizes). The tankers are available (custom made only) within approximately 2-4 weeks depending on the size required (1000 & 1500 gallon).

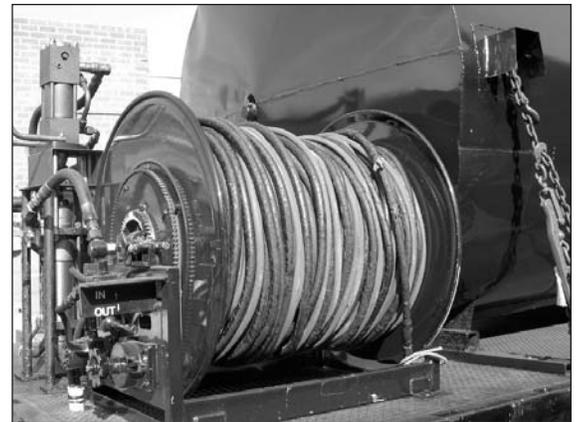
All tankers and totes are made to D.O.T. specification 57 tariff # 15 for the transportation of hazardous materials.

Check with Roofmaster for pricing and availability. Custom tanks are also available.

- 726000 1500-gallon Cold Process Tank with Mixer
- 728000 Liqua-Bin Cold Process Tanks
- 728002 Lifting Lugs for Liqua-Bin Cold Process Tanks



Graco Hydraulic Roof Rig powers 15 gpm pump & hose reel



Hydraulic hose reel handle 3/4" material hose & 3/8" air hose



728000

FEATURED PRODUCTS

- HEPA & H2O Power Saw see page 19

Proliner Drains for Retrofitting

PROLINER STRAIGHT DRAIN

Most common style. Use when bowl is too small for funnel profile or when there is only a leader pipe. Suitable for most applications. Wide drain flange offers extra bonding area for routine installations. Variable length outlets are available.

NOTE: The Proliner Tool Kit is required to install Proliner Drains. Tools may be purchased, or rented, from Roofmaster.

157609 3" x 12" Outlet Wt: 6 lb 157610 4" x 12" Outlet Wt: 6 lb

157611 5" x 12" Outlet Wt: 6 lb 157612 6" x 12" Outlet Wt: 7 lb

CLAMPING RING OPTION

BE SURE to specify a Clamping Ring when ordering, if it is required. Clamping rings are an **additional option**. Proliner Clamping Rings **ONLY** fit on "Straight" profile drains.

157607 3" Proliner Straight Drain with clamping ring

NOTES:

- Outlet lengths available up to 36"
- Non-standard sized drains (2-1/2", 3-1/2", 4-1/2", 5-1/2") are available for Proliner.
- Add 1# for clamping ring.
- Flange Coatings:
 - 157640 PVC Coating
 - 157641 Sarnafil Coating Primed or Plain Copper

PROLINER TOOL KITS

157620 Proliner Tool Kit

This kit is **required** to properly install all Proliner Drains. Kit includes compression plates and expansion rubbers to expand 3" & 4" Proliner Drain sizes only, and Tool Box with tray. **OPTIONAL** compression plates and expansion rubbers are available in 2", 5" & 6" sizes by *special order* only. Wt. 38 lb.

157621 RENTAL Proliner Tool Kit

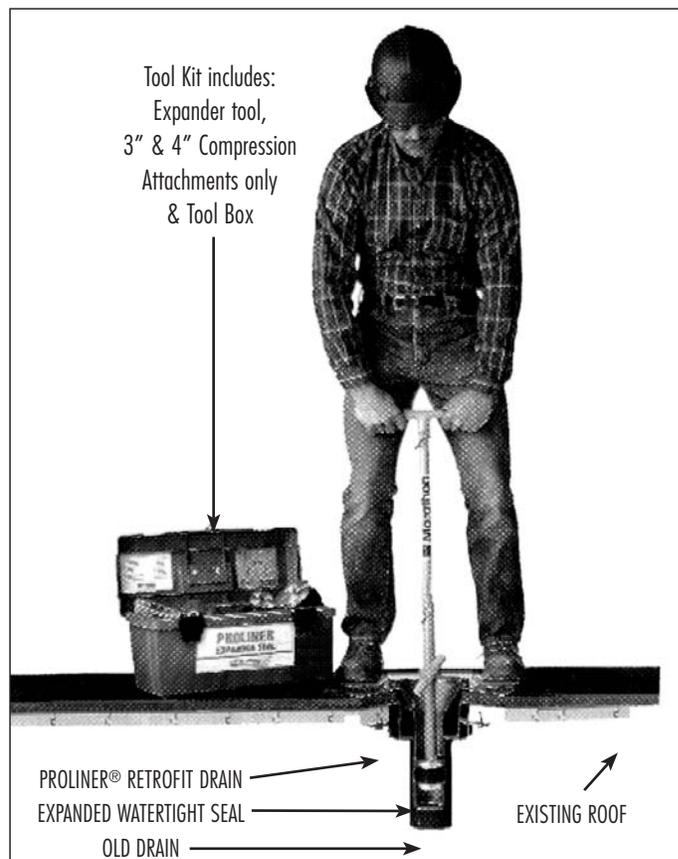
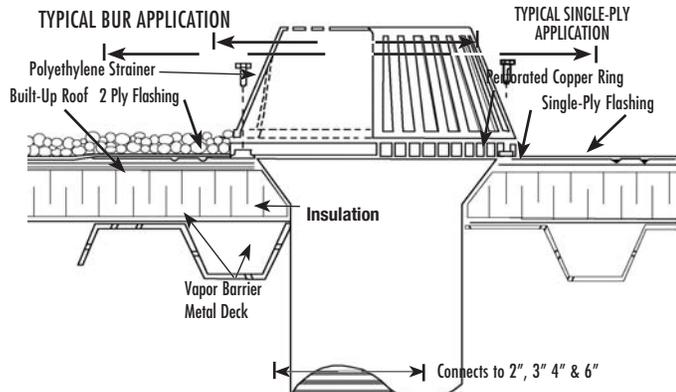
Roofmaster offers a rental option of the Proliner Tool Kit if purchasing one (due to low installation volume) is not practicable. Call for rental pricing.

PROLINER ADVANTAGES

- Eliminates costly drain removal and searching for matching replacement parts.
- Constructed of maintenance free, durable Copper and malleable alloy.
- Prevents water back-ups leaks and consequential building and roof damage.
- Only retrofit drain to fit non-standard sized outlets
- Lowers job costs and helps maintain easier project control.
- Installation does not disturb original roof assembly or interior finish of building
- Offers variable lengths of outlets.



Proliner Straight Drain
Shown with
Clamping Ring



Tool Kit includes:
Expander tool,
3" & 4" Compression
Attachments only
& Tool Box

PROLINER® RETROFIT DRAIN
EXPANDED WATERTIGHT SEAL
OLD DRAIN
EXISTING ROOF

Copper Drains for Retrofitting

CENTURY "ECONOMY" SERIES ROOF DRAINS

Use this drain series for new or re-roof applications. 14" dia. Copper flange with either a straight outlet or with self-sealing Connectite fitting tape to secure drain to pipe. Standard HD polyethylene dome (5" dia) or optional aluminum dome is available. They come primed for BUR or modified bitumen and PVC-coated for PVC or CPA systems (use plain finish for EPDM systems). **NOTE: Do not use** Century "Economy" Series if you require a drain with a clamping ring (not available).

3" X 9" Outlet Century Straight Drain

Specify **MACS + 2, 3 or 4** (size) + **9 or 15** (outlet length inches) + **P** (primed) or **CV** (Connectite) e.g.: **MACS2P** = a **2" Century "Economy" drain Primed with a 9" outlet**; a **MACS215** = a **2" Century "Economy" drain unprimed with a 15" outlet**. Usually a "special order" item. Check availability.

CENTURY "PREMIUM" SERIES ROOF DRAINS

Use this drain series for new or re-roof applications. 18" dia. Copper flange with either a straight outlet or with self-sealing Connectite fitting to secure drain to pipe. Standard HD polyethylene dome (10" dia) or optional aluminum dome is available. They come primed for BUR or modified bitumen and PVC-coated for PVC or CPA systems (use plain finish for EPDM systems). **NOTE:** A clamping ring is recommended for PVC, EPDM or Hypalon.

1571XX Series P/N or Specify **MACS + 2, 3 or 4** (size) + **9 or 15** (outlet length inches) + **P** (primed) or **CV** (Connectite). Usually a "special order" item.. Check availability

DIAMOND STRAIGHT STYLE

Economy Drain (2", 3" & 4" only) made of 16 oz. Copper with 14" diameter flange, 5" poly strainer (cast aluminum optional). Specify 9" or 15" outlet.

Standard Drain (2" to 8") made of 20 oz. Copper with 18" diameter flange, 10" poly strainer (cast aluminum optional). O-Rings. Specify 9" or 15" outlet.

Diamond Straight with Clamping Ring for 2" thru 8" retrofits

Diamond Series Drain Options:

- Domes (5" – Aluminum, 10" – Cast Iron)
- Clamping Ring (Standard drain only)
- Plain Copper Flange
- PVC Coated Flange
- Butyl Caulk
- Primed Flange (N/C)

PROSEAL

A Copper drain with a mechanical compression seal to eliminate water back-up. Made of 20 oz. Copper with an 18" diameter flange

COPPER-TITE

An insert Copper drain (fits 2" - 8") with a 2" wide band is of high density expanding foam tape impregnated with asphalt. Just prior to inserting the Copper-Tite drain, remove the tape and it gradually expands to fill the space between the insert and the drain outlet.

Specify:

- Size: 2", 3", 4", 5", 6", 8" (drain pipe size).
- Clamping ring (on 4", 5", 6", 8" straight drain only)
- Straight drain
- Funnel drain

Options:

- Aluminum strainer.
- Primed flange (n/c)
- PVC coated flange
- Plain Copper flange (standard)

Note: 2" & 3" drains uses 5" strainer & 4" to 8" drains use 10" strainer.

LOW SPOT COPPER DRAINS

This drain was designed for consultants and maintenance inspectors to solve the problem of ponding water on wood deck roofs.

Features:

16 oz Copper with a 14" diameter asphalt primed flange, a 3" long by 3" inside diameter copper outlet. A special 3" rubber bushing and flex coupling with four stainless-steel clamps are provided to allow the drain to be adjusted under the deck. Attaches to any standard 3" PVC, ABS or cast iron pipe. Requires approximately 10" for 90° bend.

- 157402** 3" x 3" Low Spot Copper Drain Wt.: 3 lb.
- 157403** 3" x 3" Low Spot Copper Drain w/o Flex Coupling Wt.: 2.055 lb.
- 157405** 3" Bushing for Flex Coupling Wt.: .14 lb.
- 157433** 3" Flex Coupling with 2 each SS Clamps Wt.: 1 lb.
- 671356** HS-56 SS Hose Clamp (3" – 4") Wt.: 1/4 lb.



Century "Economy" Series Copper Drain



Century "Premium" Series with clamping ring



Diamond Series "Economic" Style



ProSeal "Retro" Series Copper Drain



Copper-Tite "Retro" Roof Drain



157402 Low Spot Drain

More Copper Drains • Water Pump • Solar Drain

COPPER NO HUB VERTICAL OUTLET

Designed for flat roof installations. Sits flush on roof deck. Seamless, one-piece construction. Drain and flange are formed from 100% Copper. No-hub adapter is 100% brass.

157540	2" Copper No-Hub	Weight	7 lb
157541	3" Copper No-Hub	Weight	7 lb
157542	4" Copper No-Hub	Weight	7 lb
157545	2" Copper No-Hub with Overflow	Weight	9 lb
157546	3" Copper No-Hub with Overflow	Weight	11 lb
157547	4" Copper No-Hub with Overflow	Weight	14 lb

COPPER ROOF DRAIN SIDE OUTLET

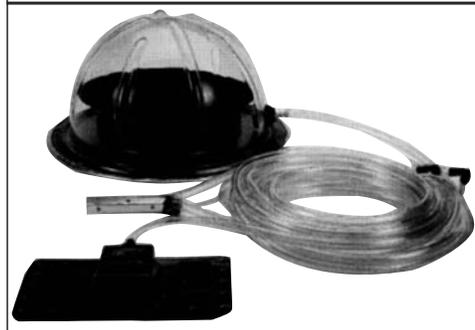
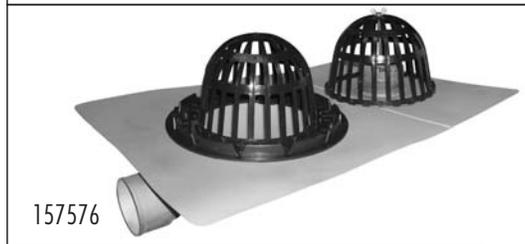
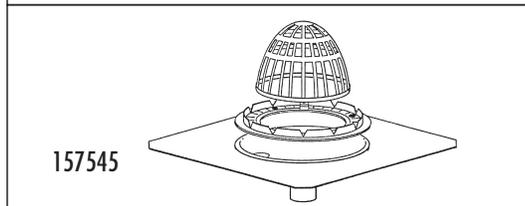
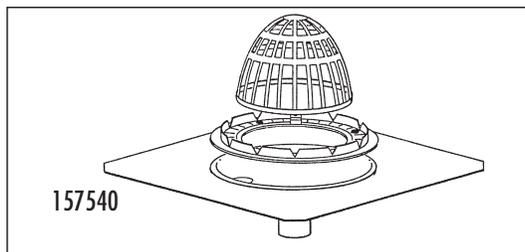
Incorporates 90° right angle outlet for shallow joist areas. Sits flush on roof areas. Seamless, one-piece construction. Drain body and flange are formed from 100% copper. No-hub adapter is 100% brass.

157570	2" No-Hub Side Outlet Drain	Weight	8 lb
157571	3" No-Hub Side Outlet Drain	Weight	9 lb
157575	2" No-Hub Side Outlet with Overflow	Weight	10 lb
157576	3" No-Hub Side Outlet with Overflow	Weight	11 lb

LEXSUCO SOLAR DRAIN

Helps eliminate damage from flat roof ponding by using solar energy to automatically siphon water through the vertical leg which is inserted into an existing roof drain. Portable and durable. Does not fasten on to the roof deck. Will siphon up to 24 gallons per hour.

156750	Lexsuco Solar Drain with 50' Hose	Weight	23 lb
--------	-----------------------------------	--------	-------



Aluminum, Cast Iron & Plastic Drains

UTILITY ROOF DRAIN PAK

The Large Utility Roof Drain (ULRD) Pak provides the essential features adaptable to most generic materials of single-ply and conventional built-up roofing for use with roof decks of steel, wood, precast concrete or gypsum. These drains offer easy installation and solutions for both new and existing jobs.

157503	3" PVC Utility Drain Pak	Wt.: 7 lb
157504	4" PVC Utility Drain Pak	Wt.: 7 lb
157502	6" PVC Utility Drain Pak	Wt.: 12 lb
157513	3" Cast Iron Utility Drain Pak	Wt.: 13 lb
157514	4" Cast Iron Utility Drain Pak	Wt.: 14 lb
157516	6" Cast Iron Utility Drain Pak	Wt.: 20 lb

Features:

- Molded poly strainer bolts to clamping ring.
- Epoxy coated cast iron body or injection molded PVC body (ABS available on special order).
- Epoxy coated aluminum clamping ring with gravel stop
- Aluminum underdeck clamp
- Fernco® flexible expansion coupling. Connects to PVC, ABS or cast iron pipes.

Options:

157505 Epoxy Coated Elumaloy Dome (10")

ALUMINUM FAST FLOW DRAIN

Fast Flow drains are made of spun aluminum (.081) and are high quality, competitively priced drains (less than copper) for retrofit or new installations. A PVC dome is standard and an optional Clamping Ring is available for all single-ply membrane systems.

RETROFIT into existing drain pipe sizes 3", 4" & 6" drain pipe sizes. Use rubber-type sealant and/or O-rings for a watertight seal.

DIRECT-CONNECT to existing 2", 3" 4" & 6" leader pipes. Use optional flexible expansion-type connector for vertical or 90° hook-up. Dimensions: 16-1/2" Flange dia.; 7-1/2" wide x 6" high Strainer; 12" Outlet

MAFF275	3" Fast Flow Retrofit Drain
MAFF375	4" Fast Flow Retrofit Drain
MAFF675	6" Fast Flow Retrofit Drain
MAFF275CR	3" Fast Flow Retrofit Drain w/Clamping Ring
MAFF375CR	4" Fast Flow Retrofit Drain w/Clamping Ring
MAFF675CR	6" Fast Flow Retrofit Drain w/Clamping Ring

Call for prices of other sizes & options.

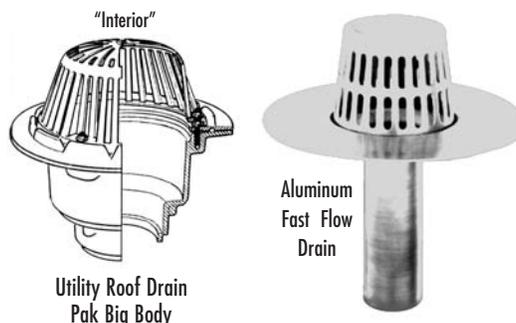
CAST IRON COMBINATION ROOF DRAIN

Membrane clamp bolts on for both roof and overflow drains. Designed with their own flashing skirt. Aluminum dome grate standard with cast iron drains. Dual membrane clamps provide a watertight bond.

157533 3" Combo Cast Iron Drain Wt.: 28 lb

157534 4" Combo Cast Iron Drain Wt.: 28 lb

Option: ❶ Under Deck Ring ❷ Expansion Couplings (See listing on pg. 82)



SIDE OUTLET PLASTIC ROOF DRAINS

Combines roof drain and flashing skirt. Incorporates 90° right angle outlet for shallow joist areas. Nylon dome grate with screw kit. One expansion coupling and deck screw kit.

157322	2" Side Outlet Plastic Drain	Wt.: 6 lb
157323	3" Side Outlet Plastic Drain	Wt.: 6 lb
157324	4" Side Outlet Plastic Drain	Wt.: 7 lb

Dimensions: Drain Flange 15.75" x 15.75"; Drain Basin 9.25" x 9.25"

157332 2" Side Outlet Plastic Drain with Overflow Wt.: 6 lb

157333 3" Side Outlet Plastic Drain with Overflow Wt.: 7 lb

157334 4" Side Outlet Plastic Drain with Overflow Wt.: 7 lb

Dimensions: Drain Flange 15.75" x 22.25"; Drain Basin 9.25" x 9.25"



Scuppers/Overflow, Deck, Parapet Drains

COPPER OVERFLOWS

Primarily used as a secondary drainage system for roof, deck or area drains. Made of 16 oz. Copper, this overflow meets 2" building code requirements (refer to ICBO Report # 2999 and IAPMO File #1252.) Sandblasted finish provides excellent adhesion to waterproofing systems.

- 157422 2" No Hub Copper Overflow 9" x 9" Plate Wt. 2.1 lb
- 157423 3" No Hub Copper Overflow 10" x 10" Plate Wt. 2.4 lb

COPPER SIDEWALL PARAPET SCUPPER DRAIN WITH OVERFLOW

Combination roof drain, flashing and overflow in one unit. Drain and flange made of Copper, no-hub 90° outlet made of brass, dome/strainer is polyethylene and nylon.

- 157520 2" Copper Parapet Drain
- 157521 3" Copper Parapet Drain
- 157522 4" Copper Parapet Drain

DURA SCUPPER DRAIN

For flat roofs, terraces and shallow slopes. Two styles:

- 157470 Canted style with 4" x 4" opening x 12" long comes with grate.
- 157471 Non-Canted with 4" x 4" opening x 19.50" long comes with perforated flange for easy fastening and grate.

NOTE: Dura Scupper Drains and Accessories are made of ABS plastic.

DURA SCUPPER ACCESSORIES

- 157458 #20 Dura Basket Strainer
- 157474 Elbow 4" x 4"
- 157475 Elbow 4" Sq to 3" rd
- 157476 Elbow 4" Sq to 4" rd
- 157477 Straight Reducer 4" Sq to 4" rd
- 157479 Drain Box with browncover or
- 157478 with gray cover.



157458

COPPER DECK DRAIN

- 157552 2" Copper No-Hub Deck Drain
Dimensions Drain/Flange: 9" x 9" Wt.: 1.8 lb
- 157553 3" Copper No-Hub Deck Drain
Dimensions Drain/Flange: 10" x 10" Wt.: 2 lb

Features: Versatile design can be used as a floor drain, area drain or deck drain. Drain and flashing skirt are formed from 100% Copper. No-hub adapter is made of 100% brass, stainless steel grate. Sandblasted finish allows excellent adhesion to water-proofing systems.

ADJUSTABLE ABS DECK DRAIN

Economical versatile design can be used as a floor, area or deck drain. Drain body is available in 2" or 4" depth with a 2" or 3" sized outlet. Stabilizer adjusts to pour thickness and rigidly attaches drain. Comes with ABS grate. Drain flange 9-3/8" x 9-3/8".

- 157562 4"x 2" H x 2" ABS Deck Drain 10/case Wt. 10 lb
- 157563 4"x 2" H x 3" ABS Deck Drain 10/case Wt. 11 lb

- 157566 4"x 4" H x 2" ABS Deck Drain 10/case Wt. 13 lb
 - 157567 4"x 4" H x 3" ABS Deck Drain 10/case Wt. 14 lb
- Sold in case lots only.

SIDEWALL PARAPET DRAIN

Body flashing and angled grate made of epoxy coated Elumaloy (Aluminum-Silicone Alloy). Unique no-hub outlet installs at either a 45° or 90° position.

- 157508 2" Parapet Scupper Drain Wt. 18 lb
- 157509 3" Parapet Scupper Drain Wt. 18 lb
- 157510 4" Parapet Scupper Drain Wt. 18 lb



157422



157508



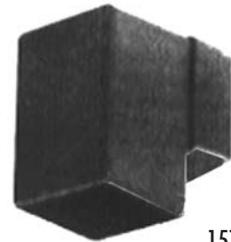
157520



157470



157471



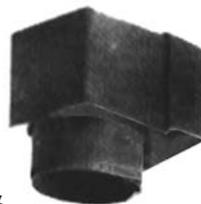
157474



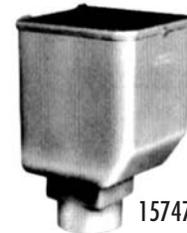
157475



157477



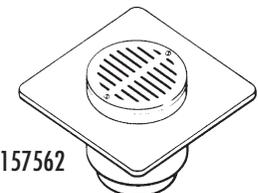
157476



157478/479



157552



157562

Zurn, Josam, Smith, Uniflex Drains & Drain Accessories

UNI-FLEX™ ROOF DRAINS

Designed to accommodate the special requirements of single-ply and/or modified membranes. Also adaptable to BUR. Flashing attaches to the membrane via a uniquely designed clamping ring. The drain becomes an actual "part" of the membrane, allowing exceptional flexibility with deck/down spout movement. Comes with flexible expansion coupling.

157302 2" Uni-Flex Plastic Roof Drain Wt.: 8 lb

157303 3" Uni-Flex Plastic Roof Drain Wt.: 8 lb

157304 4" Uni-Flex Plastic Roof Drain Wt.: 8 lb

Dimensions: Drain Flange 20.25" x 20.25"; Drain Basin 9.25" x 9.25"

157312 2" Uni-Flex Plastic Roof Drain with Overflow Wt.: 12 lb

157313 3" Uni-Flex Plastic Roof Drain with Overflow Wt.: 13 lb

157314 4" Uni-Flex Plastic Roof Drain with Overflow Wt.: 14 lb

Dimensions: Drain Flange 20.25" x 27" Drain Basin 9.25" x 9.25"



Uni-Flex Plastic Roof Drain



Uni-Flex Drain with Overflow

SKYLIGHT SCREENS

Saf-T-Screens are an easy, effective and low cost method of protecting roofers, maintenance personnel, inspectors, HVAC installers and other workers from accidental falls through skylights and skylight openings. Saf-T-Screens meet, or exceed, the requirements of OSHA standards for building owners and contractors to provide fall safety and perimeter warning equipment for workers during construction or repair phases on the roof. Skylight openings 12", or wider, **MUST** have 200 lb. impact resistant lenses or skylight screens or grids to protect workers.

Roofmaster stocks some, or will special order, ZURN, JOSAM & SMITH roof drains & accessories. We offer *very competitive prices* (vs. plumbing wholesalers) to roofing contractors. **Call to get a quote** on these architecturally specified commercial drains (new or for retrofit).



Zurn Drain



Josam Drain



Smith Drain

CLAMPING RINGS ONLY

157714 #414 Josam 12" Clamping Ring ONLY Wt. 9 lb.

157812 #1010 Smith 12" Clamping Ring ONLY Wt. 7.62 lb.

SD1002 Smith Universal Clamping Ring ONLY

SD1310 #1310 Smith Clamping Ring ONLY

SD1330-CC #1330 Smith Clamping Ring ONLY for 1330 Drain

157810 Zurn Cast Iron Universal Clamping Ring ONLY (13" dia.) Wt. 12 lb.

ZIZ121CC Zurn Cast Iron Clamping Ring ONLY (Z-121 12" drain) with hardware (10" dia.) Wt. 12 lb.

ZIZ125CC Zurn Cast Iron Clamping Ring ONLY (Z-121 8" drain) with hardware (7" dia.) Wt. 12 lb.

FPM850006 8.5" dia Universal Clamping Ring ONLY Wt. 8 lb.

DOMES ONLY

157805 #1010 Smith Cast Iron Dome ONLY Wt. 10 lb.

157806 #1010 Smith Poly Dome ONLY Wt. .75 lb.

157801 12" Zurn Cast Iron Dome ONLY for Z100 Wt. 12 lb.

157800 12" Zurn Poly Dome ONLY for Z100 Wt. .75 lb.

SD1310CID #1310 Smith Cast Iron Dome ONLY

SD1330CID #1330 Smith Cast Iron Dome ONLY

ZI125DOME #Z-125 Zurn Cast Iron Dome ONLY

ZIZ101CID #Z-101 Zurn Cast Iron Dome ONLY

ZI121DOME #Z-121 Zurn Cast Iron Dome ONLY

ZIZ101CID #Z-101 Zurn Cast Iron Dome ONLY

FPM850003 8.5" dia Universal Dome ONLY Wt. 8 lb.



157800



157805



157820



157822

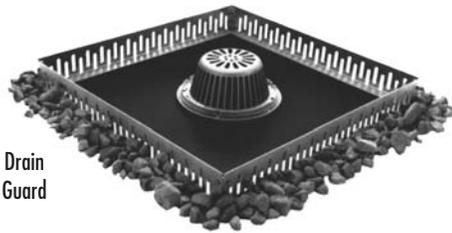
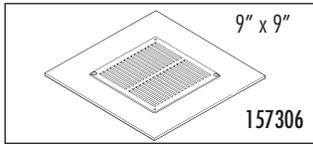
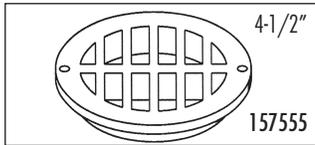
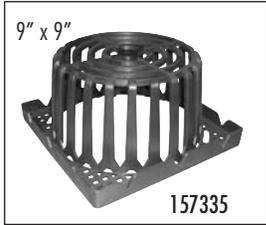
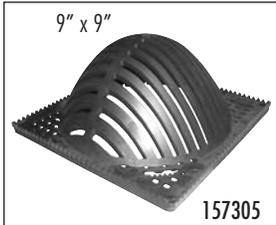


157810



157824

Miscellaneous Drain Accessories



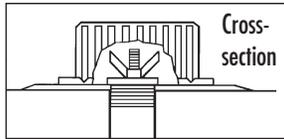
Drain Guard



EXPANSION DOLLAR PLUG

Keep drain pipes clear during construction. Sizes 1-1/2", 2", 3" (10/bag), and 4"

15734X* Expansion Dollar Plug (5/bag) *Last Number changes per size



Expansion Dollar Plug

FLEX (Expansion) COUPLING

- 157432 2" x 7-1/2" Thermoplastic Rubber Flex Coupling with 2 Stainless Steel Clamps Wt.: 1.3 lb.
- 157433 3" x 8-1/4" Thermoplastic Rubber Flex Coupling with 2 Stainless Steel Clamps Wt.: 1.7 lb.
- 157434 4" x 9" Thermoplastic Rubber Flex Coupling with 2 Stainless Steel Clamps Wt.: 1.9 lb.
- 157436 6" x 9-1/2" Thermoplastic Rubber Flex Coupling with 2 Stainless Steel Clamps Wt.: 2.3 lb.

PIPE HANGER

157920 Pipe Hanger Assembly

Fits schedule 40 DWV pipe to 4" in diameter; adjustable zip-strap with "Triple beam" yoke construction. 1/2" grade/flow indicators for accurate installations.

DOMES & GRATES

157413 5" Aluminum Dome Upgrade dome for "Century", Economy" & "Diamond" series drain.

157505 10" Cast Iron Dome for Utility Pak Wt. 7 lbs.

157517 10" Poly dome with 3 screws for Utility Pak Drains Wt. 0.44 lb.

157305 Nylon Round Grate 157335 Nylon Dome Grate

157555 Nylon Deck & Area Grate 157306 Nylon Flat Grate

Constructed of high impact plastic with UV inhibitors complete with screws. For use only on Uni-Flex® and Plastic Drains.

DRAIN GUARD

Helps prevent clogged drain strainers and leaders that can lead to collapsed roofs. Made of 1/8" aluminum, Drain Guard sits 4" high. All stainless steel hardware. Non-penetrating device for all roofing membranes.

157428 3' x 3' Drain guard Wt. 9 lb

157429 4' x 4' Drain guard Wt. 12 lb

ADJUSTABLE DRAIN GUARD

Cast Aluminum 5", 9" or 13" Drain Guard adjusts to most residential and commercial roof drains. Installs to fit drain outlets of 2-1/2" to 8". O.D. Wt. 1.5 lb.

157425 5" dia.

157426 9" dia.

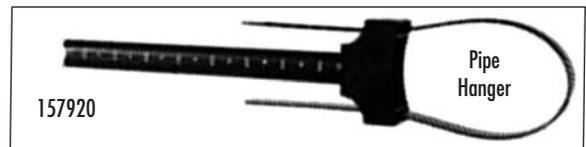
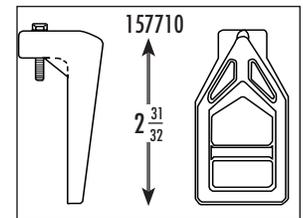
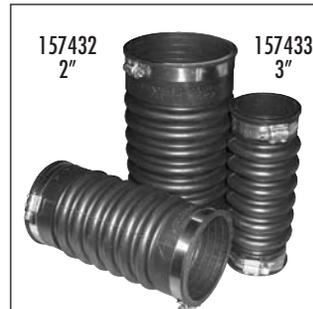
157427 13" dia.

CLAMP POST

157710 #410 Clamp Post (pkg of 4)

Secures #414 -12" clamping ring to the drain body.

157710XL #410 Drain Clamp Post Extra Long



Vents

VENT SPECIFICATIONS						
Vent	Per Cs	Height	I.D. Opening	Flange	Wt.	Spacing
156760	2	8"	8.75"	16" x 16"	2.25 lb	1/1500
156762	2	8"	8.75"	16" x 16"	2.25 lb	1/1500
156764	2	8"	8.75"	16" x 16"	2.25 lb	1/1500
157000	20	7"	2.25"	10"	0.55 lb	1/1000
157015	25	8"	5.25"	10.5"	0.8 lb	1/1000
157020	25	8"	5.25"	10.5"	0.8 lb	1/1000
157025	25	8.5"	4"	10.75"	0.92 lb	1/1000
157030	25	8.5"	4"	10.75"	0.92 lb	1/1000
157050	10	5"	4.125"	12"	0.9 lb	1/1000
157055	15	6.75"	8"	13"	1.75 lb	1/1500
157060	15	6.75"	8"	13"	1.75 lb	1/1500

ALUMINUM INSULVENTS

- 157025 Insulvent I - (One way) Wt: 0.92 lb
 157030 Insulvent II - (Two way) Wt: 0.92 lb

The spun heavy gauge aluminum (.051") "Insulvent" is a low cost method for venting all types of insulation. Insulvent I offers a special one-way silicone rubber valve to prevent moisture from re-entering the roofing system. Flange may be primed. 25/case.

SPUN ALUMINUM MOBILE HOME VENTS

157055 LC Vent - (One way) 10/cs	Large Capacity (LC) Vents are 8" (i.d.) with a 13" flange. Comes with a removable cap and debris screen.
157060 LC Vent - (Two way) 10/cs	
157070 MC Vent - (Two way) 24/cs	Medium Capacity (MC) Vents are 6" (i.d.) with a 10" flange. Comes with a removable cap and debris screen.
NOTE: EH Vent - (Extra Height One & Two way) are available by special order 10/cs	
157075 SC Vent - (Two way) 40/cs	Small Capacity (SC) Vents is 3" (i.d.) with a 6" flange. Comes with a removable cap and debris screen.

SOL-A-VENT - SOLAR POWERED ROOF VENT

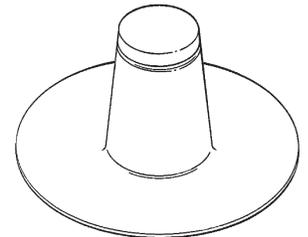
Designed for continuous operation, moving 900 cu. ft. of air per hour. A 4" diameter solar cell generates power. Excess energy is stored in the ni-cad battery back-up. Dimensions: 8" high x 8-3/4" (i.d.). 16" x 16" flange. Wt.: 2.5 lb.

- 156760 SOL-A-VENT (aluminum) 156762 SOL-A-VENT (PVC Coated)
 156764 SOL-A-VENT (aluminum) with adjustable pitch.

MARATHON INSULATION BREATHERS AND VENTS

They are used to prevent moisture vapor from becoming trapped in the roofing system. They are recognized as good insurance against blistering, alligating and cracking of the membrane, helps to maintain thermal design efficiency.

- 157020 Ex-Flow (One Way) Wt. 0.8 lb (25/cs)
 Hi-density polyethylene (black) with locking vandal-proof cap prevents entry of wind blown rain or snow. Special one-way silicone rubber valve prevents moisture from re-entering the roofing system. Also available in ABS or PVC.
 157015 M-105 (Two Way) Vent Wt. 0.8 lb (25/cs)
 Same features as Ex-Flow Vent, minus one-way valve. Also in ABS or PVC.
 157000 Standard Breather Wt. 0.55 lb
 Economical breather is used for venting all types of insulation. Molded high density polyethylene, with a locking cap.
 157050 E-Z Breather Vent (One Way) Wt. 0.9 lb
 Economical. Features "NO BUGS" stainless steel screen. Use in hot tar, single ply and modified roof applications. Constructed of durable weather-resistant plastic.



156760

157050



157020



157000

Vent Shields & Security Vents

VENT SHIELDS

Use these Triple-O-Ring seals for roof flashing vent pipe made of ABS, PVC, Cast Iron or Galvanized DWV pipe. These shields are made of TPR (Thermal Plastic Rubber) and remain "soft" and flexible for many years to maintain a tight seal around the pipe.

- 157981 1.5 " Poly Vent Shield (soft & flexible)
- 157982 2 " Poly Vent Shield (soft & flexible)
- 157983 3 " Poly Vent Shield (soft & flexible)
- 157984 4 " Poly Vent Shield (soft & flexible)



Vent Shields

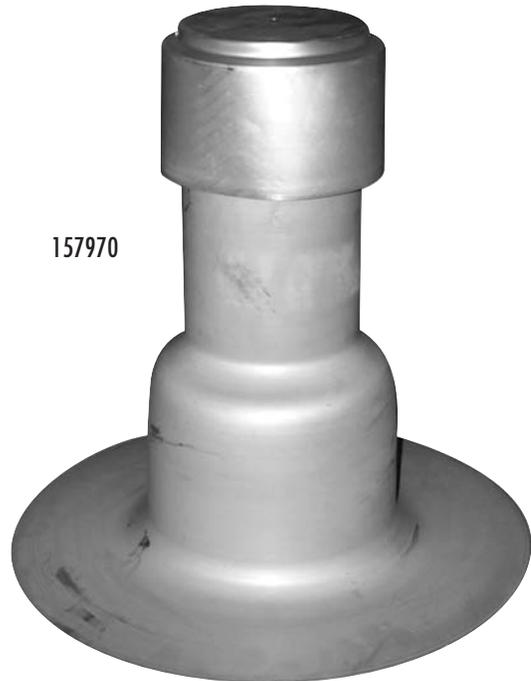
HIGH SECURITY VENT FLASHING "Ideal for Schools"

157970 High Security Plumbing Vent

This vent is used when buildings that are susceptible to vandalism. A lock-on cap resists removal and maintains its venting function. Especially good on schools and other lower height buildings that may be subject to long vacancies.

Base Opening dia. = 7"
Cap dia. = 5.75"

Base Flange O.D. = 15.25"
Height = 15.25"



157970

MAKE-A-CLAMP KIT

671401 Make any size stainless steel clamp (radiator-style) you need for securing piping, hose, , etc. for many applications. Make clamps form 2" diameter and up. Kit includes 100 ft. of continuous banding, 25 fasteners, and 10 Band Splices. Wt.: 10 lbs.

671405 Includes Make-A-Kit with and 10 Band Splices (fasteners not included). Wt. 5 lbs.



- Guardrail Safety System – see page 65
- Flashing Paints – see page 71
- Power Roof Saws – see page 19 & 20
- HEPA & H2O Power Saw – see page 19
- Multi-Master Hot Dispenser – see page 24
- RollerMaster Membrane Rollers – see page 84
- #1 Aluminum Feltlayer in US – see page 23
- Insulation/Plywood Carrier – see page 29
- Deluxe Kettles – see page 8 & 9
- Quad Power Saw Blades – see page 20

MAKE-A-CLAMP



K
I
T

671400

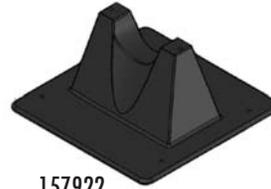
Pipe Stands & Expansion Joint Covers

PILLOW BLOCK PIPE STANDS

Several models of pipe and conduit Pillow Block Pipestands are made to absorb shock and thermal expansion/contraction, thereby reducing the friction from pipe movement that normally damage roof membranes.

PIPE STANDS

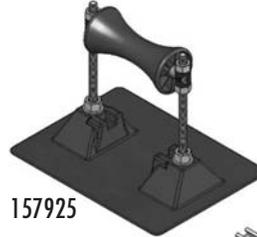
- 157922** 80# (Capacity) Pipestand for 2" dia. Pipe (Model 1.5)
63/case Wt. 33 lb.
- 157924** 100# (Capacity) Pipestand for 3-3/4" dia. Pipe (Model 3-R)
24/case Wt. 25 lb.
- 157925** 150# (Capacity) Adjustable Pipestand for 5" dia. Pipe
(Model 4-RAH, SS) 12/case Wt. 30 lb. (avail. in Polycarbonate, Stainless Steel, or Hot-Dipped Galvanized; specify)
- 157927** 150# (Capacity) Adjustable Pipestand for 7-1/4" dia. Pipe
(Model 6-RAH, SS) 4/case Wt. 30 lb. (avail. in Polycarbonate, Stainless Steel, or Hot-Dipped Galvanized; specify)
- 157931** Model 12 & 16 Base Struts; Use these pipestands to gang mount pipes or conduit (12" to 16" wide) (avail. in Polycarbonate, Stainless Steel, or Hot-Dipped Galvanized; specify) Call for Quote & Availability.



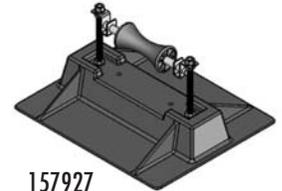
157922



157924



157925



157927



157931

EXPANSION JOINT COVERS LP (LOW PROFILE)

Factory assembled. Used to provide a flexible weather tight closure over three dimensional joints or Seismic openings in roof structures. LP style designed for low cant or cant-to-wall applications using a single width of the reinforced flexible flashing as the weathering surface leaving no metal exposed. Nail holes every 4"; 1.5" galvanized ring shank nails included.

- 156450** LP-4 Roof Expansion Joint Overall width 12". 50'/roll.
Wt: 53 lb./roll.
- 156451** 12" RF 90° Corner for LP-4.
- 156452** 12" RF Tee for LP-4
- 156453** 12" RF Crossover for LP-4
- 156650** Roof Expansion Joint LP-6 Overall width 18". 50'/roll.
Wt: 63 lb./roll
- 156651** 18" RF 90° Corner for LP-6
- 156652** 18" RF Tee for LP-6
- 156653** 18" RF Crossover for LP-6

SMF (STRAIGHT METAL FLANGE)

- 156664** SMF-4 Expansion Joint 12" wide (for up to 2.5" opening)
50' roll - 50 lb/roll
- 156666** SMF-6 Expansion Joint 14" wide (for 2.5" to 4" opening)
50' roll - 58 lb /roll

CMF (CURB MOUNT FLANGE)

- 156684** CMF-4 Expansion Joint 12" wide (for up to 2.5" opening)
50' roll - 52 lb/roll
- 156686** CMF-6 Expansion Joint 14" wide (for 2.5" to 4" opening)
50' roll - 62 lb/roll

CTW (CURB TO WALL)

- 156694** CTW-4 Expansion Joint 12" wide (for up to 2.5" opening)
50' roll - 52 lb/roll
- 156696** CTW-6 Expansion Joint 14" wide (for 2.5" to 4" opening)
50' roll - 62 lb/roll

J (SPECIAL METAL EXPANSION JOINT)

Factory-fabricated expansion joints in the PMF style or in the LP style are available in Aluminum, Copper and Stainless Steel. Please phone in with your specifications and we'd be happy to assist you.

EXPANSION JOINT COVER NOTES:

- 1) 8", 10", 12" wide cover available for all expansion covers.
- 2) Galvanized nailing strip is standard.
- 3) Copper, Aluminum, or Stainless Steel nailing strips available.
- 4) Standard tee, crossover and corner transitions are available for all expansion joint covers.



LP



SMF



CMF



CTW

Special Membranes - Flax Sheathing Felt





BLACK SHEATHING FELT

Supplied by



LOS ANGELES

154500

ROLLS - 25 metres - 0.81 metres

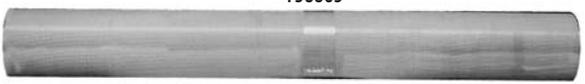


152060



153065

153365



BLACK SHEATHING FELT (Old Irish Flax)

Traditionally known as Irish Flax Felt, Roofmaster continues to provide Black Sheathing Felts for those specialized roofing applications. This black sheathing is made from very long jute fibers and bitumen. These unique longer jute fibers exhibit superior tensile strength and conformity to odd shapes. Use as an underlayment with hot asphalt to flash around scuppers, vents, drains, masonry walls, and all deck flashings. Great for adjoining new and old roof surfaces together. Roll size is: 32" wide x 82 feet (2.187 squares per roll)

154500	Black Sheathing Felt	Wt. per Roll: 35 lbs.
154501	Black Sheathing Felt /case of 10	Wt. per Case: 340 lbs.

COTTON, FIBERGLASS & POLYESTER FABRIC

Roofmaster carries a full line of standard utility (roofers grade) type 213 asphalt saturated cotton fabric; Specification grade cotton is available (ASTM D-173/174); in addition we offer black & yellow glass fabric (ASTM D-1668), and soft poly, cold process poly and heavy duty polyester materials.

Cotton Fabric

Cotton Fabric Standard Utility or Roofer's Grade Cotton Fabric Type 213, saturated with asphalt.

152030	3" x 150 Roll Cotton Fabric	31.5 Sq. ft/roll	16 rolls/case	Wt: 24 lb./cs
152040	4" x 150 Roll Cotton Fabric	50 Sq. ft/roll	12 rolls/case	Wt: 25 lb./cs
152060	6" x 150 Roll Cotton Fabric	75 Sq. ft/roll	8 rolls/case	Wt: 25 lb./cs
152061	9" x 150 Roll Cotton Fabric	112.5 Sq. ft/roll	4 rolls/case	Wt: 18 lb./cs
152062	12" x 150 Roll Cotton Fabric	150 Sq. ft/roll	4 rolls/case	Wt: 25 lb./cs
152063	36" x 150 Roll Cotton Fabric	450 Sq. ft/roll	1 roll/case	Wt: 20 lb./cs
153400	Specification Grade Cotton Fabric			

Type 215, Fed. Spec. SS-C-450. ASTM D-173-74. AASHTO-Type 1. All sizes available. Call for more information.

Black Asphalt & Yellow Glass Fabric: ASTM D-1668-80

Woven filaments of pure glass fiber yarns will not rot or decay, are acid resistant, heat resistant, will not char, are unaffected by extreme weather conditions, water, and other deteriorating processes. The 20 x 10 resin coated open mesh construction allows complete penetration of the mastics used. Available in black or yellow -.004" thick. Weight 2.0 oz. per sq. yard).

Black Asphalt Glass Fabric

153040	4" x 150' Roll.	50 Sq. ft/roll	18 rolls/cs	Wt: 14 lb./cs
153060	6" x 150' Roll.	75 Sq. ft/roll	12 rolls/cs	Wt: 14 lb./cs
153120	12" x 150' Roll	150 Sq. ft/roll	6 rolls/cs	Wt: 14 lb./cs
153360	36" x 150' Roll	450 Sq. ft/roll	6 rolls/cs	Wt: 38 lb./cs

Yellow Glass Fabric

153045	4" x 150' Roll	50 Sq. ft/roll	18 rolls/cs	Wt: 14 lb./cs
153065	6" x 150' Roll	75 Sq. ft/roll	12 rolls/cs	Wt: 14 lb./cs
153185	18" x 150' Roll	225 Sq. ft/roll	12 rolls/cs	Wt: 40 lb./cs
153365	36" x 150' Roll	450 Sq. ft/roll	6 rolls/cs	Wt: 38 lb./cs

Polyester Fabric

This product is available from Roofmaster. Call for quotation and availability.

Special Repair & Flashing Tapes



U.Seal Self-Adhesive Sealing (Asphalt-based) Repair Tapes

This self-adhesive metal-surfaced repair tape is used for flashings, repairs of all types and may be used on gutters & valleys, metals roofs, skylights, trailers, mobile homes, trucks, etc. It carries a 10-year guarantee by the manufacturer and is UV protected. A variety of finishes are available to match the surfaces it is applied on.

Each roll has a special non-tear release backing that is easily removed and every roll is wrapped in cellophane with a paper liner to prevent sticking to other rolls.

This repair tape *should not be used* on PVC or EPDM membranes. Standard stock sizes are 2", 4", 6", 9", 12" and 39". Other widths are available, but check availability.

P/N	SIZE	Rolls /Case	lbs/Roll
159402	2" Bright Aluminum ^①	6	1.80
159412	2" Real Copper ^①	6	2.40
159422	2" Terracotta	6	1.80
159492	2" Embossed Alum	6	1.80
159403	3" Bright Aluminum ^①	4	2.70
159404	4" Bright Aluminum ^①	3	3.62
159414	4" Real Copper ^①	3	4.80
159424	4" Terracotta	3	3.62
159434	4" Gray Lead	3	3.62
159444	4" White Aluminum	3	3.62
159494	4" Embossed Alum	3	3.62
159416	6" Real Copper ^①	2	7.20
159426	6" Terracotta	2	4.84
159446	6" White Aluminum	2	4.84
159496	6" Embossed Alum	2	4.84
159419	9" Real Copper ^①	2	10.80
159439	9" Gray Lead	2	8.15
159499	9" Embossed Alum	2	8.15
159413	12" Real Copper ^①	2	14.40
159433	12" Gray Lead	2	14.40
159493	12" Embossed Alum	2	14.40
159430	39" Gray Lead	1	35.0
159490	39" Embossed Alum	1	35.0

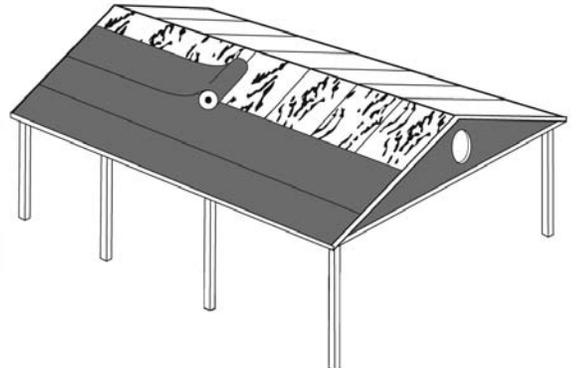
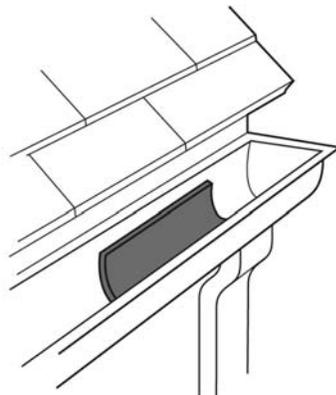
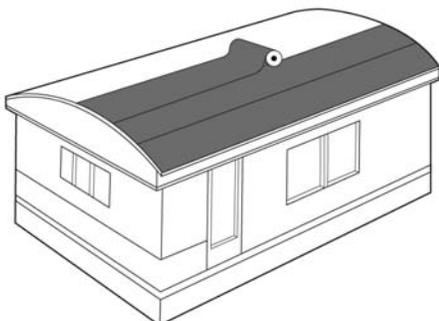
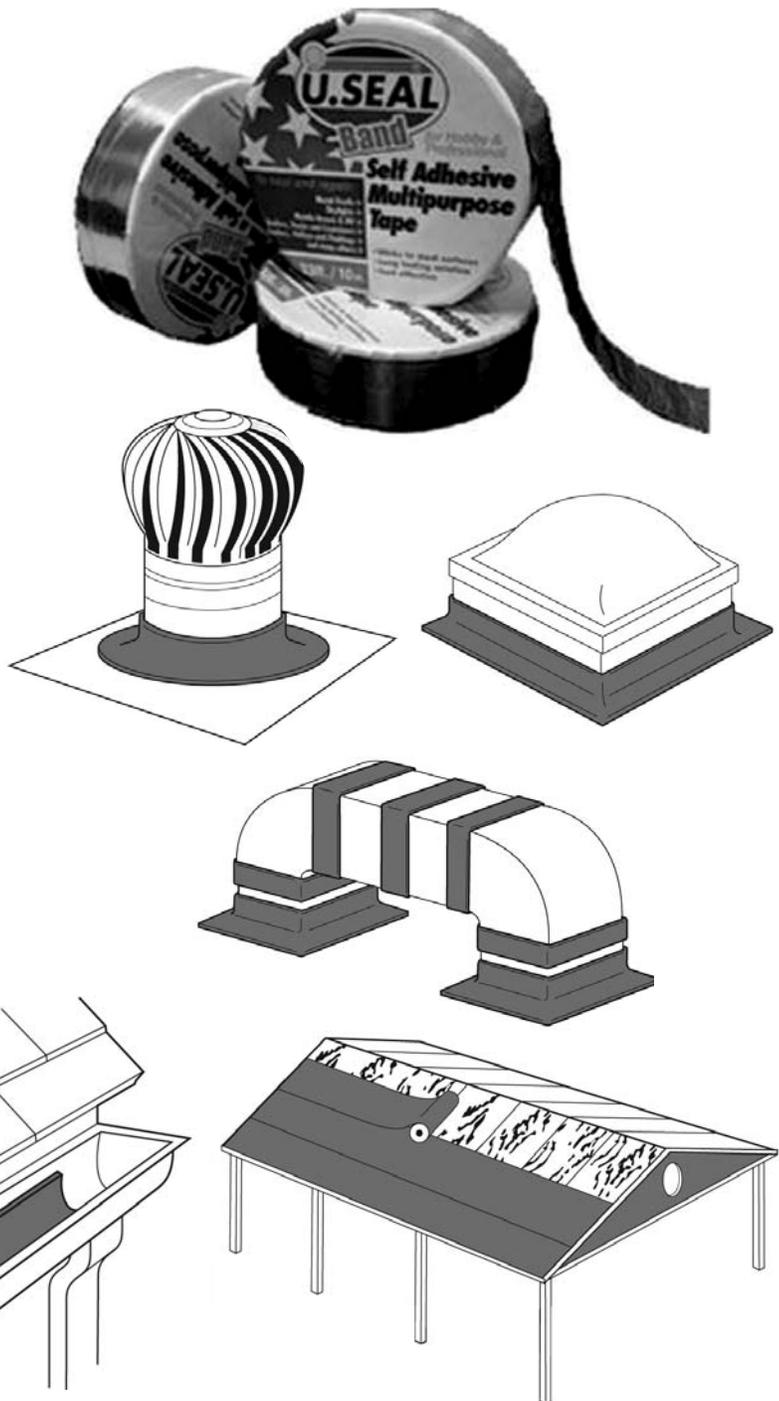
①Check Availability, not always in stock.

SILVER DUCT TAPE

571600 2" SILVER REINFORCED DUCT TAPE, 60 YARDS PER ROLL.
24 ROLLS/CASE 1 LB. 5 OZ./ROLL OR 33 LB./CASE

MASKING TAPE

571612 2" WIDE X 60 YARDS



Button-Kap Nail Gun

The Button-Kap Nail Gun is a unique roofing nail gun that shoots standard 7/8" to 1-7/8" roofing nails while applying a 1" diameter plastic or steel cap. Coil nails & disks are installed separately. Each pull of the trigger feeds one disk through the lower track then a coil nail is driven through the disk creating its own plastic cap or steel cap nail system. Because of the large diameter head of the coil nail in combination with the 1" disk, tremendous holding power is applied onto the shingle or base-ply membrane. *Other nailing systems have much smaller nails with less holding power.*

A feature only available on the Button-Kap is the ability to turn on or off the disk feed feature. If the operator wants to only apply roofing nails (without disks), a slide switch disables the disk feed and the gun will only shoot coil nails. This gives the owner a "spare" coil gun should another gun become disabled, or a second back-up gun.

- 756150 Button-Kap Nail Gun Wt. 8.7 lbs.
- 756125 Button-Kap PLASTIC Caps 240 Caps per Roll, 10 Rolls/carton (2400 per carton) Wt. ?? lbs.
- 756130 Button-Kap STEEL Caps 240 Caps per Roll, 10 Rolls/carton (2400 per carton) Wt. ?? lbs.
- 756107 3/4" EG Coil Roofing Nails (use with 756150) 60 coils - 7200/ctn. Wt.: 25 lbs.
- 756109 7/8" EG Coil Roofing Nails (use with 756150) 60 coils - 7200/ctn. . Wt.: 26 lbs.
- 756110 1" EG Coil Roofing Nails (use with 756150) 60 coils - 7200/ctn. Wt.: 30 lbs.
- 756112 1-1/4" EG Coil Roofing Nails (use with 756150) 60 coils - 7200/ctn. Wt.: 35 lbs.
- 756115 1-1/2" EG Coil Roofing Nails (use with 756150) 60 coils - 7200/ctn. Wt.: 45 lbs.
- 756117 1-3/4" EG Coil Roofing Nails (use with 756150) 60 coils - 7200/ctn. Wt.: 50 lbs.
- 756307 3/4" Thd Button-Kap Nails Ctn: 2000 Wt.: 8 lb.
- 756309 7/8" Thd Button-Kap Nails Ctn: 2000 Wt.: 9 lb.
- 756310 1" Thd Button-Kap Nails Ctn: 2000 Wt.: 10 lb
- 756312 1.25" Thd Button-Kap Nails Ctn: 2000 Wt.: 11 lb.
- 382531 15 oz Air Tool Oil Wt.: 1.08 lbs.

FASTENING TOOLS – ACCESSORIES

NAIL STRIPPERS

Increase production by 10% or more! Made of stainless steel, to last a lifetime. Specify right or left hand, wood or composition nails. 6-7/8" long by 3" wide by 2" deep. Comes with nylon harness straps. Shipping Wt: 1.2 lb.

- 332RLC 2 Row Nail Left Stripper Comp
- 332RLW 2 Row Nail Left Stripper Wood
- 332RRC 2 Row Nail Right Stripper Comp
- 332RRW 2 Row Nail Right Stripper Wood
- 333RLC 3 Row Nail Left Stripper Comp
- 333RLW 3 Row Nail Left Stripper Wood
- 333RRC 3 Row Nail Right Stripper Comp
- 333RRW 3 Row Nail Right Stripper Wood
- 334000 Replacement Set of Harness Straps

NOTE: e.g. A *Right-handed* Nail Stripper pulls from the left side. Please specify if the mechanic is *right* or *left-handed*.

756175 Best Buy Universal Stand-up Handle

This universal handle attaches to **all makes** of nail guns including Button Kap, Senco, Hitachi, etc. Its *patent-pending* design allows for set up in minutes. **Heavy-duty** construction assures it will outlast your coil gun for many years (it has a **5-year** unconditional warranty). Whether used for stand-up roofing applications, flooring, decking, or other construction projects, this tool will **save-your-back**. Ergonomically designed cushion handle grips reduce fatigue with all day usage. Adjusts to any angle (depending on gun configuration) and has a height adjustment to allow for different operator height. Wt.: 3.7 lbs.



756150



756125



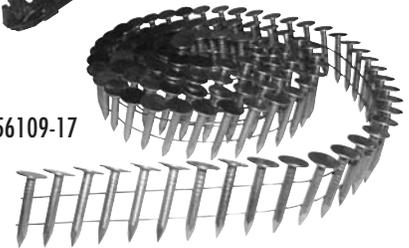
756175



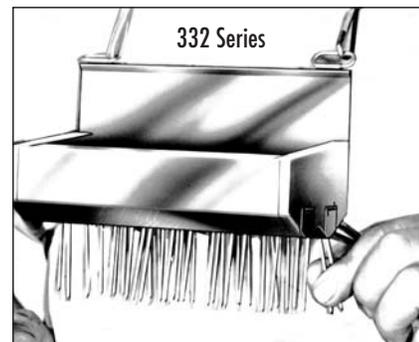
756175 with 756150 attached



382531



756109-17



332 Series

Fastening Tools - Accessories



761003



761005



761060



761080
Shown w/optional
Screw Gun



761090



761093
(Screw Gun Not Included)



750500



PA Setter Tool with Carry Pouch



761010



761020



761022



761023



761024



761025



761027



761030



761033



761040

SCREW GUNS

761003 DeWalt/B&D Screw Gun. A high performance industrial tool with heavy duty positive clutch power unit. 6.5 amps, 0-2500 rpm. Two finger soft grip trigger switch, metal gear housing, helical cut steel (heat treated) gears. Wt: 3.25 lb.

761005 0-2500 RPM Milwaukee Screw Gun. Heavy Duty Screw Guns utilize a 5.0 amp motor with a threaded front housing to adapt to roofing tools. Hardened steel guns ensure reliable performance. Wt: 3.25 lb.

SHORTY TOOL

Versatile, dependable and inexpensive tool to drive #2 & #3 Phillips and Hex head fasteners up to 12" long.

761060 Shorty Tool will attach to these screwguns: Makita #6802BV; Milwaukee #675920 & #679920; Black & Decker #2057 ** & DeWalt #DW284 **.

** = Special adaptor required.

PRE-ASSEMBLED (PA) SETTER TOOLS

761090 PA Stand Up Setter

761091 PA Pouch with adjustable strap

The Setter is magnetized to efficiently position Pre-Assembled plates/fasteners into the insulation. The Pouch provides a ready supply for the worker from a standing position.

PRE-ASSEMBLED (PA) TOOL

Attach to your power screwdriver. Made of lightweight aluminum featuring depth control, easy to replace driver bits, magnetic tipped body, stainless steel sleeve and your choice of a 19" or 29" extension.

761092 19" PA Tool for Milwaukee

761093 19" PA Tool for B&D & DeWalt

761094 29" PA Tool for Milwaukee

761095 29" PA Tool for B&D & DeWalt

PULL TEST UNIT

Zinc Plated Pull Test Unit to document and record on-site pull-out values. Horizontal or vertical in all types of substrates. Use with screws, toggles, fasteners in Gypsum or Tectum decks. Accuracy: 1% (ANSI grade A).

750500 Pull Test Unit w/case 0-2000 ps Wt: 16 lb.

750501 Pull Test Unit w/case 0-1000 ps Wt: 16 lb.

750505 Case only for Pull Tester Wt: 7 lb.

BITS

761010 9-in-1 Micro-Lite Screwdriver

761020 1/4" x 2" - #2 Power Bit

761022 #2 Phillips Screw Bit

761023 1/4" x 2.75" - #2 Power Bit

761024 1" - #2 Power Bit

761025 3" x Magnetic Insert Bit Holder

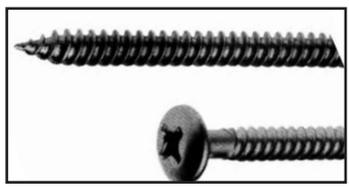
761027 Univ. Hex Socket for Accutrack

761030 1/4" x 2" - #3 Power Bit

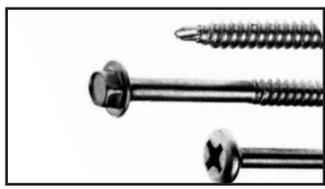
761033 1/4" x 2.75" - #3 Power Bit

761040 1/4" Head Magnetic Nut Setter

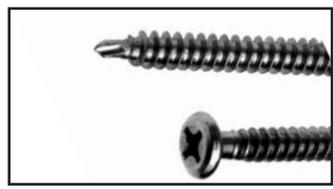
Deck Screws & Tapered System Screws



Drill Point & Drill Point Hex Fastener



Drill Point & Drill Point Hex Fastener



Heavy Duty Drill Point Fastener

Note: All Fasteners can be used on 18 ga. or thinner steel decks unless otherwise noted.

Thread Point (TP) Fastener This #10 fastener features sharp rolled Gimlet point combines with 11 twin lead threads per inch. These two complete sets of threads, one opposite the other, provide faster drilling and perpendicular entry into the deck. A cost effective fastener for use into wood, 20 ga. or thinner steel decks.

#3 Phillips Driver Bit included in each box Approved by:

750600	1-5/8"	#10	Thread Point w/#3 Phillips	1000/box	12 lb
750601	2.25"	#10		1000/box	14 lb
750602	2-7/8"	#10		1000/box	18 lb
750603	3.75"	#10		1000/box	23 lb
750604	4.5"	#10		1000/box	26 lb
750605	5"	#10		1000/box	29 lb
750606	6"	#10		1000/box	34 lb

HEAVY DUTY (HD) DRILL POINT FASTENER A heavy duty #14 fastener for use into steel, wood and concrete (use a standard 3/16" masonry bit to pre-drill pilot hole). Features the DP Drill Point sharp point w/ 13 single lead threads per inch and two-flute back-out resistant formed drill tip for tapered wedge entry. A low profile #3 Phillips truss head with deep threads.

#3 Phillips Driver Bit included in each box. Approved by:

750650	1.5"	#14	Heavy Duty DP w/#3 Phillips	1000/box	14 lb
750651	2"	#14		1000/box	18 lb
750652	2.5"	#14		1000/box	20 lb
750653	3"	#14		1000/box	26 lb
750654	3.5"	#14		1000/box	28 lb
750655	4"	#14		1000/box	31 lb
750656	4.5"	#14		1000/box	35 lb
750657	5"	#14		1000/box	42 lb
750658	5.5"	#14		1000/box	43 lb
750659	6"	#14		1000/box	47 lb
750660	7"	#14		500/box	27 lb
750661	8"	#14		500/box	30 lb
750662	9"	#14		500/box	34 lb
750663	10"	#14		500/box	38 lb
750664	11"	#14		500/box	43 lb
750665	12"	#14		500/box	45 lb

STAINLESS STEEL DRILL POINT FASTENER A heavy duty #14 fastener of TrimRite® Stainless Steel (UNS42010) with a hardness up to Rockwell C51 (meets ASTM 493). Features the Drill Point for tapered entry action that wedges the screw tightly into the deck. Corrosion resistance ASTM-B117 and ASTM-B368. Use on metal decks, wood decks, structural concrete (use a standard 3/16" masonry bit to pre-drill pilot hole), reroof steel decks and reroof structural concrete decks.

#3 Phillips Driver Bit included in each box Approved by:

750680	1.5"	#14	Stainless Steel DP w/#3 Phillips	1000/box	12 lb
750681	2"	#14		1000/box	16 lb
750682	3"	#14		1000/box	22 lb
750683	4"	#14		1000/box	30 lb
750684	5"	#14		1000/box	32 lb
750685	6"	#14		1000/box	38 lb
750686	7"	#14		1000/box	42 lb
750687	8"	#12		1000/box	48 lb
750688	10"	#12		500/box	30 lb
750689	12"	#12		500/box	35 lb

DRILL POINT (DP) FASTENER #12 fastener features a double flute self-drilling sharp point and 15.5 twin lead threads per inch. Exclusive back-out resistant tapered wedge entry. Use on 18 ga. or thinner steel decks. Also FM approved for wood decks.

Approved by:

750610	1-5/8"	#12	Drill Point w/#3 Phillips	1000/box	12 lb
750611	2.25"	#12		1000/box	16 lb
750612	2-7/8"	#12		1000/box	19 lb
750613	3.25"	#12		1000/box	22 lb
750614	3.75"	#12		1000/box	25 lb
750615	4.5"	#12		1000/box	30 lb
750616	5"	#12		1000/box	32 lb
750617	6"	#12		1000/box	38 lb
750618	7"	#12		1000/box	42 lb
750619	8"	#12		1000/box	48 lb

#3 Phillips Driver Bit included in each box.

750630	1-5/8"	#12	Drill Point Hex (DPH)	1000/box	12 lb
750631	2.25"	#12		1000/box	16 lb
750632	2-7/8"	#12		1000/box	19 lb
750633	3.25"	#12		1000/box	22 lb
750634	3.75"	#12		1000/box	25 lb
750635	4.5"	#12		1000/box	30 lb
750636	5"	#12		1000/box	32 lb
750637	6"	#12		1000/box	38 lb
750638	7"	#12		1000/box	42 lb
750639	8"	#12		1000/box	48 lb

Hex Driver Bit included in each box

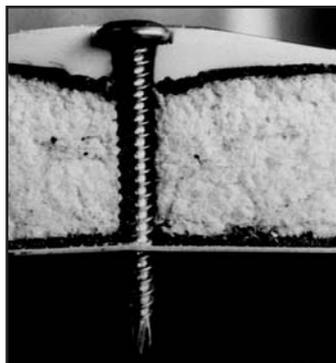
EXTRA HEAVY DUTY (EHD) FASTENER A #15 fastener for use in steel, wood and concrete (use a standard 7/32" masonry bit to pre-drill pilot hole). Features a .265" diameter single lead buttress thread (13 per inch) with a Drill Point (DP). Use on 16 ga. or thinner steel deck.

Approved by:

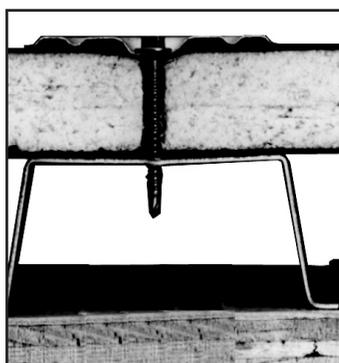
750700	1.25"	#15	Drill Point w/#3 Phillips	1000/box	14 lb
750701	2"	#15		1000/box	21 lb
750702	3"	#15		1000/box	31 lb
750703	4"	#15		1000/box	40 lb
750704	5"	#15		1000/box	49 lb
750705	6"	#15		500/box	29 lb
750706	7"	#15		500/box	34 lb
750707	8"	#15		500/box	38 lb
750708	9"	#15		500/box	43 lb
750709	10"	#15		500/box	48 lb
750710	11"	#15		500/box	52 lb
750711	12"	#15		500/box	57 lb

NOTE: 14" to 26" EHD fasteners available. #3 Phillips Driver Bit included in each box.

PA's (Pre-Assembled) - Concrete Fasteners & Plates



CROSS SECTION of insulation with plastic Stress Plate 750605



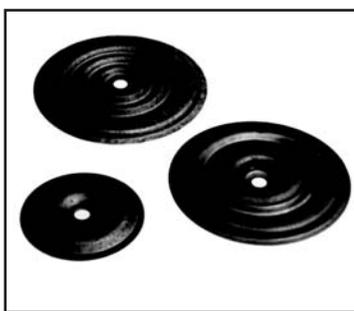
CROSS SECTION of insulation with metal Stress Plate 750603



PRE-ASSEMBLED (PA) FASTENERS & PLATES

The PA's are already assembled together allowing for faster installation time (as much as 33%) saving labor time & cost. They are available in both Phillips & Hex Head styles with 3" Galvalume Stress Plates. 250/carton.

Phillips Head	Length	Hex Head	Wt.
750740	1-5/8" x #12	750730	14
750741	2-1/4" x #12	750731	15
750742	2-7/8" x #12	750732	16
750743	3-1/4" x #12	750733	16
750744	3-3/4" x #12	750734	17
750745	4-1/2" x #12	750735	18
750746	5" x #12	750736	20
750747	6" x #12	750737	20
N/A	7" x #12	750738	20
N/A	8" x #12	750739 (200)	19



750592	2" dia	Metal Stress Plate	1000/box	27 lb
750593	3" dia	Metal Stress Plate	1000/box	40 lb
750594	3" dia	Recessed Metal Stress Plate for Hex	1000/box	40 lb

Made of 26 ga. Galvalume™ plated metal. Use with phillips truss head fasteners.

Note: Use Recessed metal stress plate with hex head fasteners

750595	3" dia	Standard Plastic Plate	500/box	11.5 lb
--------	--------	------------------------	---------	---------

Formed of high impact resistant USI/Quantum plastic. Use with most types of roofing insulation board.

- Notes:
- 1) Standard plate accommodates all steel deck fasteners including hex head.
 - 2) Locking plate accommodates all steel deck fasteners.
 - 3) Not to be used with systems requiring direct heat to plastic.



TAP-GRIP® FASTENER

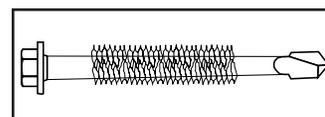
Use with structural concrete and masonry block (use a standard 3/16" masonry bit to pre-drill pilot hole). The Tap-Grip® fastener taps its own threads into pre-drilled concrete, brick or block providing significant holding power. A unique thread configuration (15 hi-lo threads per inch with 30° high threads to have 3 helical grooves 120° apart) and 35° sharp point make for easy application and self-alignment. Tru-Kote™ PC-3 coating meets or exceeds FM4470. Approved by:

TRU-KOTE™ PC-3 coating meets or exceeds FM4470. Approved by:



750750	1.25"	#10	Tap-Grip w/5/16" slotted hex head	100/box	1.4 lb
750751	1.75"	#10		100/box	1.8 lb
750752	2.25"	#10		100/box	2.2 lb
750753	2.75"	#10		100/box	2.6 lb
750754	3.25"	#10		100/box	2.9 lb
750755	3.75"	#10		100/box	3.2 lb
750756	4.25"	#10		100/box	3.6 lb
750760	1.25" x .25" dia		Tap-Grip with #3 Phillips head	100/box	1.4 lb
750761	1.75" x .25" dia			100/box	1.8 lb
750762	2.25" x .25" dia			100/box	2.2 lb
750763	2.75" x .25" dia			100/box	2.6 lb
750764	3.25" x .25" dia			100/box	2.9 lb
750765	3.75" x .25" dia			100/box	3.2 lb
750766	4.25" x .25" dia			100/box	3.6 lb

- Notes:
- 1) 1 masonry drill bit & driver bit included in each box.
 - 2) 5" to 8" available with #3 square drive truss head only
 - 3) 1.25"-4.25" available with #3 square drive bugle head.
 - 4) Bulk packages of 1000 pieces available.



HEX HEAD PURLIN FASTENER

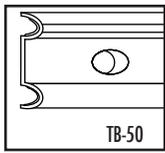
For use in steel up to 3/16" thick, 24 single lead threads per inch with a special flat formed double-fluted drill tip that is .030" larger than fastener shank. Use with locking plastic plate or metal plate. Tru-Kote™ PC-3 coating meets or exceeds FM4470.

Approved by:

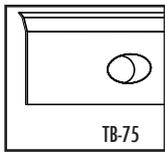


750780	1-3/8"	Hex Head Purlin Fastener	1000/box	16 lb
750781	2.75"		1000/box	26 lb
750782	3.75"		1000/box	34 lb
750783	4.75"		1000/box	40 lb
750784	5.75"		1000/box	48 lb
750785	6.75"		1000/box	54 lb
750786	7.75"		500/box	32 lb

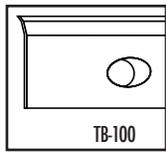
Termination Bar & Concrete Fasteners



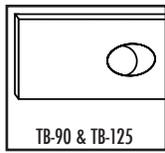
763907



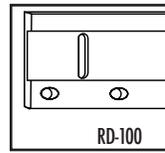
763900



763905



763915 & 763920



763917

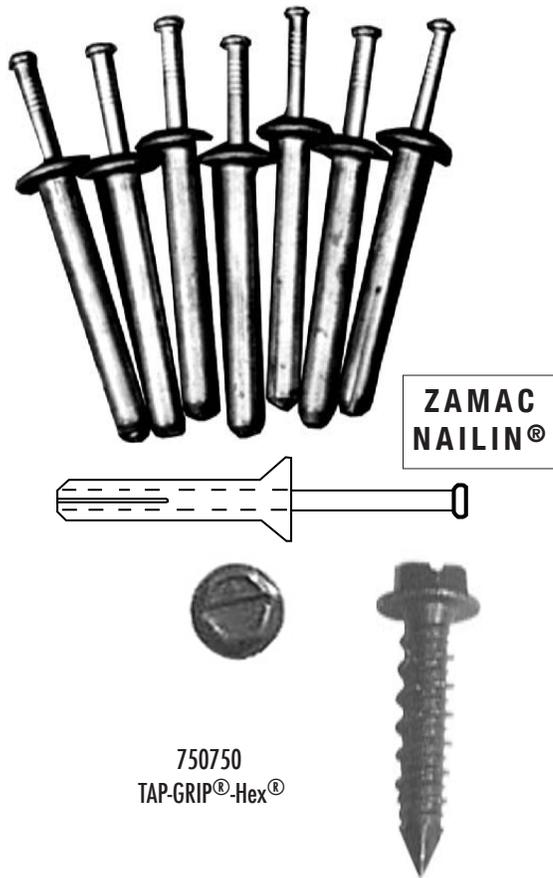


763918



763919

PART #	DESC.	THICKNESS	WIDTH	LENGTH	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	PCS/TUBE	WT/TUBE	MATERIAL	NOTES:
763907	TB-50	.050"	1"	10'	with Sealant Ledge	50	45 lb.	Extruded Aluminum	Standard Termination Bar Holes (.25" x 3/8") slotted, 8" on center. 6" or 12" on center available by special order.
763900	TB-75	.075"	1"	10'	with 22° Sealant Ledge	50	51 lb.	Extruded Aluminum	
763915	TB-90	.090"	1"	10'	Flat Bar	50	76 lb.	Extruded Aluminum	
763905	TB-100	.100"	1"	10'	with 22° Sealant Ledge	50	68 lb.	Extruded Aluminum	
763920	TB-125	.125"	1"	10'	Flat Bar	50	78 lb.	Extruded Aluminum	
763917	RD-100	.100"	3.5"	10'	Retaining Drain Bar use with Ballast or Non-Ballast System	10	42 lb.	Extruded Aluminum	
763918	BB-18R	.043"	1"	121"	Batten Bar w/Recessed holes 1/4" round hole, 12" O/C	50	81 lb.	18 gauge Galvalume Steel	
763919	BB-18	.043"	1"	121"	Flat Batten Bar .25" round hole, 12" O/C	50	81 lb.	18 gauge Galvalume Steel	



ZAMAC NAILIN®

750750
TAP-GRIP®-Hex®

ZAMAC NAILIN®

A nail drive anchor with a body formed from Zamac Alloy. Carbon steel nails are standard (stainless nails are available.) Use in block, concrete, brick or stone. MH mushroom head standard, flat head available.

- 762802 3/16" x 7/8" MH Zamac Nailin 100 per carton Wt: .75 lb.
- 762806 .25" x .75" MH Zamac Nailin 100 per carton Wt: 1.5 lb.
- 762808 .25" x 1" MH Zamac Nailin 100 per carton Wt: 1.75 lb.
- 762814 .25" x 1.25" MH Zamac Nailin 100 per carton Wt: 2.25 lb.
- 762820 .25" x 1.5" MH Zamac Nailin 100 per carton Wt: 2.5 lb.
- 762826 .25" x 2" MH Zamac Nailin 100 per carton Wt: 3 lb.

Note: Available in 500 & 1000 piece boxes. (Special Order)

TAP-GRIP® CONCRETE FASTENERS

- 750750 1-1/4" Hex Head Tap-Grip Slotted Concrete Fastener Wt.: 1.4 lb.
- 750751 1-3/4" Hex Head Tap-Grip Slotted Concrete Fastener Wt.: 1.8 lb.
- 750752 2-1/4" Hex Head Tap-Grip Slotted Concrete Fastener Wt.: 2.2 lb.
- 750753 2-3/4" Hex Head Tap-Grip Slotted Concrete Fastener Wt.: 2.6 lb.
- 750754 3-1/4" Hex Head Tap-Grip Slotted Concrete Fastener Wt.: 2.9 lb.
- 750755 3-3/4" Hex Head Tap-Grip Slotted Concrete Fastener Wt.: 3.2 lb.
- 750756 4-1/4" Hex Head Tap-Grip Slotted Concrete Fastener Wt.: 3.6 lb.

Note #1: Above Tap-Grip screws boxed 100 screws per carton

Note # 2: Tap-Grip screws are available in Phillips Head. Check Availability.

Spikes, Carbide Bits & Air Tool Oil

PERMA-SEAL SPIKE®

A patented one-piece vibration resistant anchor used in concrete, block, brick or stone. Installs into pre-drilled holes. Expansion mechanism is compressed after striking with a hammer and wedges and accommodates itself filling the hole with superior holding strength.

763723	1/4" x 1-1/2"	Perma-Seal Spike	500/ct.	Wt.: 12.5 lbs.
763739	1/4" x 5-1/2"	Perma-Seal Spike	100/ct.	Wt.: 7.5 lbs.
763725	1/4" x 2"	Perma-Seal Spike	100/ct.	Wt.: 3 lbs.
763741	1/4" x 6"	Perma-Seal Spike	100/ct.	Wt.: 8 lbs.
763727	1/4" x 2 1/2"	Perma-Seal Spike	100/ct.	Wt.: 3.75 lbs.
763743	1/4" x 6 1/2"	Perma-Seal Spike	100/ct.	Wt.: 9 lbs.
763729	1/4" x 3"	Perma-Seal Spike	100/ct.	Wt.: 4.5 lbs.
763745	1/4" x 7"	Perma-Seal Spike	250/ct.	Wt.: 25 lbs.
763731	1/4" x 3-1/2"	Perma-Seal Spike	100/ct.	Wt.: 5 lbs.
763747	1/4" x 7-1/2"	Perma-Seal Spike	100/ct.	Wt.: 10.5 lbs.
763733	1/4" x 4"	Perma-Seal Spike	100/ct.	Wt.: 6 lbs.
763749	1/4" x 8"	Perma-Seal Spike	100/ct.	Wt.: 12.5 lbs.
763735	1/4" x 4-1/2"	Perma-Seal Spike	100/ct.	Wt.: 6.5 lbs.
763753	1/4" x 9"	Perma-Seal Spike	100/ct.	Wt.: 13 lbs.
763737	1/4" x 5"	Perma-Seal Spike	100/ct.	Wt.: 7 lbs.
763757	1/4" x 10"	Perma-Seal Spike	100/ct.	Wt.: 14.5 lbs.

- 766693 1/4" x 1-1/2" Stainless Steel Perma-Seal Spike with EPDM Washer 100/ct. Wt.: 13 lbs.
- 763880 3" dia. Galvanized Plate for Perma-Seal Spikes 100/ct. Wt.: 5 lbs.



SDS CARBIDE DRILL BITS

Use in a rotary hammer equipped with an SDS (slotted drive shaft) type chuck. Made from high grade alloy tool steel.

761204	.25 " x 4"	SDS Drill bit	Wt: 1	lb/dozen.
761206	.25 " x 6"	SDS Drill bit	Wt: 1.2	lb/dozen.
761208	.25 " x 8"	SDS Drill bit	Wt: 1.5	lb/dozen.
761211	.25 " x 11"	SDS Drill bit	Wt: 1.25	lb/dozen.
761214	.25 " x 14"	SDS Drill bit	Wt: 2	lb/dozen.

Note: Longer sizes available.



AIR TOOL OIL

382531 Air Tool Oil
Lubricates and protects pneumatic equipment. Picks up and expels moisture into exhaust air. Reduces rust. 15 oz. bottle packaged 12 per case .

FEATURED PRODUCTS

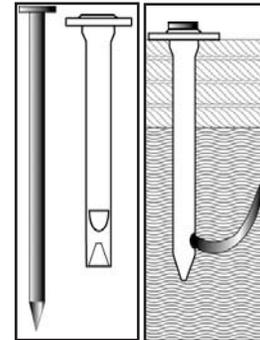
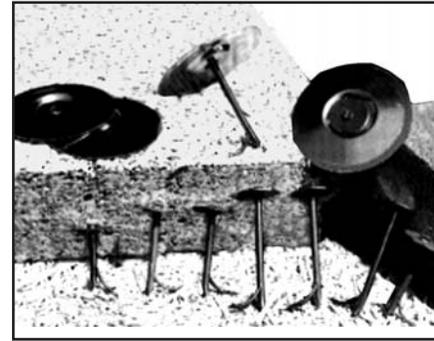
- **Roof & Spray Rigs**
see page 73 - 75
- **Deluxe Kettles**
see page 8 & 9
- **Quad Power Saw Blades**
see page 20

Low Density Deck Fasteners

TUBE-LOK NAILS

Tube-Lok Nails have been used in Tectum[®], Zonolite[®], Fibroplank, Celcore[®], Elastizen[®], Wood Fiber and Gypsum[®] decks. An effective fastener for shingles, base sheet and other roofing materials to low-density decks. Install with a minimum of effort. Patented anchor system provides superior holding power. For added holding power in wind uplift situations use the 3" plates (not included with standard Tube-Lok system). Request recommended spacing pattern from the roofing material manufacturers.

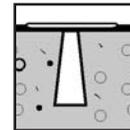
P/N	Size	Pkg	lb/ctn
758100	3" Plates	1000	45
758110	1" Tube-Lok Complete	2500	48
758111	1" Tube-Lok Insert Only	1000	
758117	1-3/4" Tube-Lok Complete	2500	52
758118	1-3/4" Tube-Lok Insert Only	1000	
758125	2-1/2" Tube-Lok Complete	2500	62
758126	2-1/2" Tube-Lok Insert Only	1000	
758135	3-1/2" Tube-Lok Complete	2500	80
758136	3-1/2" Tube-Lok Insert Only	1000	
758145	4-1/2" Tube-Lok Complete	1000	36
758146	4-1/2" Tube-Lok Insert Only	1000	
758155	5-1/2" Tube-Lok Complete	1000	41
758156	5-1/2" Tube-Lok Insert Only	1000	
758165	6-1/2" Tube-Lok Complete	1000	48
758166	6-1/2" Tube-Lok Insert Only	1000	



NAIL-TITE FASTENERS

Use to secure base ply to poured Gypsum[®] concrete roof decks. A one piece, self-locking fastener with unique conical shank cuts a ply of roof deck's material, permanently wedging and anchoring the Nail-Tite in the deck. Not recommended for shingle applications, structural concrete or cement fiber decking.

750200	1.5" Nail-Tite A	3000 per box	46 lb per box
750210	1" Nail-Tite R	3000 per box	40 lb per box



NAIL-TITE FASTENERS

INSULDECK LOC-NAIL[®]

Secures base plies to structural wood fiber and structural cement fiber roof decks. This pre-assembled, self-locking fastener 1-7/8" x 2.7" Galvalume (AZ-55) coated plate requires **no special tools**. Positive self-clinching leg extends when driven. Meets or exceeds requirements for Wind Uplift class I-60.

Approved by: 



750280	Insuldeck Loc-Nail [®]	1000 per box	28 lb per box
750285	Insuldeck Driver	(Not Shown) Wt. 6 lb.	

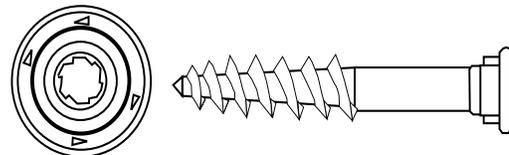


Hardened Do-All Loc-Nail

Insuldeck Loc-Nail[®]

TECTUM[®] DECK, INSULROCK TECTUM[®] & LIGHTWEIGHT (TL) NON-PENETRATING FASTENER

For use in Poured Gypsum[®] Tectum[®], and Insulation concrete roofing decks. Use fastener along with plate to fasten insulating and membranes to substrates. Denser decks may require a pre-drilled pilot hole. 10-30% more holding power because it has a tapered root and longer thread. Square bit drive provided (1 per box).



Base Ply Fasteners

BASE PLY FASTENERS

Base Ply Fasteners by ES Products, are a self-locking fastener for securing all types of base plies to flat or sloped lightweight insulating concrete roof decks. Precision formed from corrosion resistant Galvanized (G-90) steel. Not recommended for shingle application, structural concrete or cement fiber decking.

750100 ES-45 Base Ply Fastener 3000/box 43 lb. 30/pallet

For use in NVS Non-Vented lightweight insulating concrete flat or sloped decks with a minimum 1" thickness conforming to current industry standards for compressive strength and dry density. 1.2" diameter, rib reinforced cap; 1.2" long rectangular dual gripping legs.

750170 ES-60 Base Ply Fastener 3000/box 52 lb. 30/pallet

For use in flat or sloped lightweight concrete decking with a minimum 2" thickness conforming to current industry standards for compressive strength and dry density. 1.2" diameter, rib reinforced cap; 1.7" long rectangular dual gripping legs.

750050 FM-30 Base Ply Roofing Disc 1000/box 22 lb. 50/pallet

Precision formed from corrosion resistant galvanized (G-90) steel which is further protected by a elastomeric protective coating. 2.7" diameter, rib reinforced. Holes in FM-30 allow asphalt (or other adhesives) to flow through the disc, increasing the bond between ply sheets and the base ply. Use with ES-45, ES-60, FM-45 & FM-60 base ply fasteners.

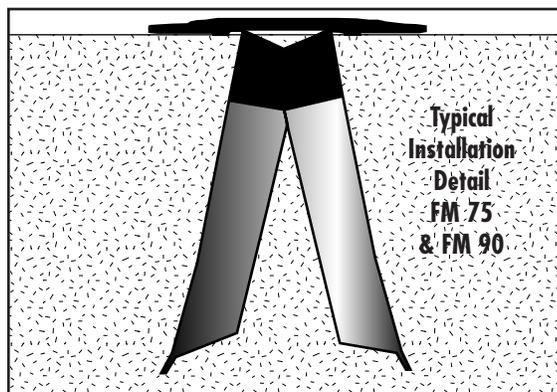
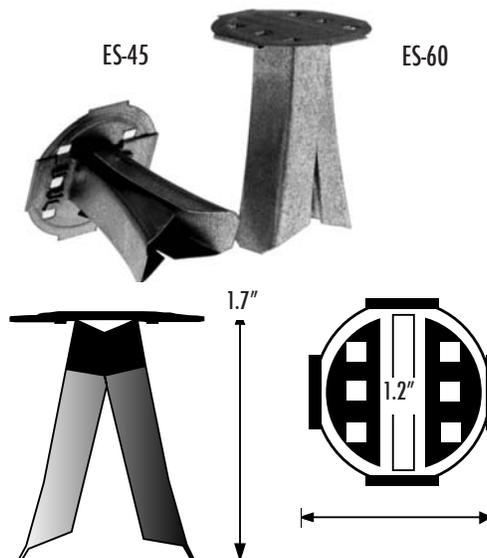
FM-75 & FM-90 combine the base ply fasteners and Galvalume disc into one fully integrated, self-locking fastener securing base ply to flat or sloped lightweight insulating concrete roof decks. Designed to chemically bond with the concrete, using uncoated galvanized legs. The rigid reinforced disc has holes allowing adhesive materials to flow through and bond ply sheets to the base ply. Disc and fastener are integrally locked. Approved by:  

750174 FM-75 Base Ply Fastener 1000/box 34 lb. 36/pallet

Use FM-75 (1.2" long) on NVS concrete decking of minimum 1" thickness conforming to industry standards for compressive strength dry density.

750175 FM-90 Base Ply Fastener 1000/box 42 lb. 36/pallet

Use FM-90 (1.7" long) with lightweight concrete decking of minimum 2" thickness conforming to industry standards for compressive strength and dry density.



MAGNETIC DRIVER & POUCH

Magnetic Driver for lightweight deck fasteners.

750010 ES Magnetic Driver Wt: 6 lb. Use for Base Ply fasteners.

750020 ES Modified Magnetic Driver Wt: 6.5 lb

A .125" stainless face plate modifies this driver for use with Nail-Tite Type A, Type R and Do-All Loc Nails into lightweight insulation concrete and Gypsum.



750020

"Nails" - Masonry, Concrete, Copper & Stainless Steel

CONCRETE NAILS

9 gauge hardened steel with 5/16" diameter head with a diamond point. Packaged in 50 lb. boxes.

752050	1/2" Concrete Nail	436 pcs/lb.
752075	3/4" Concrete Nail	284 pcs/lb.
752100	1" Concrete Nail	211 pcs/lb.
752125	1-1/4" Concrete Nail	168 pcs/lb.
752150	1-1/2" Concrete Nail	139 pcs/lb.



752050

ROUND HEAD MASONRY NAILS

Use for attaching termination or insulation to parapet and masonry block (use concrete nails if going into concrete). Holds polystyrene below grade level when back-fill is graded in. A 1" diameter steel cap with fluted shank (*heat-treated*) nail. Packaged in 50 lb. boxes.

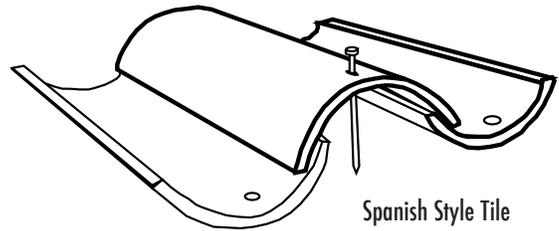
756006	5/8" Masonry Nail	82 pcs/lb.	Wt.: 50 lb
756007	3/4" Masonry Nail	80 pcs/lb.	Wt.: 50 lb
756009	7/8" Masonry Nail	78 pcs/lb.	Wt.: 50 lb
756010	1" Masonry Nail	74 pcs/lb.	Wt.: 50 lb
756012	1-1/4" Masonry Nail	69 pcs/lb.	Wt.: 50 lb
756015	1-1/2" Masonry Nail	61 pcs/lb.	Wt.: 50 lb
756025	2-1/2" Masonry Nail	45 pcs/lb.	Wt.: 25 lb
756030	3" Masonry Nail	31 pcs/lb.	Wt.: 25 lb



756006

ROUND HEAD THREADED NAILS

756206	5/8" Rd Head Thd Nail	_____ pcs/lb.	Wt.: 50 lb
756207	3/4" Rd Head Thd Nail	_____ pcs/lb.	Wt.: 50 lb
756209	7/8" Rd Head Thd Nail	_____ pcs/lb.	Wt.: 50 lb
756210	1" Rd Head Thd Nail	_____ pcs/lb.	Wt.: 50 lb
756212	1.25" Rd Head Thd Nail	_____ pcs/lb.	Wt.: 50 lb
756215	1.5" Rd Head Thd Nail	_____ pcs/lb.	Wt.: 50 lb
756220	2" Rd Head Thd Nail	_____ pcs/lb.	Wt.: 50 lb



Spanish Style Tile

TILE NAILS

Extra long 9 gauge electro-galvanized steel tile nail. Shipping Wt.: 52 lb per box.

756500	5" Tile Nail with 7/16" head	50 lb per box	38 per lb
756550	5.5" Tile Nail with 7/16" head	50 lb per box	34 per lb
756600	6" Tile Nail with 7/16" head	50 lb per box	30 per lb

NOTE: Special Orders are available for:

- Hot-Dipped Roofing Nails & Coiled
- Stainless Steel Coiled Nails

COPPER NAILS

Ring Shank	Length	Smooth
752507 (50#)	3/4" x 10 ga.	-----
7525075 (5#)	3/4" x 10 ga.	-----
752510 (50#)	1" x 11 ga.	752511 (50#)
752105 (5#)	1" x 10 ga.	-----
7525125 (5#)	1-1/4" x 10 ga	-----
7525155 (5#)	1-1/2" x 10 ga	-----
7525175 (5#)	1-3/4" x 10 ga	752518 (50#)
752522 (50#)	2" x 10 ga	752521 (50#)
752525 (50#)	2-1/2" x 10 ga	-----
752530 (50#)	3" x 10 ga	-----
752525 (25#)	5-1/2" x 9 ga	752525 (50#)
752560 (50#)	6" x 9 ga	752525 (50#)

STAINLESS STEEL NAILS

Ring Shank	Length	Smooth
-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----
752712 (50#)	1-1/4" x 10 ga	752610 (50#)
-----	-----	-----
752715 (50#)	1-1/2" x 10 ga	-----
-----	-----	-----
752717 (50#)	1-3/4" x 10 ga	752617 (50#)
-----	-----	-----
752720 (50#)	2" x 10 ga	752620 (50#)
752725 (50#)	2-1/2" x 10 ga	752625 (50#)
-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----

(NOTE: Check availability, all items may not be in stock)

Discs, Slate Hooks, Wire Ties & Specialty Products

FLAT TIN DISCS

Inexpensive 33 Gauge plated tin discs. Create you own cap nails with this thinner gauge metal stress plate (much thinner than standard Trufast 3" Galvalume Stress Plates). (Check Availability)

752005 1-3/4" Flat Tin Disc 50/lb.



752005

SLATE HOOKS

Slates are supported on hook shaped metal with one end for nailing battens. Also for use in replacing broken slate. (Check availability)

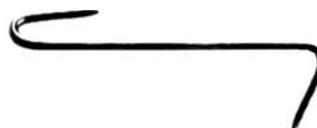
759950 Slate Nail Hooks; Anodized 12 gauge 1000 pc/carton Wt.: 12 lb.

759955 Slate nail Hooks; Galvanized 12 gauge 1000 pc/carton Wt.: 12 lb.

759960 Slate nail Hooks; Copper 12 gauge 1000 pc/carton Wt.: 12 lb.

759970 Slate nail Hooks; Stainless Steel 12 gauge 1000 pc/carton Wt.: 12 lb.

759990 Quick nail w/o Hook; Galvanized 12 gauge 1000 pc/carton Wt.: 10 lb.



759950
Slate Hook

WIRE TIES FOR TILE

(Please check availability)

759321 18" Copper Wire Ties 1000 bundle 19 lb.

759322 28" Copper Wire Ties 1000 bundle 29 lb.

759331 18" Galvanized Wire Ties 1000 bundle 18 lb.

759332 31" Copper Ties Wire Ties 1000 bundle 28 lb.

THE BETTER SPREADER

The Better Spreader is an economical EPDM material spreader that uses perforated pails of adhesive to dispense a uniform coat of material through gravity-feed without the need for pressurized equipment. Available in single or double width units. Drill or punch holes in the pails, align over the roller, push and begin applying material.

720800 14" Singlewide EPDM Better Spreader Wt. 34 lbs.

720805 14" Wide Super Mini Spreader Wt.: 64 lbs.

720810 27" Doublewide EPDM Better Spreader Wt. 45 lbs.

720812 40" Superwide EPDM Super Spreader Wt. 45 lbs.

720815 Replacement Roller (single) 14" Long (9/ctn.) Wt. 4.5 lbs.

720816 Replacement Roller (double) 27" Long (9/ctn.) Wt. 6 lbs.

720818 Replacement Roller (Super) 40" Long (9/ctn) Wt. 6 lbs.

STYROCUT HOTWIRE TABLE

352270 Styrocut™ 15 Hotwire Table

This machine offers a broad range of cutting options like straight, channels, angles or tapers. Aluminum frame & Tilt-N-Lok table. Cut horizontal or vertical. Table size: 27" d x 60" w. Vertical cutting capacity: 15". Horizontal cutting capacity 15" h x 48" w. 48 volt, 10 amp magnum heat controller. 110 v power required. Wt.: 117 lb.

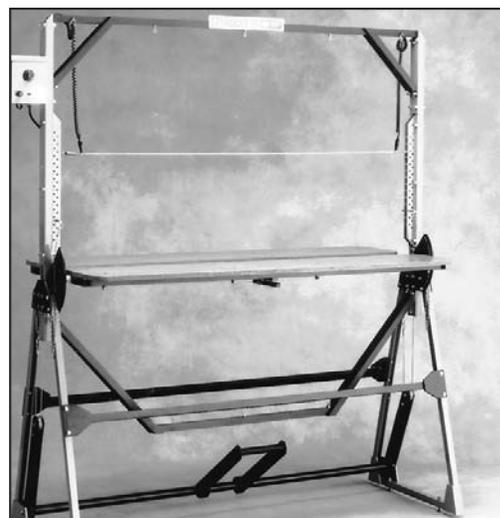
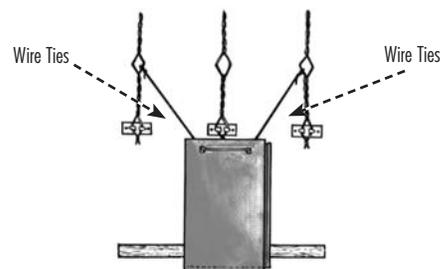
352272 REPLACEMENT Ni-Chrome Wire, 100 ft.

352274 REPLACEMENT Spring for Cutting Table

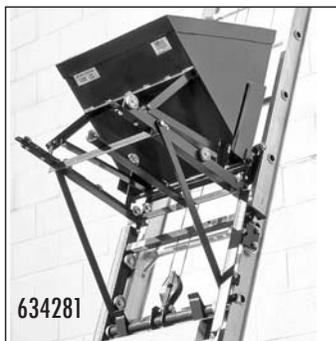


- **RollerMaster Membrane Rollers**
see page 84
- **#1 Aluminum Feltylayer in US**
see page 23
- **Roof & Spray Rigs**
see page 73-75

759990 Quick Nail w/o Hook



Platform Hoists & Hoisting Accessories



Platform Hoists are used for handling loads from 200 lb. up to 400 lb. and heights up to 44 feet. These **PRO** Platform Hoists boast a newly designed power drive that requires no lifting for assembly, a single control lever and pulleys with large polymer sheaves that prolong cable life. Gas and/or electric models are available.

Specs:	PRO400	PRO200
Load Capacity:	400 lbs.	200 lbs.
Lift Speed:	110 fpm	220 fpm
Platform Size:	24" x 24"	12" x 17"
Track:	24" wide	17" wide

400 LB. HOISTS

- 63425E **PRO400** 28' Heavy-duty Platform Hoist with Electric Motor Wt.: 344 lbs
- 63425G **PRO400** 28' Heavy-duty Platform Hoist with B & S Gas Engine Wt.: 317 lbs
- 63425H **PRO400** 28' Heavy-duty Platform Hoist with Honda Gas Engine Wt.: 323 lbs
- 63426E **PRO400** 44' Heavy-duty Platform Hoist with Electric Motor Wt.: 381 lbs
- 63426G **PRO400** 44' Heavy-duty Platform Hoist with B & S Gas Engine Wt.: 356 lbs
- 63426H **PRO400** 44' Heavy-duty Platform Hoist with Honda Gas Engine Wt.: 356 lbs

ADDITIONAL HOIST PARTS

- 634040 **PRO400** 4' Center Section Wt.: 10 lbs
- 634080 **PRO400** 8' Center Section Wt.: 18 lbs
- 634165 **PRO400** 16' Center Section Wt.: 33 lbs
- 634260 **PRO400** 16' Base Section Wt.: 41 lbs
- 634265 **PRO400** Platform Assembly less top Sheave with bar.: 60 lbs
- 63260E **PRO400** Power ProDrive Electric Wt.: 131 lbs
- 63260G **PRO400** Power ProDrive B & S Gas Wt.: 106 lbs
- 63260H **PRO400** Power ProDrive Honda Gas Wt.: 110 lbs
- 634281 **PRO400** Gravel Hopper Wt.: 52 lbs
- 634282 **PRO400** Plywood & Truss Carrier Wt.: 18 lbs
- 634212 **PRO400** Telescoping Support (*required to provide extra support when lifting heights over 28 feet*) Wt.: 60 lbs
- 634286 **PRO400** Roller Angle Guide (*equipped with ball bearing wheels, this 6' guide will move materials away from the top on shallow inclines*) Wt.: 52 lbs



NOTE: Roofmaster also stocks and has availability to all PL200 & PL400 (older series) Hoists and Parts. Contact us for price and availability if you have these series hoists.

Power Swing Beam Hoists & Hand Hoists

POWER SWING BEAM HOIST

Hydraulic powered HS Series Swing Hoists raise up to 2000 pounds easily and safely. Ruggedly constructed for strength and durability, HS Hoists are ideal for handling heavy, bulky loads, such as single ply membrane.

Easy To Assemble and Operate

HS Hoists are easily transported and can be quickly assembled. Self-locking pins join the parts together. Power up and down feature puts the operator in complete control and a separate winch and power unit make the hoists extremely easy to handle.

Safety Features

- Protective operator fence.
- Self-locking hydraulic boom.
- Swing boom unloads materials well back of roofs edge.
- Total up and down movement control.

Design Features

- Split leg frame design for easier transport.
- Improved High Strength tubing.
- Redesigned cable keeper for added lifting stability.
- New self-locking pin clamps for fast no-tool assembly.
- Stronger yet lighter boom.
- No-hardware winch mounting.

632230BH HS2000 Hydraulic Swing Hoist with Electric Start Engine

The HS2000 lifts up to 2000 lb. loads-quickly, effectively a safely. Special front leg design provides added stability safety. Complete hydraulic operation. Capacity: 1000 lb. with one part line; 2000 lb. with two parts of line. Includes 40 ballast block weight kits (supplied empty, just fill with concrete).

Hoist Speed: 160 f.p.m.

Boom Overhang: 5 feet

Cable Supplied/Size: 200 feet x 1/4" wire rope

Shipping Weight: 1000 lb.

63230BH HS2000 with 18 hp B & S Engine, HD Hydra Winch

Lift Capacity: 2000 lbs. up to 350 feet.

63230H HS2000 with 11 hp Honda Engine

63230V HS2000 with 16 hp Vanguard Engine

63230E HS2000 Electric Swing Beam Hoist

632150 HS1000 Hydraulic Swing Hoist with 8HP Briggs & Stratton Engine

The HS1000 lifts up to 1000 lb. loads safely and easily. Assembled in minutes, the frame breaks down into two pieces for easy entry into elevators. Includes 20 ballast block weight kits (supplied empty, just fill with concrete).

Hoist Speed: 140 f.p.m.

Boom Overhang: 4.5 feet

Cable Supplied/Size: 150 feet x 1/4" wire rope

Maximum Cable Allowed: 450 feet Shipping Weight: 854 lb.

HAND BEAM HOISTS

632000 R & G 300# Swing Beam Hoist with Operator Fence

This lightweight hoist weighs only 125 lb. yet has a 300 lb.capacity! Boom swings left or right, and locks for hoisting . Three-piece frame in tripod design. Includes 12 Ballast Blocks. Shipping Wt: 190 lb. with Fence.

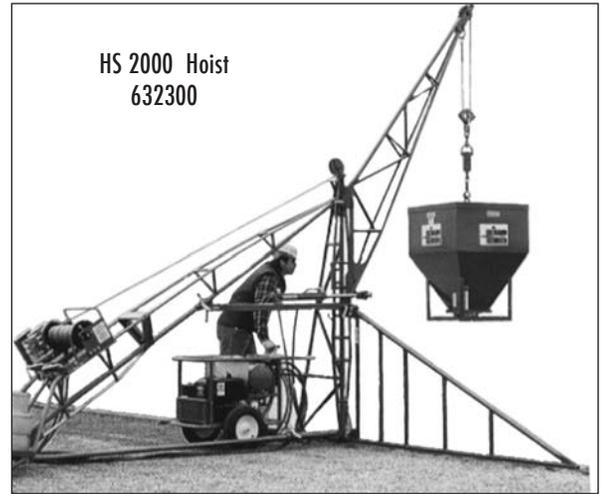
633005 Reeves 14' Non-Swing Hand Beam Hoist

The beam has a 300 lb. capacity - utilizes square tubing, overhang is 30". Ballast weight blocks must be ordered separately (632133). Wt.: 80 lb.

Optional Equipment:

632133 Ballast Weight Block Kit (Fill with concrete) Wt. each: 5 lb.

541200 Roofmaster Hoisting (Gin Pulley) Wheel with Safety Clip. Wt.: 7.75 lb.

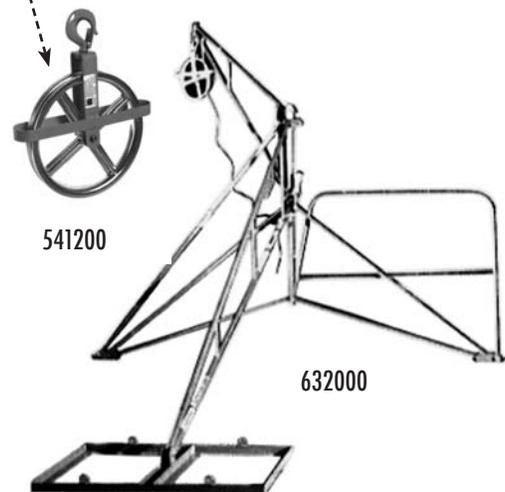


HS 2000 Hoist
632300



HS 1000 Hoist
632150

NOTE: 541200 Hoisting Wheel
Optional extra



541200

632000

HydraMaster & Hoisting Accessories

461070 Roofmaster HydraMaster Portable Hydraulic Power System

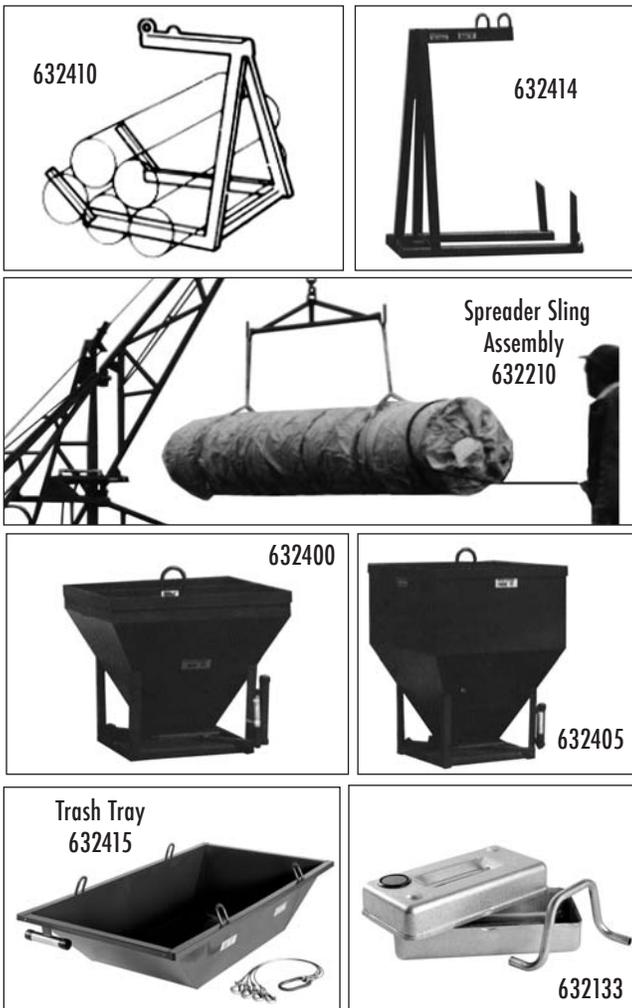
The HydraMaster is a portable hydraulic system that provides hydraulic power up to 2500 psi to operate drills & augers, tampers, hoists, portable hydraulic pumps, saws and any other type of hydraulic power accessory. *It also provides an emergency power source for conveyors that have failed in the field and cannot be lowered for transport.*

The HydraMaster comes complete in a heavy-duty tubular frame (with wheels) for portability & easy storage.

Dimensions: 48" long x 39" high & 30" wide **Engine:** 11hp Honda (electric start) **Wt.:** 186 lbs.
Specs: Pump: 6 gpm @ 3400 rpm (2500 psi) **Oil Tank:** 7 gal **Oil Type:** 20 wt AW68 Hydraulic Fluid



ACCESSORIES FOR SWING HOISTS



632410 Hoisting Fork - 800 lb. Capacity

Fabricated from rectangular tubing, the forks fold out into a cradle for holding rolls of felt. Twelve rolls can be safely nested. The extensions fold back when used for pallets or bundles of insulation. Width: 31", Height: 50", Depth— extensions folded: 32", open: 38". Wt: 55 lb.

632414 Hoisting Fork - 2000 lb. Capacity Wt: 100 lb.

632210 Spreader Sling Assembly

Ideal for handling single-ply membrane. 2000 lb, maximum capacity, Wt: 20 lb. ea

632220 Spreader Sling Assembly for Insulation

632400 Gravel Bucket - 800 lb. Capacity

7 cubic foot capacity. Bottom discharge with positive shut-off valve stops flow between loads. Low profile allows more clearance under hoist frame. 26" diameter, 28" high. Wt: 70 lb.

632401 Gravel Bucket - 400 lb. Capacity

632405 Gravel Bucket- 1600 lb. Capacity

Discharges with positive shut-off to stop flow between load, 14 cu. ft. capacity. Bottom opening measures 10" x 10" Dimensions: 32" x 32" x 38". Wt: 150 lb.

632415 Trash Tray - 1200 lb. Capacity. Ideal for tear-off debris.

Dimensions: 90" x 40" x 13" Wt: 160 lb.

632416 Trash Tray - 400 lb. Capacity Size: 61" wide x 33"d x 12"h

632133 New Ballast Weight Blocks Kits

Steel and wood-clad cavity blocks fit over the carrying handle of the block below, locking the blocks together to prevent dislodging of ballast. Ballast containers are shipped in knockdown form—including all parts and hardware. Must be filled with concrete. Shipped 10 kits to a carton. Assembly needed. Wt: 5 lb. ea. Filled approx. Wt: 50 lbs.

DEBRIS TARPS

These easily portable double-stitched tarps have large webbing loops at each corner and are reinforced with synthetic fibers for extra tear resistance. They are capable of holding several hundreds of pounds of debris. **NOTE:** During storm or hurricane season, suggest you keep several debris tarps in stock. Long lead-time item if out-of-stock!

588514 12' x 12' Heavy-Duty Debris Tarp Wt.: 9.5 lbs.

588502 8' x 8'8" Heavy-Duty Debris Tarp Wt.: 6 lbs.

NOTE: Other sizes are available on special order. Allow 3-4 weeks minimum production time.

Conveyors & Conveyor Parts, (cont'd)

Roofmaster has been supplying the roofing industry, for many years, with conveyors for rooftop loading of materials. Our trained sales and installation team has over 400 years of combined knowledge and expertise to suggest and advise the best products available for your particular application.

Roofmaster will install, repair and sell complete conveyor systems and parts. We can assist you with conceptual planning including truck & bed size, conveyor & turntable sizes and configurations, outriggers vs. stabilizers, and truck modifications.

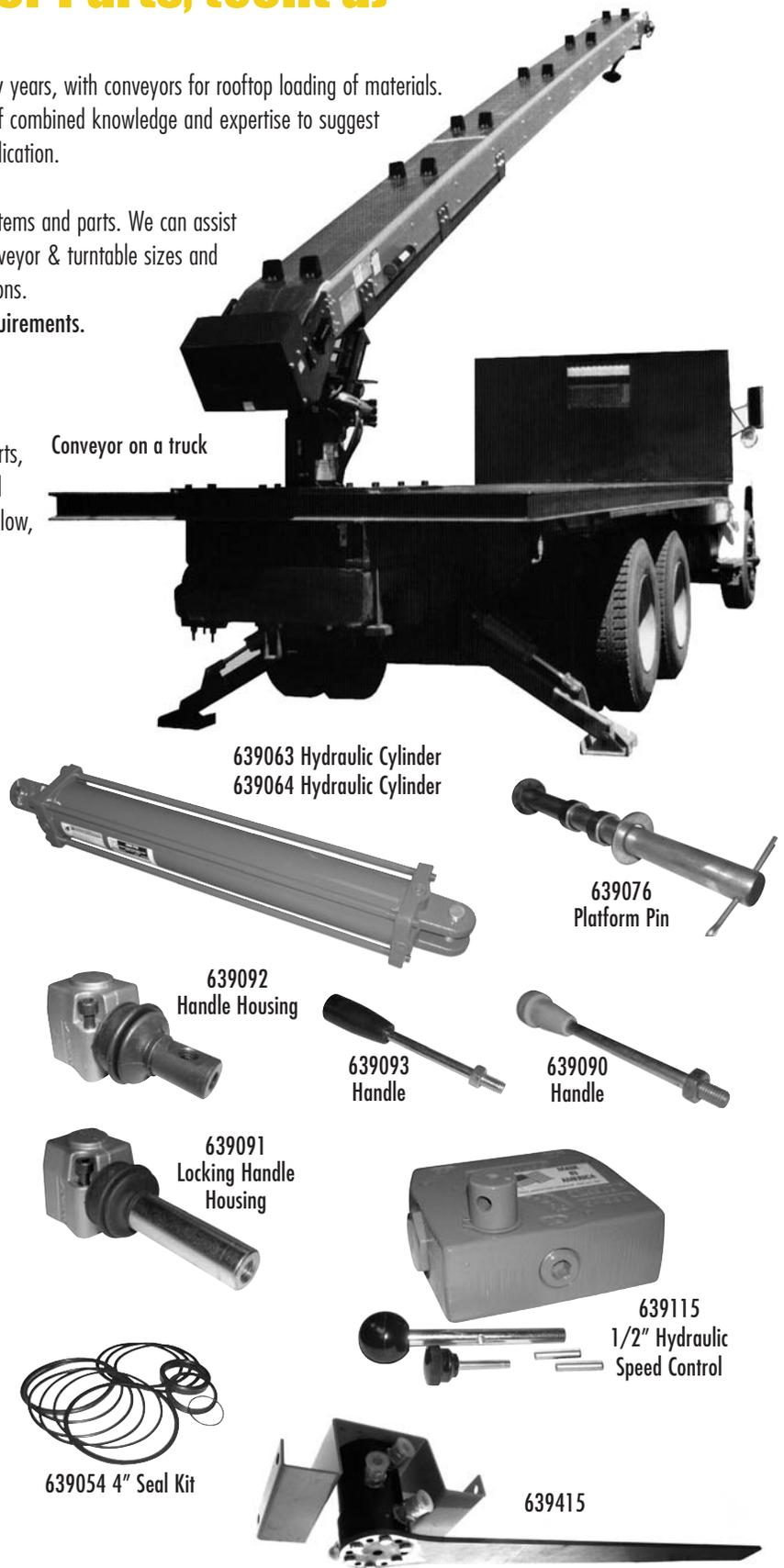
Please contact us to discuss your conveyor needs and requirements.

CONVEYOR PARTS

Additionally, Roofmaster offers both OEM and aftermarket parts, replacement belts and accessories for all models of both steel and fiberglass conveyors. If you do not see the item listed below, please call us for a quote

- 639076 1" x 13" Platform Pin (01CELA)
- 639081 1" x 8.5" Pin with washer (01CES)
- 639077 Post Pin for RTH Conveyor (01CGC)
- 63H414 1" x 7.25" Pin for Stabilizer (01CLAH)
- 639155 1/2" Hydraulic Speed Control (12AA)
- 638104 Top Control Valve for HSD2F Conveyor (12BA)
- 639113 #410 Valve Handle for G7RL (12CBA)
- 639093 Handle Only for Standard Housing (120B)
- 639090 Handle Only for Lock Housing (120E)
- 639092 Standard Handle Housing (12PA)
- 639091 Locking Handle Housing (12PB)
- 638050 20TB Rubber Replacement Cleat
- 123003 3/8" U.S.S. Washer for Cleat part # 638050
- 638040 5YIA 18" Metal Track Bracket (for SPX-4)
- 638041 5YIA 17-1/2" Metal Track Bracket
- 638042 5YIA 17" Metal Track Bracket (for SPX-4)
- 638052 1/3-20 x 3/4" Flat Head Socket Cap Screw for 638040 or 638042
- 638102 Hydraulic Motor for HSD2F Conveyor (13BA)
- 638110 Hydraulic Motor for HIH Conveyor (13BA)
- 638101 Seal Kit for HSD2F Conveyor (13BAA)
- 639103 Hydraulic Turntable Motor (13BC)
- 639062 3" x 24" Hydraulic Cylinder for G7LU (14AN)
- 63H419 Cylinder for Clearfield Outriggers (14BC)
- 639063 3" x 24" Hydraulic Cylinder (14BD)
- 639064 4" x 24" Hydraulic Cylinder (14BE)
- 639053 3" Prince Cylinder Seal Kit (14CB)
- 639054 4" Seal Kit for SPX Conveyor (14CC)
- 639109 Seal Kit for 2" x 60" Cylinder (14CE)
- 639415 Roofmaster Retrofit Live Swivel Assembly
Replaces original equipment assembly

Conveyor on a truck



SPECIFY IF YOUR CONVEYOR IS A HSD2F, SPX OR FBR TYPE CONVEYOR

Conveyors & Conveyor Parts

- 639052 2-1/2" Prince Seal Kit (14CG)
- 639075 1" x 4" Cylinder Pin (14DCA)
- 638115 Drive Drum Adjustable Bearing for HSD2F (16AEA)
- 638216 1-1/4" Bearing for SPX (16AF)
- 638113 Sprocket for HSD2F (17BD)
- 638109 Drive Sprocket for HIH & HSD2F (17BE)
- 638106 Sprocket for HSD2F (17BH)
- 638114 Chain Sprocket for HIH (17BI)
- 638121 #40 Drive Chain for HIH Conveyor (18CA)
- 638108 Drive Chain for HSD2F Conveyor (18CA)
- 639083 Drive Chain for FBR Conveyor (18LB)
- 639084 Drive Chain for SPX Conveyor (18LB)
- 638550 #550 Flight Assembly (18KDA)
- 638227 7/8" Return Roller with Upright for HSD2F (19CPM)
- 636160 1" Bearing with Flangette (19AEA)
- 638228 Return Roller Assembly with Channel (19COA)
- 638119 Drive Drum Pulley for HSD2F Conveyor (19IB)
- 638126 Tail Pulley for HSD2F Conveyor (19IC)
- 638135 Cable & Washer 18" (20IB)
- 638229 Angle Tracker for HSD2F Conveyor (29QAA)
- 638231 Teflon Angle Tracker (29QBB)



638126
Tail Pulley



638119
Drive Drum Pulley



638106 Sprocket for HSD2F



638114 Chain Sprocket for HIH

CONVEYOR BELTS & CLEATS

- 638031 31' Replacement Belt for 31' HSD2F Conveyor
- 638036 36' Replacement Belt for 36' HSD2F Conveyor Wt.: ???
- 638046 36' Replacement Belt for 36' SPX-4 Conveyor with Tracking Bars Wt.: 150 lbs.
- 638048 41' Replacement Belt for 41' SPX-4 Conveyor with Tracking Bars Wt.: 150 lbs.
- 638050 Rubber Replacement Cleats for SPX & HSD2F Conveyors (20TB) (must specify whether for a SPX or HSD2F Conveyor. Bolts for cleats are different) Wt. .75 lb.
- 638130 Fastener Kit for FBR, SPX & HSD2F Belts (20KA)



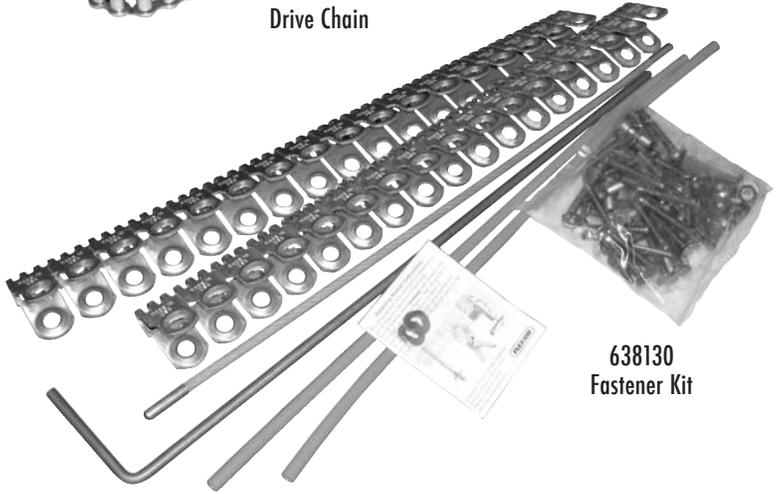
638108
Drive Chain



638045



638050
Rubber Cleat



638130
Fastener Kit

NOTE: Many different sizes & style belts are available.
CALL FOR QUOTE!

Feltslitter Parts

Roofmaster, as with all major equipment, offers repair parts for keeping your old feltslitter operating. If you do not find the part(s) you require, please contact us for price and availability.

FELTSLITTER PARTS

- 244030 Feltslitter Motor complete with Base
- 244010 Feltslitter Mandrill (43")
- 244005 Feltslitter Blades 5/pack
- 244320 Retrofit Heavy-duty Mandrill Release Lever (does not include Driven Cone Assembly with Shaft) Wt. 4.6 lbs.



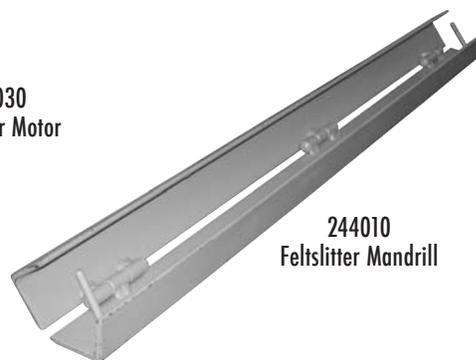
244030
Feltslitter Motor



244005 Feltslitter Blade



244320
Retrofit Heavy-duty
Mandrill Release Lever



244010
Feltslitter Mandrill

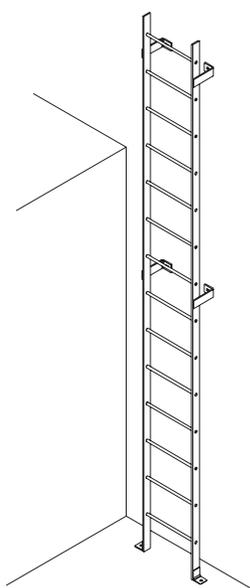
FEATURED
PRODUCTS

- **Guardrail Safety System**
see page 65
- **Flashing Paints**
see page 71

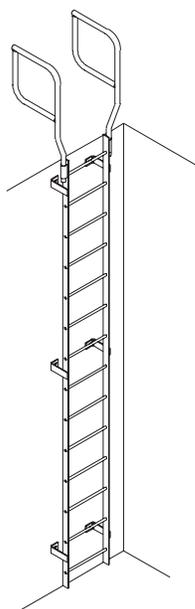
**Roofmaster Complete Feltslitter
can be seen on Page 22**

ACCESS LADDERS (Custom-Made) FOR INTERIOR OR EXTERIOR USE

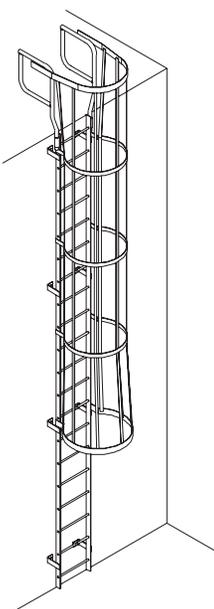
This hard-to-find item is available through Roofmaster on a custom-order basis. Our fabricator, with the detailed information provided by you, will make up a complete set of detailed isometric drawings for your approval. If you are not sure of what style access ladder local building codes require, they will make a design based on current UBC & OSHA requirements. You will need the height of building, parapet or no parapet, ground installation or height from ground, cage or no cage, locking or non-locking, etc. Many styles are available and fabrication usually takes less than 2 weeks. Please call us to discuss your application needs and price & delivery information.



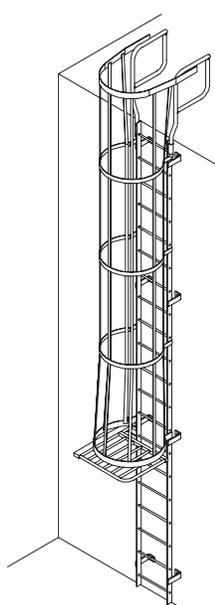
Access Ladder with Foot Pads
(no Boarding Rails)



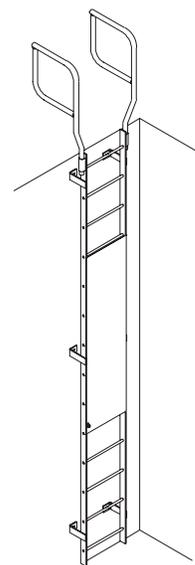
Access Ladder
with Boarding Rails



Access Ladder
with Boarding Rails & Cage



Access Ladder with Boarding Rails,
Cage & Locking Security Hatch



Access Ladder with Boarding
Rails & Security Door

Ladder Accessories, Roof Brackets & Pump Jacks

LADDER ACCESSORIES

103068 Safety Swivel Shoe
Replacement for many Louisville Ladder "FE" series fiberglass extension ladders. Specify your model number to insure proper fit. Wt.: .81 lb.

107127 Safety Ladder Shoes for Wood Ladders ONLY
Increase safety and eliminate ladder slippage. Molded "neolastic" rubber, resists acid, abrasion, oil, flexing stresses and ozone. Designed with straight-cut gripping lugs for greater traction. Wt: 2 lb. per pair

107135 Short Body Aluminum Ladder Jacks
These all-aluminum ladder jacks are **load-rated at 250 lbs.** each. They are designed to fit any industrial-type (250-300lb rated) ladder (*spans 2-rungs*). These ladder jacks will hold boards up to **20" wide**. They carry & fold flat. Wt.: 16 lb. per pair

107140 Long Body Aluminum Ladder Jacks
These aluminum ladder jacks are **load-rated at 250 lbs.** each. They are designed to fit any industrial-type (250-300lb rated) ladder (*spans 3-rungs*). These ladder jacks will hold boards up to **20" wide**. They carry & fold flat. Wt.: 18 lb. per pair

107145 Stinson Short Body Aluminum Ladder Jacks
These ladder jacks will hold boards up to **18" wide**. Wt.: 16 lb. per pair

107150 Stinson Long Body Aluminum Ladder Jacks
These ladder jacks will hold boards up to **18" wide**. Wt.: 18 lb. per pair

107000 Ladder Arms (Pair)
Holds ladder away from the wall. Quickly clamps onto side rails with wing nuts. No sharp pointed screws to mar the ladder rails. Wt.: 6 lb. per pair

107120 Ladder Hook for D or Round Rung with Wheel (fits either style)



ROOF BRACKETS

Made from **11 gauge steel**, these **high-quality, heavy-duty** roof brackets provide confidence to roofers whose lives rely on this product! Brackets are available from stock in a variety of sizes to meet roof pitch and width requirements. Sold **12 per carton**. Color: Royal Blue. Maximum load rating: 250 lbs.

302640 2 x 4 Bracket, (**Narrow 2" edge**) Wt.: 1.75 lb. ea. — 21 lb/ctn

302642 2 x 4 Bracket, (**Narrow 4" edge**) Wt.: 1.75 lb. ea. — 21 lb/ctn

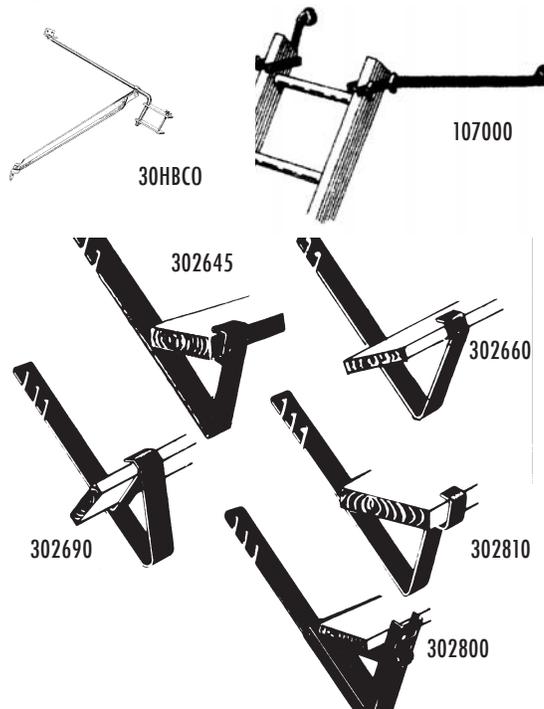
302645 2 x 6 Bracket **45°** Wt.: 2.66 lb. ea. — 32 lb/ctn

302660 2 x 6 Bracket **60°** Wt.: 2.66 lb. ea. — 32 lb/ctn

302690 2 x 6 Bracket **90°** Wt.: 2.66 lb. ea. — 32 lb/ctn

302800 2 x 8 Bracket **Adjustable** Wt.: 3.20 lb. ea. — 38 lb/ctn

302810 2 x 10 Bracket **45° Only** Wt.: 3.33 lb. ea. — 40 lb/ctn



"PUMP" JACK & BRACE

30HBKA BKA Pump Jack Bracket
Often called a "pump jack," this bracket has a safe working load of 500 lb., on the scaffold including the weight of all persons, tools and materials. It has been load-tested for a yield point of 2000 lb.. Operates on an upright comprised of two 2x4's nailed together. Provides a 24" wide platform space. Requires at least one BC Brace. Wt: 19 lb.

30HBCO BC Pump Jack Brace
This brace fixes the upright 32" from the building. The angle brace, for lateral bracing, is set at a 32" spread to reach studs set at 16" O.C. The brace is adjustable left, right, and to the rake of the cornice. Wt: 6 lb.

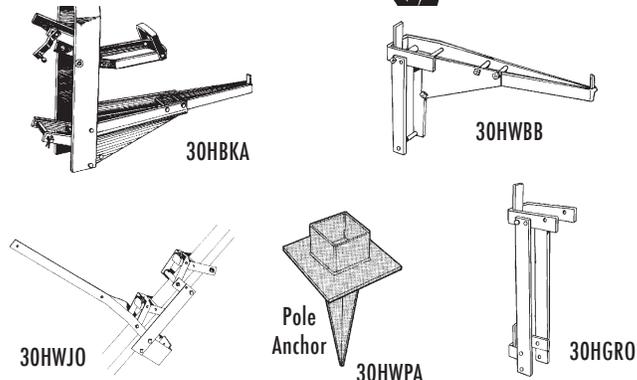
NOTE: Combining Bracket A and BC Brace comprises the basic pump jack and brace. Two are required to form a light duty system.

ACCESSORIES FOR PUMP JACK

30HGRO GR Guard Rail
This attachment holds a rail on the inside of the supporting poles and moves with the above bracket. Safety regulations require at least two guard rails. Holds one rail about 34" above standing platform. (Included in WWB Workbench) Wt: 4 lb.

30HWBB WBB Workbench
A 20" wide workbench is formed when this product is attached to "Bracket A," 34" above the standing platform level. The attachment moves up and down with the bracket. Requires two to set up a workbench. Wt: 10 lb.

30HWJO Walking Jack
When it comes to lifting pre-assembled walls, partitions and other loads of any length, this sturdy jack is quick, safe an easy to use. Operates on a single 2x4 as an upright. Does the work of several men. Wt: 10 lb.



Ladder Hatches, Hatch Rail System & Ladders

Roofmaster carries factory-fabricated Ladder Hatches available in 14 gauge galvanized steel or 11 gauge aluminum. All standard hatches are self-flashing type (curb-mounted are available by special order). Hatches are welded, ground smooth, made weather-tight & and painted with a gray primer color. Hatch lid features a heavy-duty pivot hinge, insulated and opens from the inside. Custom sizes are available by special order. Other styles available (special order) are Plastic-Domed, Louvered, Equipment-Hatches (single & double-door), & Stairway Hatches. All stock sizes (galvanized only, aluminum is special order) listed indicated the Internal Dimension of the hatch:

	GALVANIZED		ALUMINUM	
Size	P/N	Wt.:	P/N	Wt.:
2'0" x 2'0"	109011	104	109001	62
2'6" x 2'6"	109012	135	109002	90
2'6" x 3'0"	109013	157	109003	100
3'0" x 3'0"	109014	180	109004	135

LADDER EXTENSIONS & OTHER ACCESSORIES

109025 Roofmaster HD Roof Hatch Grab Bar
Made of heavy-duty tubing, this grab bar attaches easily to the outside of roof hatch frame and provides a sturdy handle for anyone entering the roof hatch to hold on to. Wt. 12.5 lbs.

109000 Industrial Wall-Mounted Aluminum Ladder For Hatch Access (not pictured)
Aluminum ladder sections with 3" I-Beam side rails provide access to get up & down through the roof hatch. Bolts to the wall (not provided). **Sold by the foot**, indicate length required and how many wall mounting brackets (fastening points) are required at time of ordering.

SAFETY RAIL SYSTEM FOR ROOF HATCHES

If a permanent railing system is required (vs. Roofmaster Portable Guardrail System) these railing systems are engineered for roof hatch fall protection. They are bolted permanently to the roof hatch curb. Several models are available for all brands, sizes and types of hatches by special order. Meets OSHA standards 1910.23 & 1910.27. Made from 1-1/4" ID Hot Dipped Galvanized pipe. **Call for price & availability.**

INSPECTORS LADDER (SECTIONAL LADDERS)

Use these ladder sections to create your own "full size" ladder when transportation or storage space is limited. 4' sections may be combined to make an 8', 12' or 16' ladder (delete 1 foot in total height per section for overlap). **NOTE:** Center section may **NOT** be used as a base section. Total ladder length may **NOT** exceed **21 feet total**. (Type 1)

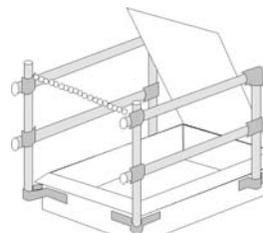
- 103600** 4' Aluminum Center Section Ladder Wt.: 8 lbs.
- 103610** 4' Aluminum Bottom (Base) Section Ladder Wt.: 8 lbs.



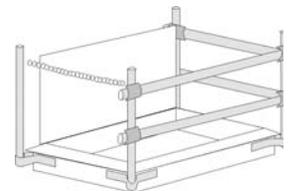
109014



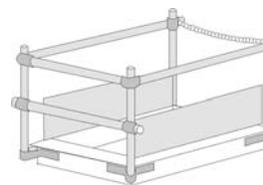
109025



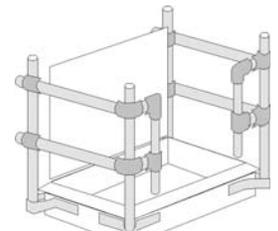
RHSR-SS Standard System



RHSR-FB Forward Barrier Right Exit



RHSR-DL Double-Leaf



RHSR-SS Offset Handles



103600



- **Power Roof Saws** – see page 19 & 20
- **HEPA & H2O Power Saw** – see page 19
- **Multi-Master Hot Dispenser** – see page 24

Ladder & Aluminum Stages

Ladders are rated based on the load they can safely handle. There are three ratings for ladders:

Type 1 = Rated at 250 lbs.

Type 1-A = Rated at 300 lbs.

Type 1-AA = Rated at 375 lbs.

Note: Fiberglass ladders at 36' & 40' only can be rated as a Type 1.

(TYPE 1-A) ALUMINUM "D" RUNG LADDERS

Type 1-A features 1-5/8" tempered aluminum flat top rungs, two outside and two traveling interlocking slide guides, heavy duty cast aluminum shoes with thick corrugated rubber. Die-cast aluminum spring loaded gravity locks with nylon-coated steel tongues. 1-1/4" plated steel pulley attached with an aluminum bracket. 5/16" three-stand twisted poly rope.

103160	16' "D" Rung	Wt: 29 lb.	103180	18" "D" Rung	Wt: 29 lb.
103200	20' "D" Rung	Wt: 36 lb.	103240	24" "D" Rung	Wt: 43 lb.
103280	28' "D" Rung	Wt: 50 lb.	103320	32" "D" Rung	Wt: 56 lb.
103360	36' "D" Rung	Wt: 67 lb.	103400	40" "D" Rung	Wt: 74 lb.

(TYPE 1-A) FIBERGLASS "D" RUNG LADDERS

Typ 1-A designed with solid fiberglass side rails, nexus-coated to reduce fiber prominence or blooming during years of service. Rungs incorporate a patented "rung to rail" connection. Features 1-5/8" tempered aluminum flat top rungs, 5/16" polypropylene rope over a 1-1/4" pulley, cast aluminum swivel-type safety shoes with thick rubber thread, and die-cast aluminum, gravity-type rung locks.

108160	16' "D" Rung	Wt: 36 lb.	108200	20" "D" Rung	Wt: 44 lb.
108240	24' "D" Rung	Wt: 51 lb.	108280	28" "D" Rung	Wt: 59 lb.
108320	32' "D" Rung	Wt: 70 lb.	108360	36" "D" Rung	Wt: 94 lb.
108400	40' "D" Rung	Wt: 103 lb.			

103060 Safe-T-Ladder Extension (replace where the Alumawood ladders were)

This ladder extension fits over your existing ladder to provide safe boarding rails for safer & easier access to the roof edge surface that allows step-through landing. It features: A simple to use knob, tightens by hand without scratching or damaging ladder. A safety latch that prevents unit from slipping off ladder; Cushioned bumper pads help to protect the eave of the roof; and added hand grips for safe and easy use. It's made of heavy-duty tubing for long life. Wt.: 15 lbs.

(TYPE 1-A) WOOD LADDERS "Special Order ONLY"

A fully rodded extension ladder designed for industrial use. Made of Western Hemlock or Douglas Fir with 1-1/8" rungs securely nailed. Aluminum gravity rung locks. Flared base standard. Meets or exceeds OSHA requirements.

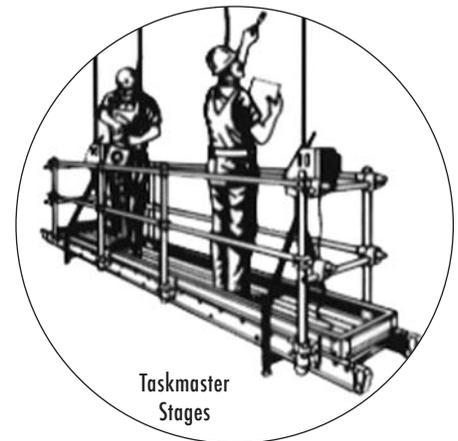
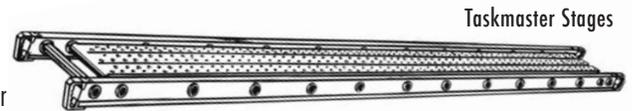
104160	16' Wood Ladder	Wt: 34 lb.	104320	32" Wood Ladder	Wt: 68 lb.
104200	20" Wood Ladder	Wt: 42 lb.	104360	36" Wood Ladder	Wt: 76 lb.
104240	24" Wood Ladder	Wt: 50 lb.	104400	40" Wood Ladder	Wt: 84 lb.
104280	28" Wood Ladder	Wt: 60 lb.			

TASKMASTER ALL ALUMINUM STAGES

These ruggedly built and easy-to-handle stages feature exclusive Twist-proof Rungs with a double row for extra stiffness. Hot dipped vinyl end caps protect user from sharp edges and serve as hand grips. Individual slip-resistant decking reduces paint material build-up, and all Taskmaster stages are pre-drilled for quick field installation of handrail and toeboard systems.

Note: Guardrails and Toeboards shall be installed on all open sides of platforms more than 10 feet above the ground per OSHA. Article 1910.28 (a)(3) Scaffold Plank-2-man, 500 lb. rating

102416	16' x 5"D x 14"W	Wt: 59 lb.	102520	20' x 6"D x 20"W	Wt: 102 lb.
102420	20' x 6"D x 14"W	Wt: 87 lb.	102524	24' x 6"D x 20"W	Wt: 122 lb.
102424	24' x 6"D x 14"W	Wt: 112 lb.	102616	16' x 5"D x 24"W	Wt: 82 lb.
102516	16' x 5"D x 20"W	Wt: 71 lb.	102620	20' x 6"D x 24"W	Wt: 116 lb.



Pictured above is a Taskmaster Stage with Safety Railing System. Call for quote if you need this type of system (special order).

NEW LADDER ACCESSORIES

New ladder accessories have allowed for dramatic improvements in the safety and efficiency of ladders.

BASEMATE LADDER STABILIZER

This simple ladder leveler can be used on level or irregular level surfaces to provide a stable base for your ladder to sit on. Whether the ground is sloped or you're dealing with steps, retainer walls, or any other irregular surface, the Basemate will give you a secure footing to install your ladder. Unlike other ladder levelers, the Basemate can be installed on any aluminum ladder without drilling or cutting the ladder. A patented locking mechanism quickly snaps on to the ladder.

103050 Basemate Ladder Stabilizer Includes all hardware to install on one aluminum ladder Wt.: 8 lbs.



LADDER INSTALLATION



IRREGULAR SURFACE INSTALLATION

SAFE-T-CLIMB LADDER EXTENSION

This ladder device is installed (without any special tools) on the top of the ladder to extend it above the roof surface. Not only does it extend the ladder to conform to most OSHA regulations, it allows the roofer to safely walk through and over the ladder directly on to the roof deck without having to step sideways or over the ladder.

FEATURES:

1. **Simple to Use Knob** tightens by hand without scratching or damaging ladder.
2. **Safety Latch** prevents unit from slipping off ladder.
3. **Cushioned Bumper Pads** help to protect the eave of the roof.
4. **Hand Grips** for safe and easy use.

103055 Safe-T-Climb Ladder Extension for rooftops and parapets. Wt.: 8 lbs.



103055 SAFE-T-CLIMB



SAFE-T-CLIMB IN USE

LADDER STABILITY ANCHOR

The Ladder Stability Anchor enables you to easily comply with OSHA regulation 1926.1053(b)(1): "...ladder shall be secured at its top to a rigid support that will not deflect."

The device is made of lightweight aluminum and allows for secure attachment, without penetration, of the fascia board or to rafters. The Guardian Ladder Anchor is ideal for workers needing to access rooftops of existing or new homes. No special tools are required and it only takes seconds to attach the Velcro straps (2 included)..

103058 Ladder Stability Anchor Wt. 2 lbs.



SAFE-T-CLIMB LADDER DEVICE

103055 Safe-T-Climb Ladder Device for Rooftops & Parapets

The Safe-T-Climb Device is easily adjustable for use with ladders on rooftops or parapet walls. It features easy on/off non-penetrating clamping system, ladder leveling device for proper angling position away from the structure, and has adjustable legs to fit larger parapet walls. Wt.: 8 lbs.

New & Miscellaneous Products

ROOFMASTER SINGLE-PLY ROLL CARRIER

773500 The newest addition to Roofmaster's manufactured line of products includes our Single-PLY Roll Carrier. Easily slide your singleply membrane roll onto the mandrill then lift rolls up onto the wheel carriers. Carriers are designed ergonomically for different size men to leverage the rolls up easily. With one carrier placed at each end the roll it is then lifted off the deck and is easily rolled into its necessary location on the roof with the aid of heavy-duty 18 x 8.50 large wheels. The mandrill is capable of carrying up to 12-foot wide rolls and breaks down into two (2) lightweight sections for easier handling and/or shipping. **Wt.: 308 Lbs**

773600 Roofmaster Singleply Roll Carrier with NFL (flatproof tires) **Wt.: 358 lbs.**



WITH SINGLE-PLY ROLL
INSTALLED

BREAKS DOWN EASILY

*** AARDVARK RETRACTABLES ***

This new retractable is lightweight and **inexpensive** and will hold up to harsh jobsite environments. It is equipped with a steel framed, reinforced synthetic housing, quick action spring mechanisms, and state-of-the-art materials.

412336 25 ft Aardvark Retractable Wt. 8 lbs.

412337 50 ft Aardvark Retractable Wt. 13.65 lbs.



AARDVARK
RETRACTABLE

ARMADILLO Retractable Anchor Mount (P/N 412333)

Use this inexpensive moveable anchor for retractables for one (1) person. It features an all Aluminum cradle that's lightweight, rolls 360 degree on casters that make movement of Armadillo smooth, and can be attached to our **FallMaster** personal fall arrest systems (412310 & 412315), and our 20 ft., 50 ft., & 65 ft. retractables (412331, 412334, & 412335). It can also be attached to any roof anchor on the market . Wt. 11 lbs.



ARMADILLO Retractable
Anchor Mount

The Shingle Shark™ is designed to allow for accurate and repeatable cuts at any angle, as well as lengthwise cuts for starter course used along lower edge of the roof. It cuts any angle. It will cut any thickness (3-dimensional) asphalt, fiberglass shingle, starter row either U.S. or Metric. It cuts material face up or face down, and from either top or bottom edge as desired.

350890 Shingle Shark Shingle Cutter Wt.: 38 lb.



350890

PALLET COVERS

196150 Pallet Cover Bags, CLEAR (3 mil), Box of 75 ea. Wt.: 40 lb.

196151 Pallet Cover Bags, CLEAR (3 mil), each. Wt.: 1.5 lb.

196152 Pallet Cover Bags, CLEAR (3 mil), Box of 50 ea. Wt.: 40 lb.

196155 Pallet Cover Bags, BLACK (4 mil), Box of 60 ea. Wt.: 117 lb.

BUNGEE CORDS

Use these Bungee Cord tarp ties to hold down various tarps on trucks & pallets. 50 each in a cas3e or sold separately. Rubber cords with metal "S" type hooks.

341010 15" - 19" Black Bungee Cord

341020 31" - 35" Black Bungee Cord

341025 41" - 45" Black Bungee Cord



TILT HOPPERS (Special Order)

These versatile self-dumping hoppers are safer, faster & more economical for all bulk handling. Extra heavy duty (12 gauge sides) with 3/16" bottom; solid welded inside. Balanced to rock forward and dump, returns and locks itself. Skid base for fork lift handling. Optional castor wheels.

588810 1-3/4 cu. Yd = 64" (l) x 63" (w) x 36" (h) Wt.: 635 lb. (with castors)

588812 1-3/4 cu. Yd = 64" (l) x 63" (w) x 36" (h) Wt.: 635 lb. (without castors)

588800 3 cu yd = 84" (l) x 64" (w) x 48" (h) Wt.: 820 lb. (with castors)

588800 3 cu yd = 84" (l) x 64" (w) x 48" (h) Wt.: 820 lb. (without castors)

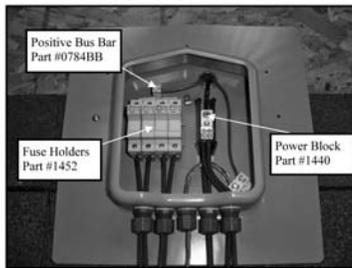


New & Miscellaneous Products

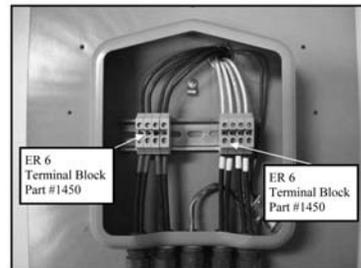
SOLADECK SOLAR COMBINER ENCLOSURES

SOLADECK SOLAR ENCLOSURES ARE A WELCOME ADDITION TO THE SOLAR INDUSTRY. SOLADECK PROVIDES A LOW-PROFLED, WATERPROOF ELECTRICAL HOOK-UP (MOUNTED OUTSIDE ON THE ROOF DECK) THAT ALLOWS THE INSTALLER A SIMPLE, NEAT AND SAFE ELECTRICAL BOX FOR ALL WIRING OF THE SOLAR SYSTEM. THESE ENCLOSURES ARE UL LISTED AND MADE OF HEAVY-GAGE GALVANIZED STEEL. THE SOLADECK CAN BE INSTALLED EITHER UNDER OR ADJACENT TO THE SOLAR PANELS.

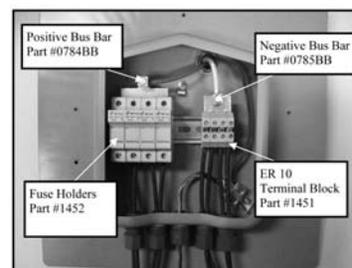
CONTACT ROOFMASTER FOR A QUOTE ON THE MODEL YOU'LL NEED FOR YOUR PROJECT (800) 421-6174.



SolaDeck Model 0783-41



SolaDeck Model 0786



SolaDeck Model 0786-41

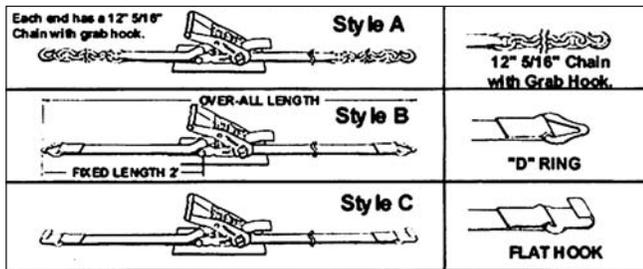


SolaDeck (Closed)

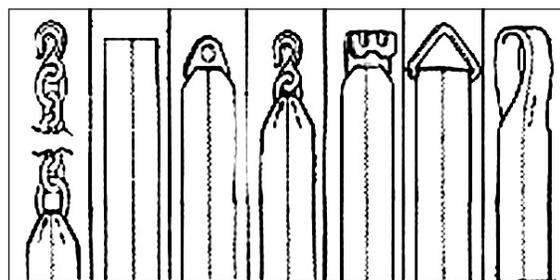
PALLET & TRUCK TIE-DOWNS

Roofmaster offers a variety of truck & pallet Tie-Downs that can make transporting either materials or equipment safe, easy and faster to or from jobsites. Different length & width sizes & styles are available including winch systems. These items are special order only. Call us for Price & availability.

2" Ratchet Tie-Downs with 10,000 lb. Capacity



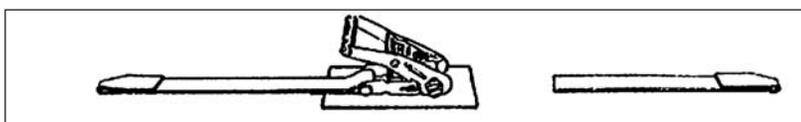
End Styles Available



Truck Winches (All winches are right-handed unless otherwise specified)



Pallet & Cart Straps



Index

A			
Aardvark Retractable	120	Blades- TILE Saw	33
ABS Adjustable Drains	92	Blue Bird Mops	34
Access Ladders (outside)	115	Blue Tarps	34
Aerosol Paint	71-72	Blowers (roof)	22
Air Conditioner Jacks	30	Bow Tie Blades	46
Air-Operated Pumps	75	Brackets (roof)	116
Adhesive Rollers	38	Brakes (kettle)	12
Adhesive Spreader	109	Broom- FELT	25
AfterBurner	6	Brooms & Brushes	37-38
Air Tool Oil	105	Brushes & Brooms	37-38
AJC Hatchets & Blades	48	Bucket Mixers	80
Alemite Pumps	75	Buckets (hot)	39
Aluminum Fast Flow Drains	91	Bucket Carrie	27
Aluminum Feltlayer	23	Buildex Fasteners	104-106
Aluminum Mop Handles	36	Bungee Cords	119
Aluminum Ladder	118	Burn Kit	58
Aluminum Ladder Jacks	116	Burner Jets	15
Aluminum Scoops	63	Butyl Tape	99
Anchors	62 - 64	Button-Kap Discs	100
Angle Finder	50	Button-Kap Nail Gun	100
Anti-Vibration Gloves	59	C	
Armadillo Retractable Anchor Mount	120	Can-Gun Spray Handle	71
Anvil Rollers	77	Canvas Tool Bags	52
Apollo Valves	78	Cap Nails	100
Asbestos Bags & Signs	68	Capitol Unions	14
Asphalt Primer	72	Carbide Nippers	54
Atlas Fit Gloves	59	Carbide Saw Blades	20
Aviation Snips	53	Carbide Teejets & Veejets	78
Axes	45	Carburetors & Parts	12
B		Carefree Tires	31
Bacpac (Roving)	77	Carts MOP	27
Backpack Blower	22	Carts 2-Wheel	32
Back Supports	60	Carts 4-Wheel	31
Bags (leather)	51	Carts T-Handle	32
Ball Hitches	16	Carts LPG	33
Ballast Blocks	112	Cart INSULATION	32
Balloon Tires	32	Cast Iron Roof Drains	87 & 91
Base Ply Fasteners	107	Cat's Paw	45
Basemate Ladder Stabilizer	119	Catchguard System	66
Best Buy Snips	54	Caulking Guns	41
Better Spreader	109	Caulking Gun Loaders	41
BIM Carts	27	Caution Tape	68
Black Asphalt Fabric	98	Cell Phone Holders	52
Black Sheathing Felt	98	Century Economy Drains	89
Blades- CARBIDE Saw	33	Century Premium Drains	89
Blades- DIAMOND Saw	33	Chalk & Chalk Boxes	56
Blades- KNIFE	46	Chapin Sprayers	80
Blades- POWER SAW	20	Chip (paint) Brushes	38
		Chopper Guns	77
		Chutes- TRASH	42
		Circular Saw Blades	33
		Citrus Hand Cleaner	69
		Clamps	96
		Clamp Post	94
		Clamping Rings	87
		Coil Nails	100
		Cold App Kit	55
		Cold Process Totes & Tankers	86
		Combo Drain	91
		Commdeck	67
		CommTil	67
		Conveyors	113
		Conveyor Parts	113
		Copper Drains	89-90
		Copper Deck Drains	92
		Copper Nails	108
		Copper-Tite Drains	89
		Core Cutters	45
		Cotton Fabric	98
		Cotton Mops	34
		Coveralls	60
		Crack Fillers	39
		Crack Pick	85
		Crayons (Lumber)	56
		Credit Application.....	127
		Credit Policy	3
		Cutter Blades	77
		Cutters (hand)	54
		Cutting Tools	33
		D	
		Dauber Brush	39
		Daytona Retractable	64
		Debris Tarps	42 & 112
		Dec Scanner	40
		Deck Screws	102
		Degreasers	69
		Delineators	68
		Delmhorst Instruments	40
		Delux Magnetic Sweepers	55
		Dexter Knives	47
		Diamond Roof Drains	89
		Dippers	39
		Discs- Button-Kap	100
		Disposable Anchors	62
		Dissolve for the Hands	69
		Dissolve Safety Solvent	69
		Domes & Grates	94
		Dot Safety Gloves	59

D (cont'd)			
Dragin Wagons	81	Flex Couplings	14
Drains, Domes & Guards	87-94	Flexmetal Hose	14
Drain Guards	94	Floodmaster Mop Cart	27
Draw-off Valves	16	Foam-Filled Tires	31-32
Drill Bits	105	Followtool	25
D-Ring Anchors	62	Four-Wheel Trailers	28
Drip Rails	16	Freight Policy	3
Drum Heaters	80	Fume Recovery Systems	6
Drum Mixers	80	G	
Dryer (Roof)	22	GH-300, 733 & 833	73
Duct Tape	14	Gas Cans	70
Dura Drains	92	Generators	83
Dust Masks	61	Giant Chalk Line	56
Diamond Blades (tile)	33	GI Hitches	16
Diamond Drains	89	Glassmaster Chopping Gun	77
E		Glassmaster Rollers	77
Ear Protection	61	Gloves	59
Economy Magnetic Sweepers	55	G-Max Pump	73
Edge Retractable	64	Goggles	61
Edge Trimmer & Blade	47	Grab Bars	117
Electric Brakes	12	Graco Roof Rigs/Pumps	73
Engines (kettle)	12	GranuleMaster	79
ES Fasteners	107	Gravel Buckets	112
Estimator's Ladder	117	Gravel Hopper	112
Estwing Hatchets & Blades	48	Gravel Rake	37
Expansion Joints	97	Gravel Spreader	25
Eye Protection	60	Gravelly Tractors	21
EZ Tilt Hoppers	119	Grippers	61
F		Grip Pliers	82
Fabric	95	Grover Pumps	75
Face Shields	61	Guardrail	65
Fall Arrest Anchors	62 - 64	Gun Oil, Air	105
Fall Arrest Kits	62	H	
FallMaster Kits	62	Hammers	49
Fastener Application Tools	100-101	Hand Beam Hoists	111
Fast Flow Drains	91	Hand Cleaners	69
Featured Products	5	Hand Rollers	85
Felt (Sheathing)	95	Hand Saw	45
Feltlayer	23	Hand Sprayers	80
Feltmaster	23	Hand Spudders	44
Feltslitter	22	Hand Trucks	30
Fiberglass Chopping Gun	77	Handy Claw	45
Fiberglass Fabric	98	Handles, Broom	36
Fiberglass Ladders	118	Handles, Mop	36
Fiberglass Mop Handles	36	HandleMaster	36
Fire Extinguishers	70	Hard Hats	60
First Aid Kits	58	Harnesses	62
Flashband	99	Hatches (roof)	117
Flashing Paint (aerosol)	71	Hatchets	48
Flatproof Tires	31	Hatchet Holders	51
Flax Felt	95	Head Protection	60
		Heat Resistant Gloves	59
		Heater Straps	80
		Heavy Duty Screws	102
		Henness-Johnson Roof Rigs	74
		HEPA Power Saw	19
		HD RAC Spray Tips	78
		Hex Head Allen Wrench	23
		Hi-Boys	27
		Hi-Speed Chalk Box	56
		High Pressure Hose	77
		High Pressure Pole Guns	77
		High Security Vents	96
		High Speed Roller	85
		Hip Pads	52
		Hitches	16
		Hoists	111-112
		Hoist Accessories	111-112
		Hoisting Forks	112
		Hoisting Wheels	57
		Hooks	57
		Hook Blades	46
		Hoppers- TILT	42
		Hoppers- TRASH	42
		Horsehair Brooms	37
		Hose- LPG	82
		Hose- MATERIAL	77
		Hot Air Welders	80
		Hot Buckets	39
		Hot Insulation Knife	47
		Hot Luggers	27
		Hot Pipe	14
		Hot Pipe Holder	14
		Hot Stickers	68
		Hot Wire Table	109
		How-to-Order	3
		Hudson-type Sprayers	80
		HVAC Jacks	30
		Hyde Knife & Blades	47
		Hydraulic Hoists	111-112
		Hydraulic Hose	77
		HydraMaster	113
		HydraMax	73
		Hydraulic Power Source	113
		Hydraulic Spray Rigs	73-74
		Hytile Tilecutter	33
		I	
		Industrial Shears	54
		Infrared Thermometers	40
		Inspectors Ladder	117
		Inspectors Thermometer	15
		Insulation (for Hot Pipe)	14

I (cont'd)			
Insulation Hot Knife	47	Lexsuo Solar Drain	90
Insulation Carrier	29	Lifelines	62
Insulation Tape (kettles)	13	Lite Lift Wheel	57
Irish Flax Felt	95	Lite Wall Insulation	14
J		Lite Wall Tubing (pipe)	14
Jacks (Screw)	16	Loadmaster	29
Jak Set	30	Long handle Trowel	54 & 82
Joint Tape	99	Lovejoy Parts	13
Josam Clamp Posts	94	LPG Burners	15
Josam Drains & Domes	93	LPG Carburetors	12
Just Like Blades	47	LPG Hand Trucks	30 & 82
K		LPG Tanks (bottles)	82
Kalsomine Brushes (Tampico)	38	LPG Torches	81
Kettles	7-11	LPG Hoses & Fittings	15
Kettle- BURNERS	13	LPG Hoses & Fittings (torch)	82
Kettle- ENGINES	12	Lumber Crayons & Holders	56
Kettle- PARTS	12-16	M	
Kettle Pumps	13	Magna-Rake	37
Kettle Skimmer	16	Magnetic Hammers	49
Kettle Tools	16	Magnetic Rakes	37
Kettle Thermostats	15	Magnetic Sweepers	55
Kevlar Sleeves	59	Magnum Torch	81
Kinney Steel Broom	38	Make-A-Clamp	96
Knap Rollers	38	Manila Rope	57
Knee Pads	52	Manual Oiler System	23
Knives	48	Marathon Drains	87-92
Knife Sheath	51	Margin Trowels	54
Knock-off Unions	14	Marking Chalk	56
Korkers	61	Material Heaters	76 & 80
Knot (3 & 4) Brushes	38	Material Mixers	78
L		Material Valves	78
L.A. Code Tape	13	Material Warmers	76 & 80
Ladavator	110	Measuring Tapes	49
Ladder Accessories	116 & 119	Measuring Wheels	50
Ladder Arms	116	Membrane- FLAX	98
Ladder Hatches	116	Membrane- COTTON & FIBERGLASS	98
Ladder Hatches Railings	116	Membrane Slitter	54
Ladder Jacks	116	Mesh Tarps	42
Laddermaster Hoist Wheel	57	Metal Flex Hose	14
Ladder Platform Hoist	110	Metal Stress Plates	103
Ladder Stability Anchor	119	Midget Nippers	54
Ladders	118	Midwest Snips	53
Lanyards	61	Mini-Mopper	27
Laser Service	18	Mini-Temp Infrared	40
Latex Gloves	59	Mixers	80
Lather Hatchet	48	Modern Knives	48
Leak Seeker	40	Modi Trowel	54
Leather Accessories	51 & 52	Moisture Detectors	40
Leather Palm Gloves	59	Monster T-Rex Power Saw	19
Leister Hot Air Welders	83	Mop Rings	35
		Mops	34-35
		Mop Buckets	39
		Mop Carts	27
		Mop Frames	36
		Mop Handles	36
		Mop Hardware	36
		Mop Sleeves	36
		Mop Wringers	35
		Mopmaster	30
		Mop Yarn	35
		Multi-Master	24
		N	
		Nail Bags	51
		Nail Strippers	100
		New Products	120 & 121
		NFL Flatproof Tires	31
		Nieman Roof Remover	21
		Nippers	54
		Notes	129-130
		Non Flat Lite Tires	31
		Non-Pumper Kettles	10 & 11
		O	
		Oiler System for Feltmaster	23
		Order Form	128
		Outside Access Ladders	115
		Overflow Drains	90-93
		P	
		PA's	103
		Padlocks	16
		Pail Heaters	80
		Pail Mixers	80
		Paint - FLASHING	71
		Paint - BRUSH	38
		Paint - ROLLERS	38
		Pallet Cover Bags	68 & 119
		Palmyra Brooms	37
		Parapet Drains	92
		Parkas	60
		Partlow Control Systems	17
		Patch Kettles	10-11
		PA's	102
		Pattern Snips	53
		Perimeter Warning Lines	65
		Personal Fall Arrest Kits	64
		Pigtail Safety Hooks	39
		Pillow Block Pipestands	97
		Pintle Hitch	16
		Pipe Flashing	97
		Pipe Hangers	94
		Pipe Stands	97
		Pipe Wrenches	16
		Pitch Gel	61

P (cont'd)			
Pitch Forks	43	Quik-Mount Kits	62
Pitch Hoods	61	R	
Placards & Markers	65	RAC Spray Tips	78
Planks & Stages	118	Rain Boots	60
Plastic Button-Kaps	100	Rain Gear	60
Plastic Roof Drains	91	Razor Blades	47
Plastic Sheeting	68	Red Rippers	44
Plates	103	Red Top Mops	34
Platform Hoists	110	Regulators (kettle)	15
Plumb Hatchets	48	Regulators (torch)	81
Pneumatic Tires	32	Repair Tape	99
Pointing Trowels	54	Respirators	60
Pole Guns	77	Retractable Lifelines	64
Poly Rope	57	RetroDeck	67
Polyethylene Brooms	68	Retrofit Drains	88-94
Polyethylene Sheeting	68	Retrofit Rings & Domes	93-94
Portable Controls f/kettles	17	Return Policy	3
Pour Pots	39	Reversible Spray Tips	78
Power Brooms	21	Ring-A-Tings	35
Power Jet Hand Torch	81	Roadrunner Measure Wheels	50
Power Roller	75	Roller Mops & Frames	35
Power Saws	19-20	Roller Frames PAINT	38
Power Swing Hoists	111	RollerMaster Roller	84
Powered Caulk Guns	42	Rollers -STEEL & SILICONE	81-82
Pre-Assembled Screws	103	Roof Anchors	62-63
Pressure Roller (20)	82	Roof Brackets	116
Primaster	74	Roof Cutters (saw)	19-20
Primer (asphalt)	72	Roof Dryers	22
Proliner Drains	88	Roof Edge Protection	66
Prop 65 Sign	68	Roof Flashing Paint	71
Propane Tanks	82	Roof Hatches	117
Proseal Drains	89	Roof Hatch Rail System	117
Protective Rail Systems	66	Roof Nail Spud Bar	44
Pry Bars	45	Roof Rake	37
Pull Testers	101	Roof Rigs/pumps	73-75
Pulleys & V-Belts	31	Roof Saws (power)	19-20
Pump Jacks	116	Roof Saw Blades	20
Pumps	13 & 73-75	Roofers Burn Kit	59
Pumps- COLD PROCESS	73-75	Roofers Hand Saw	45
Pumps- SPRAY	73-75	Roofers Knives	46
Pumps- KETTLE	13	Rope	57
Pump Replacement Parts	13-14	Rotary Action Spudding Mach	22
Pumpmaster	17	Rotary Feltlayer	25
Pulleys & V-Belts	31	Rotary Spudder	23
Purlin Fasteners	103	Rotoclean Spray Tips	78
PVC Gloves	59	Rotomaster	25
PVC Mesh Tarps	42	Round Head Nails	108
Q		Rubber Flex Hose	14
Quad Blades (saw)	20	S	
Quick-Clean Reversing Tips	78	Safe-T-Climb Ladder Device	119
Quick Disconnect Fittings	81	Safety Cans	70
		Safety Flags	68
		Safety Glasses	61
		Safety Gloves	59
		Safety Harnesses	62
		Safety Hooks	57
		Safety Monitor Vest	68
		Safety Rails	65 & 117
		Safety Signs	68
		Safety Systems	62-67
		Safety Solvent	69
		Satellite Base Systems	67
		Saw - TILE	33
		Saw Blades (roof)	20
		Scaffolds	118
		Scissors	54
		Scoop Shovels	43
		Scraper Bars	44
		Screws	102-106
		Screw Guns	101
		Screws Jacks	16
		Scupper Drains	92
		Seam Tester	85
		SeaTac Mops	34
		Semi-pneumatic (solid) Tires	32
		Shears	54
		Shingle Cutters	45
		Shingling Hatchet	48
		Shingle Removers	44
		Shingle Shark Single Cutter	119
		Shin-go Shingle Remover	44
		Shingle Trimmer & Cutter	45
		Shortie Tool	101
		Showerpan Kettles	10-11
		Sidewall Parapet Drains	92
		Signs (safety)	68
		Silicone Rollers	85
		Silicone Tire Covers	25
		Single Butyl Tape	99
		Single Ply Steel Rollers	84-85
		Single Roof Saws	19
		Skeleton Caulk Guns	42
		Skyhook	64
		Skylight Screens	120
		Skymast	64
		Slate Cutters	45
		Slate Hammer	45
		Slate Hooks	109
		Slate Rippers	45
		Slide Guards	116
		Sleeves (mop)	36
		Slitter (membrane)	54
		Smith Drains	93
		Snappy Disposable Anchors	62

S (cont'd)			
Snaps (trash chutes)	42	Tape Measures	49
Snips	53	Tar Pots	8-11
SolaDeck	120	Tarps	42
Solar Drains	90	Taskmaster Stages	118
Solar Vent	95	Tear-off Bars	44
Soldering Torch	81	Tear-off Machines	19-22
Solvent Cans	70	Tear-off Spades	43
Spading Fork	43	Tectum Fasteners	106
Special Primaster	74	Teejets Tips	78
Specialty Carts	30	Terms of Sale	3
Speed King Parts	13	Termination Bar	104
Spider Gears	13	Tex Teeth	22
Spikes	105	T-Handle Carts	29
Spray Guns	77	T-Rex Roof Saw	19
Spray Paint (aerosol)	71-72	Thermostats	15
Spray Pumps	73-75	Thermometers	15
Spray Systems	73-78	Tie-down Straps	90
Spray Tips	78	Tigerr T/O Spades	43
Spreadmaster	25	Tile Blades	22
Spreader Sling	112	Tile Cutter	33
Sprinkler Pots	39	Tile Layout Chalk Line	56
Spud Bars	44	Tile Nails	108
Spudders (hand)	44	Tile Nippers	54
Spudders (rotary)	22	Tile Saws	33
Squeegees	55	Tile Tie Wire	109
Stainless Steel Spray Tips	78	Tilt Hoppers	119
Stanley Knives & Blades	47	Tin Disks	109
Steel Button-Kaps	100	Tire Covers	32
Steel Rollers	84-85	Tires- Foam Filled	32
Stinson (see Taskmaster)	118	Tires- Pneumatic	32
Stockham Unions	14	Tires- Sealant	32
Strap Anchors	62	Tires- TRACTOR	32
Stress Plates	102	Titan Green Degreaser	69
Stretch Wrap	99	Tongue Lock f/Kettles	16
Suction Screens	17	Tool Bags	52
Super Roof Ripper	44	Tool Boxes f/Kettles	16
Super Six Blade	20	Top Swivel Assembly	17
Super Spreader	109	Torches	81
Super Spread Mops	34	TorchMaster	81
Surface Cleaners	69	Tote Tanks	86
Surface Prep (asphalt)	72	Tow Pins	16
Swing Hoists	111	Tool Box	16
Swivel Assemblies	14	Tractors	21
Swivel Adapters & Joints	78	Tractor Tires	38
Systems (safety)	62-70	Trailers	28
T		Tramex	40
Table of Contents	5	Tramex Instruments	40
Tail Lights & Turnsignals	12	Trash Chutes & Hoppers	42
Tampico Brushes	38	Trash Trays	112
Tanks- COLD PROCESS	86	Triac-S Air Welder	83
Tanker- COLD PROCESS	86	Tri-Lug Unions	14
Tanker- PUMPMASTER	17	Trowels	54
		Truckers Gloves	59
		Truck Tarps	42
		Truckers Rope	57
		Truck Tie-downs	90
		Trufast Screws & Plates	102-104
		Tube-Lok Nails	106
		Turn Signals	12
		Twister Roof Ripper	21
		2-in-1 Roofing Knife	47
		Two-Handle Carts	29
		U	
		U-Bolt Roof Anchors	64
		U-Seal Repair Tape	99
		Ultra Quad Blade	20
		Uni-Flex Roof Drains	93
		Uni-Lift	33
		Unions	14
		Utility Belts	52
		Utility Knives	47
		Utility Roof Drain Pak	91
		V	
		Valves (material)	78
		Varimat Welders	83
		Vaughn Hatchets	48
		V-Belts & Pulleys	31
		Veejet Tips	78
		Vehicle Signs & Placards	68
		Vents	95-96
		Vent Shields	96
		W	
		Warehouse Brooms	37
		WarmMaster	76
		Warning Cones	65
		Warning Line Flags	68
		Warning Line System	65
		Warning Signs & Placards	65
		Warranty Policy	3
		Water Coolers	69
		Welders Gloves	59
		Wheelbarrows	26
		Wheels	31-32
		White Owl Cotton Mops	34
		Wire Braided Hose	77
		Wiss Snips	53
		Wood Ladders	118
		Wrenches	16
		Y	
		Yellow Fabric	98
		Yellow Jacket	98
		Yellow Top Mops	34
		Z	
		Zamac Nailins	104
		Zonolite Fasteners	107
		Zurn Drains Fasteners	93



Internet Info
Website Location: _____
E-Mail Address: _____

OFFICE USE ONLY
 CUST. #: _____ TYPE: _____ REP: _____
 DATE APP. SENT: _____ SENT BY: _____ PMM #: _____
 MAIL FAX OTHER: _____ VISIT PHONE
 APPROVED BY: _____ DATE: _____ BANK INFO RECVD. _____

CONFIDENTIAL APPLICATION FOR CREDIT

CO. NAME: _____ Tel: _____ Fax: _____
NOTE: ATTACH ADDITIONAL BRANCH ADDRESSES, IF ANY, ON A SEPARATE SHEET

Bill to Address: _____
STREET CITY STATE ZIP WEBSITE

Ship to Address: _____
STREET CITY STATE ZIP E-MAIL

Type of Business: DISTRIBUTOR CONTRACTOR OTHER: _____

LEGAL IDENTITY: Sole Ownership Partnership Corporation Federal ID/SS #: _____

State of Incorporation: _____ Date of Incorporation: _____ Resale #: _____
(SUBMIT COMPLETED RESALE CARD)
 D & B: _____

Principals:

Name: _____ Home Address: _____
 City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____ Title: _____
 Name: _____ Home Address: _____
 City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____ Title: _____
 Name: _____ Home Address: _____
 City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____ Title: _____

YEARS IN BUSINESS: _____ **ANNUAL SALES VOLUME: \$** _____

Bank Reference: _____
NAME ADDRESS STATE ZIP

Bank Officer: _____ Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Checking Acct. # _____ Loan # (s): _____
Credit/Supplier References

- | | | | |
|-------------------|---------|-------|----------|
| Company Name | Address | State | Zip Code |
| Contact Name | Phone # | Fax # | E-mail |
| Types of Products | | | |
- | | | | |
|-------------------|---------|-------|----------|
| Company Name | Address | State | Zip Code |
| Contact Name | Phone # | Fax # | E-mail |
| Types of Products | | | |
- | | | | |
|-------------------|---------|-------|----------|
| Company Name | Address | State | Zip Code |
| Contact Name | Phone # | Fax # | E-mail |
| Types of Products | | | |

This agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, personal representatives and assigns of the parties. Signatories represent that they have the authority to sign this agreement. I declare, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the state of California, that the foregoing is true and correct. I have read and agree to all terms and conditions of the Customer Agreement as set forth on the reverse side of this Credit Application.
 The undersigned also authorizes the aforementioned Bank and/or credit reporting bureau to release any information regarding checking accounts, loans, obligations or other information necessary to Roofmaster in consideration of granting open credit status to the applicant.

Dated: _____ Signed: _____ Title: _____



Notes

Notes

HOT OR COLD

WE'VE GOT THE EQUIPMENT YOU NEED!



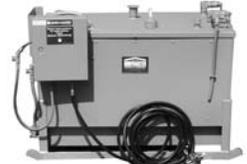
KETTLES



ALUMINUM FELTMASTER



ROTARY FELTLAYER



WARM-MASTER (Cold Process Warmer)



HOTLUGGERS

POUR POTS



GRANULE-MASTER



RollerMaster 75# 20" Dual Rollers



28# 18" ROLLER

POWER ROOF SAW



SPECIAL PRIMASTER



LEISTER HOT AIR WELDER



LIQUA-BIN



BUCKETS



TORCHES



MINI MOPPERS



MOP CARTS



RED TOP MOPS



MULTI-MASTER



ROOF RIGS (Graco & HJ)



ROOF SCRATCHER

ROOFMASTER SUPPORT STAFF



- SCREWS & PLATES • SPECIALTY NAILS • ROOF DRAINS & VENTS • HOISTS • TOTE TANKS •
- FABRIC • FLASHBAND • IRISH FLAX FELT • FLASHING PAINT • HAND TOOLS • WHEELBARROWS •
- SAFETY EQUIPMENT • TEAR-OFF TOOLS & EQUIPMENT • TRASH CHUTES & HOPPERS •



Roofmaster Products Company
750 Monterey Pass Road Monterey Park, CA 91754-3607



TOLL FREE: (800) 372-6409 CA • (800) 421-6174 Nat'l • Website: roofmaster.com • E-mail: roofmaster@roofmaster.com

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
Tel (323) 261-5122 • Fax (323) 261-8799
HAYWARD, CALIFORNIA
Tel (510) 429-1160 • Fax (510) 429-1704

PACIFIC NORTHWEST
Tel (800) 442-7562 • Fax (253) 813-8874
LAS VEGAS, NEVADA
Tel (800) 421-6174 • Fax (800) 409-7663

NORTHEAST
Tel (800) 421-6174 • Fax (800) 409-7663
SOUTHEAST
Tel (888) 321-3847 • Fax (770) 981-1725

If You Don't See it in this Catalog, CALL FOR QUOTE



Serving the roofing industry for over 58 years



Roofmaster Products Company

750 Monterey Pass Road, Monterey Park, CA 91754

California - (800) 372-6409

National - (800) 421-6174

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

Tel: (323) 261-5122 • Fax: (323) 261-8799

HAYWARD, CALIFORNIA

Tel: (510) 429-1160 • Fax: (510) 429-1704

NORTHEAST

Tel: (800) 421-6174 • Fax: (800) 409-7663

PACIFIC NORTHWEST

Tel: (800) 442-7562 • Fax: (253) 813-8874

LAS VEGAS, NV

Tel: (800) 421-6174 • Fax: (800) 409-7663

SOUTHEAST

Tel: (888) 321-3847 • Fax: (770) 981-1725

E-mail: roofmaster@roofmaster.com • Website: www.roofmaster.com

Roofmaster®

PRODUCTS COMPANY

750 Monterey Pass Road • Monterey Park, CA 91754

ADDRESS SERVICE REQUESTED

- Safety Equipment
- Material Handling Equipment
- Felayers
- Spray Equipment
- Drains & Vents
- Tear-off Equipment
- Hoisting Equipment
- On-Deck Equipment
- Cold Process Equipment
- Hand Tools
- Power Saws & Blades
- Ladder & Stages
- Roof Paint & Primer
- Nails & Screws
- Buckets & Mops
- Kettles & Hot Pipe
- Single Ply Systems
- Hydraulic Power Systems

and Much More....

PRESORTED STD
US POSTAGE
PAID
Permit #104
San Dimas, CA